

180

CHARLES TABER,

No. 45 Union St.

NEW BEDFORD,

Has constantly on hand a large assortment of
Charts and Nautical Instruments, and Works on Navigation,

COMPRISING

Blunt's, Norie's, Laurie's Steele's & Horsburn's Publications.
Sextants, Quadrants, Octants, Barometers, Telescopes
and Spy Glasses, Thermometers, Gunter's Scales,
Dividers, Parallel Rules, &c. &c.

WITH

Horsburg's East India Directory, Bowditch's Navigator,
Blunt's Coast Pilot, Shipmaster's Assistant, Nautical
Almanacs, Lunar Tables, &c. &c. and

STATIONERY OF ALL KINDS.

Paper, Quills, Ink, Wafers, Log Books, Log Slates, Journal Books,
Pen Knives, Jack Knives, Steel Pens, Gold Pens, and

BLANKS OF ALL KINDS.



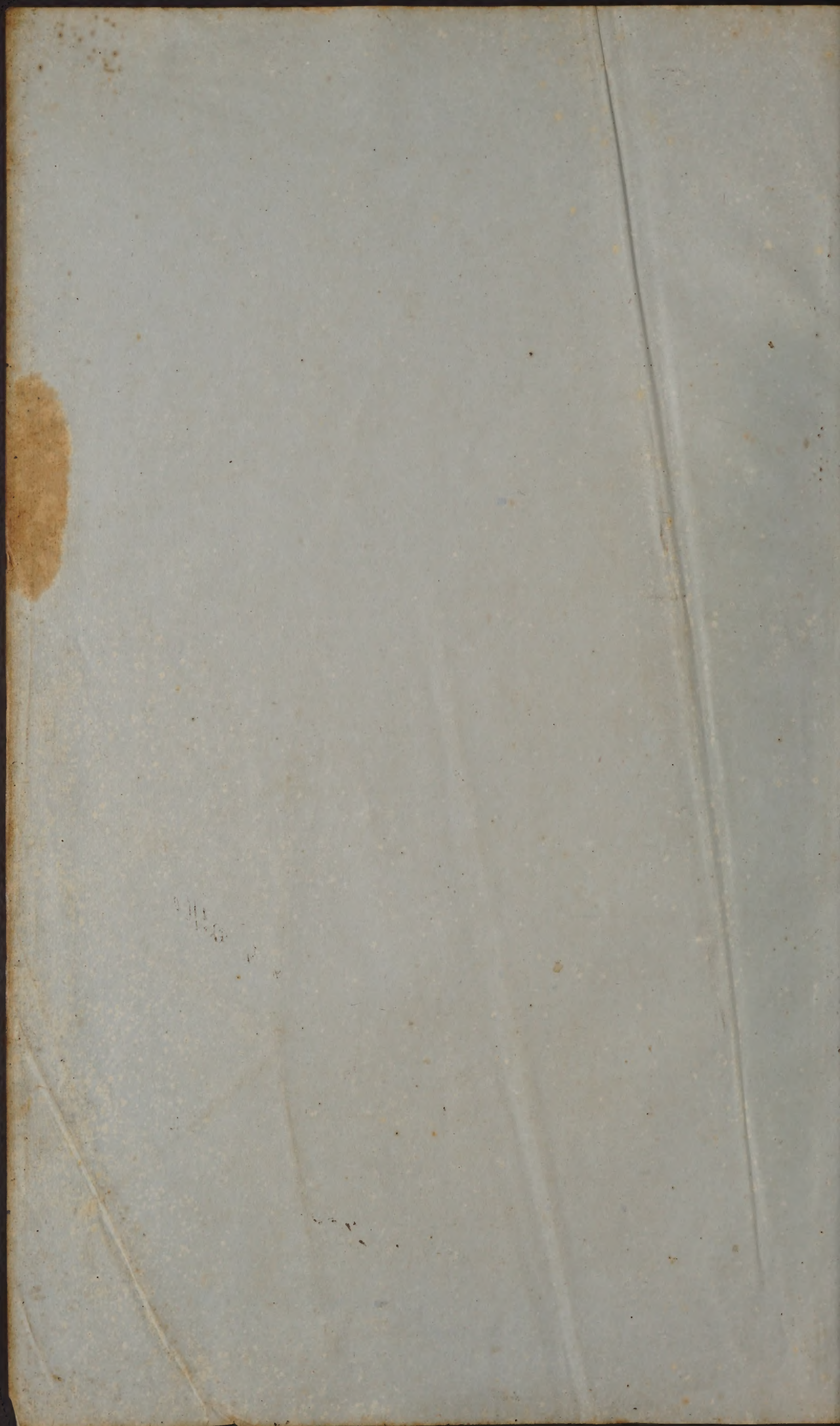
11

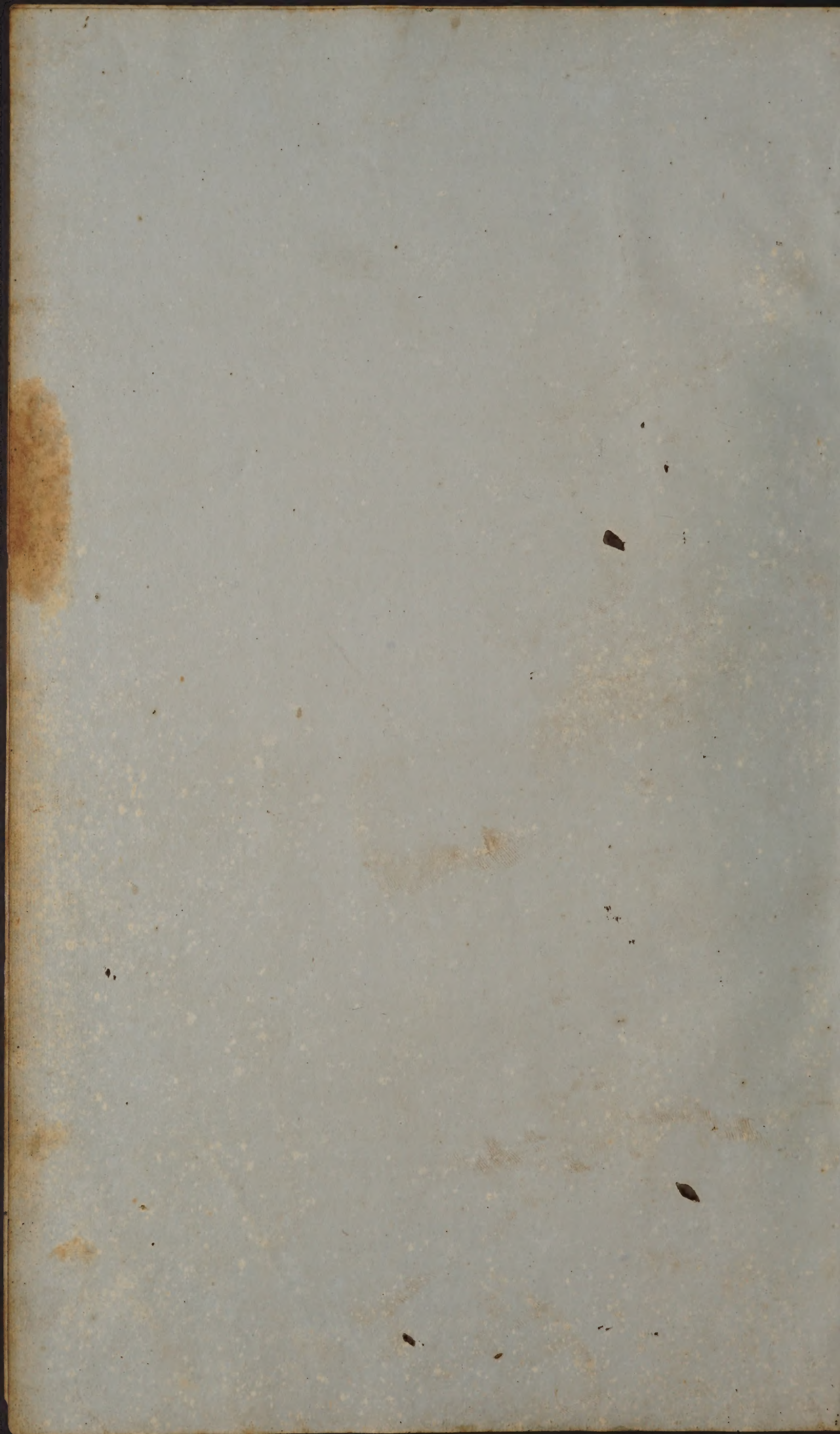
My ^m ~~my~~

Capt Luce

100

11





Capt. [unclear]

Journal of a whaling voyage from New Bedford in Ship Cornelius Howland

1851

Aug¹⁹th Sailed from New Bedford, wind
to the northward and light weighed
anchor about nine o'clock and run down
the bay in company with ship Cherokee
which we beat east before clearing ^{the} bay
the ^{wind} came round to the westward and con-
tinued so during the day. We then enjoy-
ed the luxury of beating to windward on
short tacks which to a green hand that
knows not a rope is far from being agree-
able, fortunately none were much sea-sick
I myself being entirely exempt.
Between four and five o'clock being off the
Low and pigs light-boat our pilot left
us as well as several others that had accom-
panied us thus far. We now had an excellent
view of Gay-head cliffs exhibiting as they
did their various colors to the greatest advantage
the view was sublime and we might have en-
joyed it had it not been for the thought of
the friends from whom we had parted.
O men! why will you sacrifice all the
pleasures and enjoyments of home and expose
yourself to privation hardships and even
death, for the sake of obtaining a little
of the drop of the world. ~~The~~ dark
took a view of the land probably the last we
shall have for many days.

20th Commenced with light breezes but at noon
had a good breeze, with many of the crew
sea-sick, wind continuing to increase with
an ugly near shortened sail

in the afternoon was myself taken sea sick, at dark wind continuing to increase with rain it has every appearance of a wet uncomfortable night.

21st. At daylight wind having moderated made sail. Wind continued to rise till it at last became nearly calm but the sea did not go down but continued to rock the ship in a manner very uncomfortable to a sea sick hand of whom there were many on board. In the afternoon raised a school of blackfish, notwithstanding the heavy sea that was running, and the fact that the boats were not more than half filled lowered away three boats, I went in the main boat and in a few minutes after being off the boat storer succeeded in fastening to one which we captured and took along side of the ship, the other boats did not succeed in getting fast.

22nd. Commenced with light breezes but it soon increased to a good breeze. raised a sail to the windward which spreading away to run down to us we laid the main-top sail to the mast and waited for her. she proved to be the Munkiv of New Bedford Capt. Henry Pease, our captain. went on board of her he found that she sailed the day before us. In the afternoon raised a school of blackfish, but they were going so fast to the leeward that they were out of sight before we could get ready to lower; just before night an English ship passed our stern and hailed us.

23rd. Commenced with a good breeze but before ^{long} it increased to a strong one, before night got the ship under short sail the wind blowing much ha-

than we have experienced before since we sailed
the prospect for a dismal uncomfortable night
is certainly very promising

24th As I predicted yesterday we have an extremely uncomfortable night, morning brought no improvement save that of daylight as then we not only had the wind of the night before, but were visited by a flood of rain. It cleared away however before noon and the wind subsided.

After dinner Capt. Crosby got up some Bibles and tracts and distributed them amongst the crew, the bibles were given to those that had none, I was surprised to see so many without them.

25th This is the first really comfortable day that we have had since the day that we sailed. It having been previously most of the time either blowing very hard or else not wind enough to keep the ship steady in the heavy sea that has been running all the time. Our capt. it is said has kept the ship in the Gulf Stream so long in hopes to see some sperm whales. We are now out of it which is probably the cause of the good weather, or rather the cause of the subsiding of the bad. Tied out our blackfish today he made a half barrel of oil only think of it as fish that made a half barrel of oil, and I saw him caught, helped cut up his blubber and saw the great try-works in operation trying him out!

26th Commenced with a strong breeze at noon blew a gale of wind; while a dinner was started by a cry of "There is ~~the~~ white water" from the mast head, all hands were on deck in a trice the captain ascended to the fore-top with a spy-glass, he soon discovered that which had

attracted the attention of the lookout, which he pronounced to be sperm whales the ship was started in the direction in which they were seen, and which we ~~gently~~ approached when within about a mile of them the captain came down from aloft and ordered the first and second-mates boats to be lowered which after being manned was effected the captain said that he would not lower his boat and as I belong to his boat I had ^{the} mortification to see the boats put off leaving me on board, but scarcely had they gone ere the whales by their spouting so excited the captain that he ordered another boat to be manned which he took charge of himself; immediately after lowering we sat down to our oars commenced pulling away to leeward the direction in which the whales lay every time that the whales showed themselves the captain would tell the men to spring, spring! at last Mr. Luce who was in advance of us fastened to a whale. Upon seeing this the excitement of our captain amounted almost to frenzy, notwithstanding we were exerting ourselves to the utmost he was continually repeating spring you! spring I tell you spring! and many other like exclamations and ever and anon he would place his hand on the oar nearest to him as if he would send the boat through the water with the speed of the race horse, but all our exertions were unavailing we did not succeed in fastening we however assisted in killing Mr. Luce's whale. Not until after the whale was dead - so excited had I been in the contest did I realize how extremely ragged it was, at one moment the ~~boat~~ would be flung down between two waves at the next rising like a duck we would be on the top of a tremendous sea preparing again to sink in the great gulch

below. Indeed I heard Mr. Luce say that it was the roughest time that he was ever fast to a whale. It was indeed a rather hard initiation into the mysteries of whaling, but I hope that the initiation will be the worst time that we shall see. After killing the next job was to get the whale alongside the ship, which after some difficulty was accomplished: the boats were then hoisted up and the ship hove to and every thing made snug for the night.

27th. This morning it still continues to blow, spent the forenoon in getting ready to cut in the whale in the afternoon made an attempt to cut in but owing to the high sea running did not succeed. A great number of sharks were round the whale during the day some of them were of immense size others were small some of them were accompanied by the little Pilot-fish others were alone. It is a somewhat singular sight to see these little Pilot-fish which I should not think exceeded six inches in length accompanying a fierce monster of a shark ten or twelve feet in length, the sharks appear to take no notice of them but allow them to swim along by their sides unmolested. What they do it for is more than I can divine, perhaps it is because they are not so likely to be caught by the sharks if they keep in close proximity to them than if they kept at a distance or perhaps as their name indicates they accompany the shark to inform him if any danger approaches, I do not venture however to hazard an opinion but leave it to others more better able than myself to decide.

28th

Notwithstanding it continues mged, we went to work and cut in the whale. The whole proceeding mining boiling &c was a great novelty to me, the boat-steerer that went overboard had to be protected by persons standing prepared with spades with which they drove off the sharks whenever they approached to near. I am sure that I did not leave him his position, to be placed in a position of such proximity to these fierce monsters of the deep must be far from being agreeable. Many of the sharks reap the reward of their temerity by going off badly cut while others were killed on the spot. I was surprised to see with what quickness as single well directed blow on the back part of the neck killed them for instantly upon being struck they turned over and floated away apparently deprived of every particle of life. I have not time now as I wish I had to go through the various details of ^{the process of} boiling &c I shall therefore pass entirely over it in silence reserving the whole for some future time.

29th

This day it commenced with a more moderate breeze than have any that have preceded it for several days. Before breakfast raised a school of black-fish lowered away three boats, but after chasing them a long time were compelled to come on board without having made a single capture, one of the boats got fast but the iron drew and so they were
him

30th

Weather continues moderate. nothing worthy of remark happened this day. We are kept very busy those that have never been to sea will find it difficult to conceive how twenty-five or thirty men can be kept employed day after day, and that to when first out and on board a new ship, all fitted as we say for sea; but let them once go and they will be thoroughly undeceived,

31st.

Sunday again and pleasant weather in the morning saw a french brig at eight o'clock was up with her and in four hours more she was but just visible astern, It may be that we have been very fortunate in the vessels which we have fallen in with but as yet we have not seen one that we have not beaten badly. Several letters were written during the day on board, but I believe that I shall defer writing for a few days in hopes that I may have something more interesting to communicate than what I have at present. In the afternoon the cry of white water was raised from the mast-head Capt. Crosby went aloft but after remaining a long time he pronounced it not to be caused by whales.

31st
1st.

This is a beautiful day, but notwithstanding its beauty it has been rather a dull one for not a whale blackfish or even a sail has been seen for the whole day.

2^d.

Moderate during the whole day nothing occurred to interrupt the monotony of the scene our only relief is in having plenty of work to perform, which in a measure keeps us from caring after something to look upon even the sky seen and sea with perhaps a few fleecy clouds floating about.

3^d.

O! Lord do give us wind; do give us whales; do give us the sight even of a sail; neither of which has appeared for several days I feel anxious to reach the Western Islands, for although I have not been long on the water yet to one that has never before been out of sight of land the thought of soon reaching a port is truly enlivening.

4th

Another day passed in much the same manner of several that have just preceded it.

About the only thing that occurred to interrupt the sameness of the day, was a cry from the mast head of a carcass being in sight, but which afterwards turned out to be a large quantity of Gulf-weed. Since we left port my eyes have been gladdened for the first time by the sight of the famous Dolphin - I have not seen him near enough however to be able to speak of his beauties. Likewise by a fish called the Albercore said by sailors to be an excellent article of food - and the world renowned flying fish, the first time that I saw the last named one I happened to catch sight of one through the rigging, as the view was rather indistinct I remember that my first impression was that it was some kind of a singular looking bird but I shortly after discovered my error by seeing some of them fall into the water.

Their method of flying is somewhat interesting they rise out of the water and skim along within a short distance of its surface for several rods, and then when apparently at their full elevation fall suddenly into the water.

The Mother Carey's Chickens of which we saw any quantity in the Gulf Stream have entirely disappeared inasmuch as I have not seen any for some days. They are a very remarkable bird, apparently taking their greatest pleasure in tempest and storm. They at such times fly around the ship as unconcerned as may be, lighting for an instant between two tremendous waves and rising in time to escape the threatened danger. It occurred to me that man might take a profitable lesson from these birds, when surrounded by dangers and pressed down by mis-

fortunes
instead of evincing fear and a want of confidence in the benevolent designs of Providence he should endeavor ^{to} suppress his passions and be like the bird perfectly fearless of danger while he reflects that every thing is under the guidance of an all wise Providence.

5th Commenced with light winds but in the afternoon it increased to a good breeze. saw in the course of the day two sails ahead both of which we passed.

6th Moderate during the day but at night had a fresh breeze. nothing worthy of note occurred.

7th Wind died away in the morning to nearly a calm. After eating my breakfast washed and shaved combed my hair and put on some clean clothes, so that when I got through and surveyed myself in the glass I scarcely knew myself. so much difference does a little soap and water and some clean clothes make. directly after I got a book to read and had just begun to get interested therein when the cry of blackfish from the mast head was raised, lowered away ~~four~~ boats and started after them they being in the water about a mile and half off I went in the second mate's boat. It was most intolerably hot the sun shining out perfectly bright upon the smooth surface of the water caused it to have a scalding effect add to this the fact of the fish being in sight of the boat and the cry of an excited officer resounding in your ears and you will have some idea of the uncomfortable situation which we were in however as all things have an end we at last found ourselves in the midst of the school of black-fish we soon succeeded in fastening to a large one, but the captain coming up in his boat forbade us to kill it

(9)

the reason of his doing was according to the account of those that pretend to know that the school might stop so that the other boats might fasten, the fish stoped this time, but they knew too much to come near enough to the boat when the captain became convinced that we could catch no more he called to our boat. header to kill his ~~whole~~ fish we therefore hauled up to do so, having lanced him we stemmed out of the way, the fish then went into his flery as they term it, the way he did was as follows, he started and went round in a circle several times, but every time it became smaller until he entirely stoped; supposing him dead we hauled up to clear away and take him in tow, and had actually commenced working upon him, when we found that he was only playing us a trick, for upon a sudden he commenced lashing the water, and then started away from us, he then cut much the same attitudes that he did ^{before}, and then straightened himself as he did before, he proved to be dead this time however, after taking him in tow we started for the ship which after a fatiguing row we succeeded in reaching, then having hoisted the boats on to the cranes, went to work and got in the fish, then got our dinner and went to work again cutting off and mincing up his blubber, when we got through with this and had washed off the deck, it was nearly night. Thus ended a fine Sunday job. I had intended to write a letter to-day but was prevented by this from doing so.

8th.

In the morning started the try-works and tryed out our blubber which made about three barrels of oil. after having finished boiling went to work to work to breaking out between decks worked nearly all the forenoon but just before

drive. I was foolish enough, to put my foot under the edge of oak which framed it, so as to bleed considerable. I wrapped it up but was prevented by it from doing much more work for the remainder of the day.

9th Had a strong breeze but unfortunately it was ahead raised a sail in the afternoon, in the evening it being my watch on deck I witnessed the novel and somewhat interesting picture of preparing for a squall as few clouds were perceived to be arising but they attracted but very little of my attention. I being a landman, and not having yet learnt the necessity of watching every little warning that the heavens present. Not so with the officers of our watch for in a few minutes from the appearance of the clouds his voice was heard giving his orders in a hurried tone for clew up and clew down lay aloft and furl reef &c. scarcely were the preparations completed ere the squall was upon us, although not severe it proved in quite a forcible manner the propriety of the measures that had been adopted.

10th Blowing a good breeze this morning and continued to do so during the day, but unfortunately still ahead the same sail that we saw yesterday was still in sight this morning but before night she was so far astern as not to be perceptible.

11th Commenced with light squalls but before noon they had become quite severe. in the afternoon it settled into a regular gale, kept taking in sail as the wind continued to increase which at last became so strong that none save those that had been to sea were allowed to go aloft; before night the gale had increased to such violence that ~~that~~ ^{the} usual taken in save a close reefed main-top-sail and fore-top-mast-staysail under these we continued running all night. Before morning the gale decreased in violence, but I think it was as disagree-

able a night as I ever experienced, the wind howling the rain falling the ship rolling and tumbling about till I tended to make a fellow ~~felt~~ feel most ~~might~~ ^{very} uncomfortable, Talk about hardships at home what are they? if you are out and get wet and cold dry clothes and a fire are ready for you when you go into the house, but here how is it? I will just say how it is, wet or cold you must stay on deck your four hours then when your watch comes ~~round~~ ^{around} although you may have some dry clothes to put on, yet there is no other alternative for you but to get into your berth as you are there to lay and stum until you get dry then perhaps you get to sleep but scarcely have you commenced a good nap when you are aroused and told that it is your watch on deck again, That no more lie and no more return home sick is I think something strange, considering what they have to pass through.

12th This morning the wind having moderated made sail, but we were tumbled about in a manner all day enough to make a landman wish himself at home as in fact I did myself many times in the course of the day, although I refrained from expressing my feelings, as a person gets but little sympathy here for being home sick in fact he stands a better chance of getting laughed at for his pains

14th This day being Sunday we came in sight of the land, It was my watch below when the cry of "land ho!" was raised from the mast head joyful sound, never though I should live a thousand years shall I forget my emotions upon thus coming in sight of land after this my first con-

firmment on board of a ship, although we have been but one month at sea, yet so tedious is it, to one like me, who has always has been accustomed to ramble with the fullest freedom ^{on} shore, to suddenly give up all this and submit himself to the confinement of ship-board, that I fancy that after I get used to the life although I may be six times as long at sea as we have been this time yet the sound will never be more welcome to than it is now. I immediately went to my chest got out my writing materials and wrote a letter to send home, having finished it I went on deck and for the first time got a view of the land: rising abruptly from the water and rising to a considerable height it appeared to me as seen in the distance exactly like a cloud in the horizon, at any rate I am very sure that I should have called it such upon first sight if I had not known to the contrary. a light breeze was blowing at the time which wafted us gently along, and as the weather was fine and we had nothing to do it was very natural that we should indulge ourselves by thinking of the pleasure in store for us on the morrow when we should probably have an opportunity to taste some of the fruits of St. Thomas and some of us ~~we~~ likewise an opportunity of taking a stroll upon its shores; filled with such delightful anticipations as these we stood along towards the island round which we could see a number of vessels all under sail and laying off and on - as the sailors term it. probably waiting for the morrow, as we thought that they might land, before we were up with them and one of them hailing our vessel invited Capt Crosby to come on board which invitation he complied with he went on board and staid till dark, after he had returned on board of our ship we turned the sails and started for a town on the opposite side of the island from what we then were.

15th This morning being abreast of the town after breakfast
the boat was manned and went ashore as I did not
go I had no opportunity to observe the appearance
of the island and more particularly of the town
from on board the ship. The appearance of the
Island is in the vicinity of the town very good
the land rising to considerable height on the
back of it the side of this hill nearest to us
is laid out in squares which being under culti-
vation and some of them being green and oth-
ers yellow according to crops with which they are
sown all this I say has the effect to give the
scene a beautiful appearance but of the town
I cannot say much the houses are so small
and situated so low that it has more the
appearance of a few scattering huts than a
place with a considerable number of inhab-
itants. In the afternoon I went on shore and
found the town full as mean as I had before
anticipated the streets are narrow crooked and dirty
for the most part walled up on each side with
small stones this has the effect to make it
more disagreeable still as it prevents the air from
circulating which in a place of so much filth
is highly necessary a great number of hogs are
constantly in the street who melt you at every
step this is no doubt one great cause of the filthy
state of the streets already mentioned, the houses
which are nearly all low are built for the most
part of small stones—that is the walls of the house
are thrown together in a loose manner, the roofs
are generally covered with tiles as usual with
all such places where the catholic religion prevails
they have a church, this is the only really large build-
ing in the place,

Remarks on board ship C. Howland

Tues-day August 15th 1854

10 o'clock ^{AM} All hands on board took our anchor the wind S. W. and light, have the agreeable prospect before us of beating out of the bay. There are two barks now beating out. At 12 M. a fresh breeze from the S. W. The two barks we have already left astern. So ends this day.

Wednes 16th Going with a ^{pleasant} fresh breeze from the S. W. and pleasant, are working out of the bay rapidly, at five P. M. discharged pilot my feelings at this moment are any thing but incredible my brother who came out in the ship with us has just clasped my hand and left in the boat with the pilot how many changes may take place before I again behold him, or the various other friends whom I love perhaps I never shall behold them again. I think that indifference at such a moment would be scarcely human. Middle part a light breeze and fair steering S. E. latter part much the same.

Thurs 17th Going with a light breeze and pleasant all hands employed fitting boats. Middle and latter part weather much the same.

Fri 18th All these twenty-four hours baffling wind ships heading to the S. and E. All hands employed variously. We have a verdant set of men, but hope that they will make good men by and by.

Sat 19th All these twenty-four hours pleasant weather, ship standing to the S. E. All hands employed variously. Lat 39° 30' N Long 68° 30' W.

Sun 20th Breeze from New Bedford to the
Poms with a fresh breeze ^{from} E. N. E. ship head
S. E. Middle part a light breeze and cloudy
At seven A. M. lowered three boats for
blackfish the waist boat got one. At twelve
it began to rain.

Mon 21st

Poms with a fine breeze steering E. by S.
middle part much the same. Had in the
fore and mizen topsails, the ship rolls bad
Yard is very wet. But I am used to it so
I suppose that I can stand it. At twelve
mid it had moderated so that we set
Fore & Mizen topsails Jib and mainsail
Lat. $39^{\circ}13'$ Long. $63^{\circ}19''$

Tue 22^d Poms with a fine breeze from the N. W.
and pleasant, steering E. by S. Watch em-
ployed setting up Main-rigging. Middle
part light and baffling winds. Latter part
a fine breeze from W. S. W. and pleasant
broke out water and filled the water butts
Lat. $39^{\circ}20'$ N. Long. $60^{\circ}16''$ W.

Wed 23^d Poms with a fresh breeze from the S. W.
with fine weather. The watch employed in
boiling our black-fish, will make 30 or 40
gallons of oil. Hope that the next fish that
we get will be something larger. Middle
part began to blow. At 11 P. M. reefed the
topsails. At 4 A. M. had a heavy thunder
squall at five the wind hauled to the
N. W. ship heading E. S. E. Latter part
quite clear. Lat by Chron. $39^{\circ}32'$ Long.
by Chron. $56^{\circ}05'$ W.

Thurs 24th Poms with a fresh gale from N. W. steering
E. S. E. under double reefed topsails. Middle
part much the same ~~and~~ ^{latter} part moder-
ated ~~shot~~ reef out of the topsails and set
the jib Lat. $39^{\circ}08'$ N. Long. $51^{\circ}53'$ W.

Western Islands

Sun 25th Coms with a fresh breeze from N.W. and pleasant steering E. by S. & S. under topsails, middle part much the same latter part a fine breeze from S.W. the watch employed setting up the rigging

Sat 26th Coms with a fresh breeze from the S.W. steering E. by S. & S. the watch employed setting up the rigging, middle part blowing a gale from S.W. ship running under double reefed fore and main topsails the mizen topsail furled latter part moderated a little, shook a reef out of the main-topsail. Lat. by Obs. $39^{\circ}34''$ Long. $45^{\circ}19'$

Sun 27th Coms with a moderate gale from the S.W. at one P.M. set the mizen topsail, at three wind shifted to the N.W. Middle part light winds and baffling latter part much the same, raised a sail at seven A.M. steering to the N.W.

Mon 28th Coms with light baffling winds with rain-squalls, at one P.M. raised a sail on our starboard beam, at three a fine breeze spring up from the S.W. and the sun come out fine and pleasant, the ship to windward took the breeze before us and got forward so that she bore four points on our weather bow while we lay almost becalmed, at five raised two more sail one a point off our lee bow the other two points on our weather bow, our course being S.E. by E. Middle part a fine breeze from S.S.W. latter part the same. Lat. by Obs. $39^{\circ}44''$

From New Bedford
Tues 29th Comm. with a fine breeze from S.W.
and pleasant. Middle and latter part
much the same, saw grasshoppers. course
steered S.E. by E. Lat. by Obs. 39°40" Lon. by Chron.
40°21" N.

Wednes 30th Commences with a light breeze from the
S.S.W. steering S.E. by E. with all sail set
with employed variously. Middle part
calm. Latter part light ^{air} from W.S.W.
Watch employed lashing up spare gear.
One sail in sight off our starboard quar-
ter.

Thurs 31st Comm. with light airs from W.S.W.
and pleasant. I should like to be at
home to enjoy it, but it is likely that
I shall experience many pleasant days
as well as stormy ones before I shall
have that pleasure, so that the best plan
will be for me to try and content
myself. The watch employed lashing
up spars. Middle part gentle breeze from
N.W. Latter part a fine breeze from N. and
E.N.E. steering E.S.E. Lat. by Obs 39°37"
Lon. 37°40"

Fri, Sept 1st Comm. with a strong breeze from E.N.E.
which in a short time hauled to N.E. three
sails in sight got a lunar Obs. which differs
from the Chronometer twenty miles. Middle
part fresh breeze from N.E. Latter part
fresh breeze from E.N.E. At ten o'clock A.M.
raised the land right ahead distant about
sixty miles.

Sat. 2^d Commences with a fresh breeze from E.N.E.
the island of Flores one point off our lee
bow. at seven o'clock spoke bark Fortune

and Capt. Beebe with a boat crew came on board our ship. she had taken nothing since leaving home, from eight o'clock to the end of this twenty-four hours light baffling winds, at eight o'clock A.M. Capt. Luce went on shore.

Sun. 3rd Comd. with light baffling winds the land about five miles off do not like to venture in very close for fear that we should get becalmed got off about forty barrels of potatoes and ten of onions at seven o'clock squared away for Fayal with a light air right aft which continued light during the remainder of the day Lat. by Obs. $34^{\circ}14'$ Lon. by Chronometer $30^{\circ}24'$

Mon. 4th Comd. with a light breeze from N.E. ship heading S.E. am in hopes to get a breeze so that we shall be able to reach Fayal by morning Middle and latter light airs from S.E. at six o'clock P.M. raised sperm whales sight ahead lowered away two boats, but it was so late before they got where the whales were that they did not succeed in getting fat, which made me feel rather badly as it was a good sight for a hundred or two ^{hundred} barrels of oil if it had only been a little earlier, Lat. $39^{\circ}04'N$ Lon. $29^{\circ}22'$

Tues. 5th These twenty-four hours commences with light airs from N.E. and south, middle and latter parts much the same, spoke bark Ann of Mattapoissett and learnt that she had taken three hundred barrels of oil took a ninety barrel whale last week near Floras.

Wed. 6th Comd. with light breeze from S.S.W. spoke bark R.D. Burston, Luce master with ten bbls oil, sailed with her by the wind and beat her middle part fresh breeze from S.S.W. and latter part much the same, Island of Fayal about 6 miles distant several sails in sight. (19)

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
Thurs. 7th Come with a strong breeze from S. S. W. and
squally at one P. M. took in main-top-gallant-
sail, carried the top-sails till ^{four} when finding
that we could not get up to the town before
night doubled reefed the top-sails and took in
main-sail and jib and laid to till morning
Middle part strong breeze from N. W. at four
A. M. made sail and stood into the town
at eight A. M. boat went on shore with
the Captain. day ends with strong breezes
from N. W. Captain still on shore

Fri. 8th Come with a strong breeze N. N. W. lay-
ing off and on at Cayal waiting for the
boat to come on board, at three the canoe
alongside kept off before the wind and set
the main-top-gallant-sail, but as it was
rather cloudy so as to prevent our get-
ting any very good altitudes, at six P. M.
brought the ship by the wind and took
in sail to wait for another day that we
may ascertain whether the chronometer rate
is right, mate gone below sick. Capt. brought a
boy from the shore with him which he intends
to carry home with him. Middle part fresh
breeze from N. N. W. latter part much the
same at seven A. M. made sail and
beat up to Cayal. the mate being so
sick that he thought it advisable
to consult a physician.

Sat. 9th A Physician came on board and
pronounced Mr. Taber not to be danger-
ously sick but thought it advisable
for him to go on shore for a few days
which he concluded to do and according-
ly he has ~~accompanied~~ gone. Very unfortunatel-
y in attempting to weather a Portuguese man

Remarks on board ship C. Houlton
of - was ^{that} the current set us foul of her and
we carried away her flying jib. From the dam-
age to us was trifling. The ~~day~~ ^{middle part} closes with
light baffling winds the latter to strong breeze
with rain squalls. Capt. went out shore
and found Mrs. Taber rather better.

Sun. 10th Cont. with a strong breeze and squally, laying
off and on at Fayal, have got heartily tired
of it, hope that Mrs. Taber will soon be well
enough to come on board so that we can
leave these islands altogether. There are several
ships here and a large number of barks. We
find that our ship does not sail very well
think that she must be out of trim. At three
P.M. squared the yards and kept away with
the intention of cruising a few days and then
going in after the mate. Middle and latter parts
light air and variable with rain squalls. ^{Coolest} ~~warmer~~.

Mon. 11th Cont. with light variable winds, Fayal and sev-
eral other islands in sight. Middle part fresh breeze
reefed the topsails, latter part much the same

Tues. 12th Cont. with strong breezes from N.W. to W.N.W.
steering by the wind on the larboard tack at four
P.M. wore ship heading N. two sails in sight
saw porpoises. Middle part light air from N.W.
N. to W.N.W. steering by on the larboard
tack, latter part fresh breeze from S.W. by W. steer-
ing by on the starboard tack.

Wed. 13th Cont. with a strong breeze from S.W. by W.
at three P.M. kept the ship off S.E. to make
the land but at sunset although our observa-
tions gave us within seven miles of it we could
not see it owing to its being rather misty when

Remarks on board ship C Howland
brought the ship by the wind, heading N.W.
and double reefed the topsail at six A.M.
made sail and wore round at eleven made
the land, at twelve wore ship, heading N.W.
one sail in sight, steering in towards the land.

Thurs, 14th Commenced with strong breeze from S.W. steering
by on the larboard tack under double reefed
topsails at three P.M. blowing a gale took
in the fore-topsail and ~~took in~~ ^{took in} the fore and
mizen, and reefed the foresail. Middle part
moderate wind from W. to N.W. day
closed with a fresh breeze from S.S.W.
with a heavy swell from the northward
Fogal in sight.

Fri 15th Commenced with a strong breeze from S.S.W. at three
P.M. took in the light sails will still con-
tinues running, are afraid that we shall
have another gale. Middle part strong breeze
from S.W. by W. day closed with the wind
N.W. running in fore Fogal which is in
sight hopes that we shall get in and get
Mrs Taber on board so that we can leave
here to night.

Sat 16th Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.W. at two
P.M. got up with Fogal Capt went on shore
a friend came on board again accompanied
by the mate who had recovered from his attack.
There are several vessels among them the ship Sir
England and bark Robert Morrison they report
having experienced a severe gale a day or two ago - the
former lost four boats besides having two men
stowed with bullocks &c. Immediately after the
Capt came on board made all sail and
stood out of the passage. Middle part of this
day moderate breeze from N.W. Steering latter part

Remarks on board ship C. Howland

Sun. 17th Coms with a moderate breeze from ^{N^W} steering S. watch employed setting up the head rigging. Middle part light breeze from ^{N^W} latter part light breeze from ^{N^W} and pleasant. Lat. by Obs 35° 56' N.

Mon 18th Coms with a light breeze from ^{N^W} and pleasant. Nothing in sight, we are quite out to sea again, separated. if I may be allowed the term - from the world, and probably shall be for many a weary month, doomed to pass an existence which can hardly be termed living far from all we hold dear. Middle and latter part of this day light breeze from N. E. to E. steering S. E. All hands employed breaking out the between decks and coopersing the bread and flour.

Tues 19th Coms with light airs from E. steering S. E. all hands employed stowing the between decks. Middle part light airs, and variable, latter part much the same, one sail in sight all hands employed in breaking out the between decks and coopersing the bread, and flour.

Wednes 20th Coms with a light breeze from E. steering S. by E. bent new main-top-sail-jib and flying jib. Middle and latter part much the same.

Thurs 21st Coms with a moderate breeze from E. steering S. by E. first part bent new fore-top-sail. Middle part and latter part wind from E. by S. to N. E. steering S. E. by E. Lat. by Obs 32° 56' N.

Fri. 22^d These twenty-four hours Coms with a fine breeze from E. N. E. steering S. E. by E. watch employed in preparing yards to make into span-yards.

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
middle and latter part strong breeze from
N. E. and pleasant steering by E. S. E.

Sat 23rd Come with a strong breeze from N. E. steer-
ing by E. S. E. at six. Middle part of S. W.
Middle part wind from E. N. E. blowing
hard, doubled reefed the top-sails
latter part more moderate made all
sail wind from N. E. steering S. W.
two sails in sight Lat by obs. 29° 14' N
Lon. by Chron. 22° 28' W.

Sun 24th Come with a moderate breeze from N. E.
watch employed in making sperm-yarn
at four P. M. spoke bark La Grange, who
was trying out a large sperm whale. had
taken altogether two hundred bl. inches
ing home. Middle and latter part of this
day light variable winds, two sails in sight.
Lat. by Obs. 28° 33' N. Lon. by Chron. 22° 33' W.

Mon 25th All these twenty-four hours light variable
winds, three sails in sight, one of them an
english man-of-war. Lat. by Obs. 28° 04' N. Lon. 22° 28' W.

Tues 26th All these twenty-four hours light baffling
winds ship heading to the S. and S. W. the same
three sails in sight that were in sight yester-
day, find that we beat them all, lowered our
boat, and exercised our crew in rowing some
of them make very hard work of it, but think
that we shall be able to haul them after a while.
Lat. by Obs. 27° 31' N. Lon. by Chron. 22° 20' W.

Wed 27th First part light baffling winds an after-
noon watch employed, variously, toward night
gave the crew another exercise in rowing. Middle
part weather much the same ship heading S. E. S. W.

Remarks on board ship C Howland

latter part fine breeze from W. by N. steering by on the starboard tack three sails in sight watch employed making spinnaker. saw porpoises.

Thurs 28th first part of these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from W. by S. to W. N. W. steering by on the starboard tack three sails in sight. Middle part wind from W. N. W. to N. W. steering S. W. latter part light variable winds. watch variously employed.

Fri 29 First part light airs and variable three sails in sight after speaker lowered the boat and exercised the crew in pulling Middle part wind from W. N. E. steering S. W. latter part much the same one sail in sight.

Sat 30th Comes with high winds from N. E. and pleasant steering S. W. Middle part wind from N. E. latter part moderate breeze from E. N. E. two sails in sight.

Sun Oct 1st Comes with a moderate breeze from E. N. E. watch variously employed. Middle part wind from N. E. to E. S. E. latter part wind from E. by N. blowing a strong breeze. passed an English brig with standing sails set aback and aloft, while we had nothing but our square sails. I think that we beat her from two to three miles an hour. there is now another sail in sight ahead which we are overhauling fast.

Remarks on board ship C. Howland

Mon 2^d Cons. with a fine breeze from E. by S. steering S.W. by S. Middle part mist the same latter part steering S.E. island of St. Anthony in sight likewise two sails but not the same ones that were in sight yesterday as we have beat them out of sight.

Tues 3^d First and middle part of these twenty-four hours light variable wind spoke the New-England of New London clear, latter part fine breeze from E. steering S. E. passed several sail steering N.

Wed 4th First part a fine breeze from E. Middle part light airs and variable latter part a fine breeze from E. steering S. at 7 A.M. passed the ship W^m Tell of Lag-harbor steering the same as us she had out a top-mast standing-sail more than us; at eight A.M. sent ~~out~~ our top-mast-standing sail

Thurs 5th Wind during these twenty-four hours from E. to S. E. steering S.W. when the wind would permit, several sails in them all that we had a chance to try our speed with. Lat by Obs 11° 25' N. Long by Chron. 24° 41' W.

Fri 6th First part of this day wind from E. S. E. to E. by S. blowing a fresh breeze, steering by head ed to the southward, middle part squally wind from E. S. E. to S. E. latter part moderate breeze from S. E. by E.

Sat 7th This day had the wind from S. E. by E. to E. N. E. all hands employed breaking out and starting fresh water out of the

Remarks on board ship C. Howland.

ground tier and filling up again with salt water, spoke ship Catharine of Liverpool steering to the northward

Sun. 8th All these twenty-four hours squally weather the wind all around the compass

Mon. 9th First part light variable winds with rain a heavy swell running to the N. W. Middle and latter part more pleasant but the wind still unsteady. Lat. by Obs. $7^{\circ}27'N$. Lon. $24^{\circ}59'W$.

Tues. 10th All these twenty-four hours light baffling winds with rain squalls, three sails in sight. Lat. by Obs. $7^{\circ}04'N$. Lon. by Chron. $24^{\circ}58'W$.

Wednes. 11th First part pleasant weather with moderate breezes from S. E. to S. S. E. steering by on the larboard tack, Middle and latter parts much the same, mitch employed staying the flying-jib-boom and the mizentop-gallant, one sail in sight. Lat. by Obs. $6^{\circ}43'N$ Lon. by Chron. $25^{\circ}44'W$.

Thurs. 12th Comm. with a fine breeze from S. S. E. and pleasant, steering by the wind on the larboard tack. Middle and latter part light breezes from S. to W. S. W. steering when the wind would permit S. S. E. Saw some fish, one sail in sight. Lat. by Obs. $5^{\circ}26'N$.

Fri. 13th Comm. with light airs from W. S. W. and cloudy weather, steering S. S. E. Middle part fine light and baffling latter part strong breezes from S. W. to W. S. W. and squally took in the flying-jib and mizentop-gallant sail, peeped one sail, an eng. shipman steering to the northward. Lat. by Obs. $4^{\circ}37'N$. Lon. by Chron. $23^{\circ}52'W$.

Remarks on board ship C. Howland

Sat. 14th Com^d with squally weather and a strong breeze from S.W. At three P.M. signaled bark Dunbarton of New Bedford before night left her a long way astern. Middle part strong breeze from S.W. steering by the wind on the starboard tack, all sail set, latter part much the same. Lat. $3^{\circ}42'$

Sun 15th Com^d with a fine breeze from S.S.W. and pleasant weather steering by the wind on the starboard tack. At four P.M. wind having headed her off tacked ship. Middle part moderate. Latter part a fine breeze steering by the wind on the starboard tack, headed S.W. Lat. by obs. $2^{\circ}55'N$. Lon. $21^{\circ}32'$ were boarded by a boat from bark Patra from China, bound to England, had been out ninety four days and came on board ^{the news} to get.

Mon. 16th Com^d with light breezes from S.E. and pleasant, steering by the wind on the south or tack. Middle part more wind. Latter part wind S. several sails in sight. Lat. by obs. $2^{\circ}02'N$. Lon. $23^{\circ}40'W$.

Tue. 17th Com^d with a fine breeze from S. and pleasant steering by the wind on the western tack. At four P.M. passed a brig that we raised ahead at eight o'clock in the morning steering the same as us, there is no mistake but that we sail fast as we bear every thing that we have a chance to sail with and we have not lacked for chances of late. Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same, saw junks, one sail in sight steering the same as us. Lat. by obs. $1^{\circ}06'N$. Lon. $25^{\circ}31'W$.

Remarks on board ship C. Howland

Wed^{18th} Cont^d with pleasant weather with a good breeze from S. steering by the wind ~~starboard tack~~ on the western tack. Middle and latter part wind from S.E. steering by the wind on the ~~Western~~ tack. Lat. 00° Lon 26° 47' W.

Thurs^{19th} Cont^d with a fine breeze from S. steering by the wind on the western tack. Middle and latter parts wind from S.E. steering by on the ~~western~~ tack. One sail in sight Lat. by Obs. 1° 33' S. Lon by Chron. 27° 37' W.

Fri^{20th} Cont^d with a fine breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind on the southern tack. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from S.E. passed a bark steering N.N.E. Lat. 4° 14' Lon 28° 32' W.

Sat^{21st} Cont^d with strong breezes from S.E. steering by the wind on the Southern tack. Middle and latter part wind from S.E. by E. Lat. by Obs. 7° 11' S. Lon. by Chron. 29° 30' W.

Sun^{22^d} Cont^d with strong breezes from S.E. by E. and pleasant weather, steering by the wind on the southern tack. Middle part strong breezes from E.S.E. steering S by W. took in the top-gallant sails and flying jib. Latter part more moderate ~~set~~ the top gallant sails. Nothing in sight. Lat. by Obs. 10° 24' S. Lon. 30° 42' W.

Mon^{23^d} Cont^d with a fine breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant weather steering E.S.W. Middle and latter part much the same, saw a fin-back. Lat. by Obs. 13° 39' S. Lon by Chron. 32° 21' W.

Remarks on board ship C Howland

Thurs 24th Comm with fine breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather steering S. S. W. Middle part wind E. Latter part wind from E to N. E. Lat. $16^{\circ}28'$ Lon $33^{\circ}39'$

Weds 25th Comm with a moderate breeze from N. E. steering S. W. by S. at six P. M. raised a sail two points on the starboard bow. Middle part wind N. N. E. steering S. W. by W. Latter part pleasant weather steering different courses cruising for sperm whales one sail in sight. Lat by Obs $17^{\circ}30'$ Lon by Chron. $35^{\circ}41'$

Thurs 26th Comm with light breezes from N. N. E. and pleasant weather, at three P. M. spoke ship Bowditch of Boston from Callao bound to New York with a cargo of guano, put letters on board of her. The Captain represented recruits to be very dear in Callao. Middle part. At six P. M. spoke bark Cachelon of New Bedford, had taken nothing since leaving the Western Islands took previous to her twenty-three blb sperm oil. Middle part calm. At five A. M. a fine breeze springing up from S. S. W. day closes with light breezes from S. S. W. Lat. by obs. $17^{\circ}18'$ Lon by Chron. $36^{\circ}26'$

Fri 27th Comm with light breezes from S. S. W. At six P. M. spoke bark Cachelon. Middle part light variable winds with rain. Latter part weather the same. Caught a large dolphin, lowered a boat to lance a fin back but did not get near enough. Lat by obs $17^{\circ}48'$ Lon by Chron. $36^{\circ}26'$

Remarks on board ship C. Howland

Sat 28th Comm with light variable winds and cloudy weather. At two o'clock a fresh breeze spring up from N.E. beat the Cachelot in four hours and six miles steering by the wind Middle part moderate breeze from N.E. Latter part fresh breeze from N.E.

Sun 29th Three twenty-four hours comm with fresh breezes from N.E. and pleasant weather at six P.M. spoke bark Globe of N. Bedford forty-nine months out, bound home with seven hundred bls. whale oil and three hundred sperm. I confess that it did not make me home-sick a mite I hope that if the time ever comes for us to go home we shall have something more than that to carry. Middle and Latter part wind and weather same as first.
Lat by obs. $17^{\circ} 05' S$.

Mon 30th Comm with a fresh breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather. Middle part squally. Latter part same.

Tues 31st Comm with fresh breezes from N.E. and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part same. Cruising for sperm whales. Lat by obs $17^{\circ} 46'$

Wed 1st Dec Comm with strong breezes from N.E. and pleasant weather. Watch employed fitting the rigging. Middle and Latter part wind and weather much the same as jumpers. Lat $17^{\circ} 44'$ Lon $36^{\circ} 40'$

Thurs 2^d Comm with fresh breezes from N.E. and pleasant weather. Middle part same. Latter part moderate. Lat by obs. $17^{\circ} 40'$ Lon by Chron. $36^{\circ} 19'$ (3)

Fri, 3^d

Remarks on board ship C. Howland

Course with fine breezes from N.E. and pleasant weather. watch employed variously middle and latter part moderate breezes from N.W.E. Lat by obs 17° 32' Lon by Chron.

Sat, 4th Course with moderate breezes from N.E. and pleasant weather. Bent the sails over. Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same saw porpoises. how long will it be before we see sperm-whales? but there is no answer. Lat by obs 17° 56' Lon by Chron 36° 43'

Sun, 5th Course with light breezes from N.E. and pleasant weather. Middle part same. latter part more wind. Lat 18° 53' Lon 37° 14'

Mon 6th Course with fine breezes from N.E. and pleasant weather two sails in sight the first we have seen for several days. Sailed with one of them, a large clipper ship, ^{and} found our ship just a match for her. Middle part wind and weather much the same. latter part more moderate, one sail in sight steering to the southward. Lat. by obs 19° 35' S. Lon by Chron, 37° 40' W

Tues 7th Course with light breezes from N.E. at six P.M. rounded and found ourselves in thirty seven fathoms water. Middle and latter parts much the same. one sail in sight Lat. by obs 20° 09' Lon. by Chron 37° 26'

Wednes 8th First part of these twenty-four hours light variable winds and pleasant weather. Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from N.W.E. to N.N.W. steering S. by W. Lat 22° 40' Lon. 38° 03'

Remarks on board ship C. Howland

- Thurs 9th Comt with strong breezes from N. N. W. and pleasant weather. steering S. by W. At eleven P. M. wind shifted to W. S. W. with cloudy weather, at eight A. M. tacked ship headed to the westward, day closes with fresh breezes from S. Lat $24^{\circ}50'$ Lon $38^{\circ}25'$
- Fri 10th Comt with fresh breezes from S. and cloudy weather ship steering by the wind on the western tack. Middle and latter parts wind from S. to S. E. by S. Lat $24^{\circ}54'$ Lon $40^{\circ}02'$
- Sat 11th Comt with fresh breezes from E. S. E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind on the larboard tack. Watch employed running new running rigging. Middle and latter parts wind from S. E. to E. steering S. S. W. Lat $27^{\circ}26'$ Lon $41^{\circ}45'$
- Sun 12th Comt with strong breezes from E and pleasant weather steering S. S. W. Middle part much the same steering S. W. by S. latter part more moderate wind. M. D. E. Lat by obs. $29^{\circ}50'$ S. Lon by chron $44^{\circ}04'$
- Mon 13th Comt with moderate breezes from N. N. E. and pleasant weather. Middle and latter part wind N. E. steering S. S. W. Middle and latter part much the same steering S. W. by W. Lat $31^{\circ}36'$
- Tues 14th All these twenty-four hours fine breezes from N. E. and pleasant weather steering S. W. by W. Lat by obs. $32^{\circ}41'$ Lon by lunar $49^{\circ}19'$

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
Cruising for sperm whales on inner Lg. Platte
Wednes 15th Comm. with fresh breezes from N.E.
and pleasant weather at three P.M.
doubled reefed the topsails at four
furled the foresail fore and mizen top-
sails and hove the ship to on the larboard
tack, blowing a gale from N. at seven
P.M. close-reefed the maintopail at
five A.M. more moderate, set the top-
sails double reefed, day closes with
a moderate gale from N. Lat. by obs 33°
17' Lon by lunar 48° 47'

Thurs. 16th Comm. with a moderate gale from
N. steering by the wind on the lar-
board tack. Middle part more
wind took in the fore and mizen
top-sails, foresail, and close reefed
the maintopail latter part moder-
ated, set the topsails double reefed.
Lat. by obs 33° 39'

Fri 17th Comm. with a moderate gale from
N. and pleasant weather steering by
the wind on the starboard tack fore
sail in sight. Middle part wind
shifted suddenly to S. and blew heavy
ship hove to on the larboard tack, latter
part moderated wind from S.E. to S.
Lat by obs 33° 29' Lon by chron. 48° 41'

Sat 18th Comm. with strong breeze from S.
set the topsails double reefed at three
P.M. shook out the reef and set main
top-gallant sail one sail in sight
Middle part wind from S.W. to W. by N.
latter part fine breeze from W by N. Cruis-
ing for sperm Whales all hands employed break-
ing out and filling ground tier with salt water
Lat 33° 14' 7" Lon 49° 22'

Remarks on board ship O Howland
cruising for sperm whales on river La.

Sun 19th Boms with fine breezes from W by N.
All hands employed breaking out and
filling up ground tier with salt-water
Middle and latter part wind from
N. W. to N N W at six A.M. raised
sperm whales at seven lowered away. day
closes still chasing whales. Lat by obs
33: 62 S. Lon. 48: 50 W.

Mon 20th Boms with fresh breezes from N. N. W.
at three P.M. the mate got fast to
a large whale at five got him alongside
got ready for cutting and sent all
hands below but one boats crew. at four
A.M. called all hands and commene-
ed cutting a bad sea running at eleven
gave up the idea of saving the whale
head and commenced cutting the body
So ends this day. Lat 33: 55 S. Lon 48: 42 W.

Tues 21st Boms with a moderate gale from N. N. E.
and very rough at five finished cutting.
middle part wind much the same com-
menced trying out. latter part more mod-
erate. Lat 34: 12 S. Lon 48: 30 W.

Weds 22^d Boms with fresh breezes from
N. by E. and pleasant weather, watch
employed trying out oil. Middle and latter
part wind from N E by E to N E by W
Lat 34: 12 S. Lon 48: 30 W

Thurs 23^d Boms with moderate breezes from
N. E. by N. watch employed trying out oil.
Middle part much the same at twelve
cooled down, at ten A.M. wind shifted
suddenly to S. called all hands and
at eleven P.M. 35

Remarks on board ship O. Howard
Cruising for sperm whales off river La. plate.

Fri 24th Comm. with a gale from S. ship hove
to under a close reefed main-top sail
fore-topmast-stay-sail main-spencer
and storm mizen on the starboard
tack. Middle part wind from NW
at five AM bore ship and set dou-
ble reefed top sails, ran a bark with fly-
ing-jib-boom and main-top-gallant-sail
gone day closes with a strong breeze from E,
Lat. by obs. $32^{\circ} 50' S$ Lon. $46^{\circ} 40' W$.

Sat 25th Comm. with fresh breeze from E. and pleas-
ant weather. middle and latter parts
wind from E. to N.E. Lat. $33^{\circ} 56' S$ Lon. $49^{\circ} 42' W$

Sun 26th Comm. with fine breezes from N.E.
and pleasant weather. Middle and
latter parts wind from S.E. to N. Lat.
by obs. $34^{\circ} 21' S$

Mon 27th Comm. with light breezes from N. and
pleasant weather. Middle and latter
parts much the same saw finbacks
Lat. by obs. $34^{\circ} 41' S$ Lon. by Chron. $49^{\circ} 02' W$.

Tues 28th Comm. with light breezes from N. and
pleasant weather all hands employed
stowing down oil. plenty of sun fish -
we light lowered a boat and caught
one had a piece cooked but found it rather
tough. Middle and latter parts much
much the same. with cloudy weather
Lat. by obs. $34^{\circ} 37' S$ Lon. by Chron. $49^{\circ} 31' W$

Remarks on board ship O Howland
cruising for sperm whales on river Lophotege ground

Wedns 29th Cont with light breezes from N. and
pleasant weather, saw several sails
spoke big letta of R in de. Janerio.
from Rio de la-plata bound Rio de Janerio.
At four P.M. wind shifted to S.E. Mid
dle part strong breezes from S.E. to E. latter
part moderate saw fin-backs and porpoises.
Lat. by obs. $36^{\circ}24'$ S. Lon. by Chron. $50^{\circ}30'$ W.

Thurs 30th Cont with moderate breezes from E. and
pleasant weather. Middle part wind
from E to N. latter part same weather em-
ployed mending the mainsail.
Lat. by obs. $37^{\circ}00'$ S. Lon. by Chron. $51^{\circ}35'$ W.

Dec. Fri. 1st Cont with fine breezes from N. and
pleasant weather. weather employed
mending the mainsail. Middle and
latter part wind and weather much
the same, saw fin-backs and porpoises.
Lat. by obs. $38^{\circ}07'$ S. Lon. by Chron. $52^{\circ}00'$ W.

Sat. 2^d Cont with fine breezes from N. and
pleasant weather. Middle part foggy.
latter part wind from N. to N.W.
Lat. by obs. $39^{\circ}19'$ S. Lon. $52^{\circ}52'$ W.

Sund. 3^d Cont with strong breezes from N.W.
and cloudy weather. At two P.M. wind
shifted to S.E. Middle part S.E. latter
part from S.E. to N. saw fin-backs
Lat. by obs. $40^{\circ}40'$ S. Lon. by Chron. $54^{\circ}11'$ W.

Remarks on board ship C. Howland,
cruising for sperm and right whales in the S. A. Ocean.

Mon. 4th Com^d with fine breezes from N. and
pleasant weather. at seven P. M. double
reefed the top-sails. at eleven blowing
a gale took in fore and main top-sails
and close reefed the main, and from
N. W. at three were ship headed to the S. E.
and took in the fore-sail. latter part
more moderate. Lat. 42° 07' Lon 55° 41'

Tues 5th Com^d with strong breezes from N. W.
and hazy weather. set the top-sails
double reefed steering by the wind
on the westward tack. Middle part
light airs and variable, turned the reef
out of the top-sails. at ten A. M. a strong
breeze sprang up from the S. steering by the
wind on the larboard tack, which kept
floating about. Lat. 42° 08' Lon 56° 30'

Wedn 6th Com^d with strong breezes from S.
and pleasant weather. but rather
cold steering by the wind on the
western tack. Middle part light vari-
ble winds. latter part strong breezes but
baffling. saw humpbacks at 42° W Lon 57° W

Thurs 7th Com^d with strong breezes from W.
and pleasant weather. steering by the
wind on the Southern tack. Middle
part wind from W. S. W. latter part S. S. W.
steering by the wind on the western tack
Lat by obs. 42° 50' 57° W

Remarks on board ship O. Portland
coming for sperm and right whales in the S. Atlantic Ocean.
Fri 8th Cont^d with strong breezes from S. S. W. and
pleasant weather. middle part light
breezes from W. N. W. latter part more
wind and finbacks. Lat 42° 30' Lon 48° 48'

Sat 9th Cont^d with fresh breezes from W. N. W.
and pleasant weather stirring by the
wind on the starboard tack middle part
light variable winds latter part fresh breezes
from E. luffed to and tried for fish caught on whiting
and two dogfish. Lat. by obs 42° 29' Lon. 49° 42'

Sun 10th Cont^d with fresh breezes from E. and plea-
ant weather, standing to the westward middle
part strong breezes from N. E. latter part light
breezes caught some fire-eaters in sixty-five fathoms water
Lat. by obs 44° 06' Lon by chron. 61° 24'

Mon 11th Cont^d with light breezes from S. S. W. and fair
weather ship by the wind on the starboard tack
middle part light airs and variable, latter part
light breezes from W. S. W. Lat by obs 44° 35' Lon. 60° 21'

Tues 12th Cont^d with light breezes from W. S. W. and
pleasant weather watch employed mending
main-top-gallant-sail middle and latter
parts wind from W. to S. S. E. Lat 47° 06' 61° 43'

Wed 13th Cont^d with fine breezes from S. S. E. and
pleasant weather ship by the wind on
the starboard tack. middle part moderate
breezes from N. steering S. W. latter part from
N. to N. W. steering S. W. Lat. by obs 47° 24' Lon 63° 27'

Remarks on board ship C. Howland.
Thurs. 14th Com^d with moderate breezes from ~~N~~^W steering S. W. at four P.M. caught a porpoise at eight A.M. sounded fathoms sixty-five fathoms water the water has a muddy appearance. Middle part wind from N. W. ship under short sail headed off shore. Latter part wind from N. W. to south at five set the the top-sails and were ship heading S. E. at nine commenced blowing on double reefed the topsails and were ship headed ^{W. S. W.} Lat by obs. $47^{\circ}45'$ Lon. by Chron. $64^{\circ}24'$

Fri. 15th Com^d with strong breezes from S and pleasant weather steering by the wind on the larboard tack under double reefed topsails at one commenced moderating shook the reefs out of the topsails shortly after set the top-gallant-sails Middle and latter part light variable winds tried for fish and caught one skate seventy fathoms water. Land not yet in sight Lat by obs. $47^{\circ}27'$ Lon by Chron $65^{\circ}18'$ by lunar, ^{64th 40}

Sat. 16th First part of these twenty-four hours light variable winds and pleasant weather watch employed our ships duty. Middle part strong breezes from N. W. latter part variable at four A.M. raised the land found ourselves forty miles out in our reckoning. the land ^{low} rather Lat by obs. $48^{\circ}12'$ Lon. $65^{\circ}10'$

Sun 17th Com^d with light winds from S. W. and cloudy weather ship steering to the S. E. Middle part fresh breezes from S. W. ship steering S. E. latter part moderate breeze from S. W. to N. W. W. caught a porpoise Lat by obs. $49^{\circ}18'$ Lon by Chron. $64^{\circ}36'$

in the South Atlantic Ocean.

Mon. 18th Breeze with moderate breezes from N. W. and fair weather Middle and latter parts wind variable, saw humpbacks and porpoises. Lat. by Obs. $51^{\circ}08'$ Long. by Chron. $64^{\circ}48'$

Tues. 19th Breeze with strong breezes from S. S. W. and pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack under single reefed topsails. At three P. M. moderate shook the reef out of the topsail and ran the light sails wind from W. S. W. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from W. S. W. to N. W. ship steering to the South Lat. by Obs. $53^{\circ}35'$ Long. by Chron. $65^{\circ}00'$

Wednes. 20th Breeze with strong breezes from W. S. W. and smoky weather ship steering S. At four P. M. raised a sail and the land, stood in towards the land till nine o'clock then braced the yards and headed the ship of shore, at one A. M. wind shifted to south and blowed hard for a short time, latter part of the day wind variable ship working in towards the land; day closed with the straits about twelve miles off, clearing L.

Thurs. 21st Breeze with strong breezes from N. W. and rainy weather ship running in for the straits, one sail close to us steering the same way. At seven P. M. got through the straits had the wind variable till three A. M. when we got a breeze from N. took all but close reefed main topsail, blowing a gale of wind, at eleven more moderate set close reefed top. & set the same sail in sight that we saw yesterday. Lat. $55^{\circ}44'$ saw right whales between Terra-del-fuego and Staten Land.

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
On the passage round Cape Horn.
Fri. 22nd Cont^d with a gale from W. by S. steering
by the wind on the southern tack under
close reefed top-sails At seven P. M. we
moderate shook out the reefs. Middle
and latter parts wind from S.W. to W.
S.W. and squally weather ship part
of the time under double reefed topsails
and part of the time with main-top-gd
sail out. The same sail in sight that
we saw yesterday. Lat. $57^{\circ}00'$

Sat. 23rd First part of this twenty-four hours
wind from W.N.W. and squally weather
ship steering by the wind on the star-
board tack. Middle and latter parts
calm. Lat by obs $57^{\circ}15'$ Long. $66^{\circ}30'$

Sun. 24th Cont^d with cloudy weather and calm.
Middle part light airs and variable. Latter
part calm. one sail in sight
Lat by obs. $57^{\circ}09'$ Long. by Chron. $66^{\circ}05'$

Mon. 25th Cont^d with light airs from E. S. E.
and pleasant weather. Middle part
moderate breezes from S.E. to E.N.E. latter
part strong breezes from E.N.E. to N.E. ^(breezes) saw hump
Lat $57^{\circ}20'$ Long. $69^{\circ}40'$

Tues. 26th Cont^d with fresh breezes from N.E. and
rainy weather. ship steering W. S. W.
Middle and latter parts wind N. W. ship
by the wind ~~on~~ the starboard tack.
Lat. by obs. $57^{\circ}41'$ Long. by Chron. $73^{\circ}05'$

Wed. 27th Cont^d with strong breezes from N.W. and
fair weather ship by the wind on the star-
board tack. Middle part wind from N.W.
to W. S. W. latter part W. S. W. steering by the wind
on tack. sailed with the J. Ship without either ship getting
Lat $61^{\circ}20'$ Long $74^{\circ}20'$

Remarks on board ship C. Howland.

On the passage round Cape Horn.
Thurs. 28th Cont. with fresh breezes from W. S. W.
and pleasant weather ship by the wind
on the larboard tack. Middle and latter
parts wind from S. W. to N. W. W. blowing
a gale ship steering by the wind on
different tacks. saw eight whales.
Lat. by Obs. $56^{\circ}40'$ Lon. by Chron. $77^{\circ}15'$

Fri. 29th Cont. with a gale from N. W. ship steer-
ing by the wind on the starboard tack
under double reefed fore main topsail
and close reefed fore and mizen top-
sails, and foresail. Middle part same
latter part more moderate at eight A. M.
wind shifted to S. W. set double reefed topsails
and steered off N. W. W. saw porpoises
Lat. by Obs. $56^{\circ}48'$ Lon. by Chron. $77^{\circ}59'$

Sat. 30th Cont. with strong breezes from S. W. and
squally weather, at one P. M. shook ourself
out of the top-sails ship steering N. W. W.
Middle part wind and weather much the
same. latter part wind from S. W. to N. W. W.
had the first hail to-day that we have
had since we have been off the Cape.
Lat. by Obs. $54^{\circ}54'$ Lon. by Chron. $78^{\circ}59'$

Sun. 31st Cont. with fresh breezes from W. S. W.
and squally weather ship steering by the
wind on the larboard tack. Middle
part wind from W. by S. latter part
wind from W. by S. to N. W. W. saw one sail
steering to the S. E. saw porpoises.
Lat. by Obs. $52^{\circ}20'$ Lon. by Chron. $79^{\circ}12'$

Remarks on board ship L. Howland
Cruising for right whales on Chili

January 1st 1855

Monst This the first day of the new year commences with light breezes from N.W. and cloudy weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. At eight P.M. strong breezes took in light sails at nine reefed the topsails at ten took in main sail and gill wind from E. N.E. ship steering N.W. by W. at twelve wind hauled to W. by N. latter part wind from N. by W. to N. and light caught two seals.
Lat. by obs. $51^{\circ}22'$

Tues^{2d} first part of these twenty-four hours moderate breezes from N. and cloudy weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle part light variable winds latter part wind from S. to S.W. ship steering N. by W. one sail in sight.
Lat. by obs. $50^{\circ}00'$ lon. by chron $86^{\circ}38''$

Wed^{3d} Comm^s with strong breezes from S.W. ship steering N.W. middle and latter part wind from S.W. to S.E. passed ~~ship~~ ^{barge} Alexander Hall. of Aberdeen.
Saw two other sails.
Lat. by obs. $47^{\circ}26'$ Lon. by Chron $79^{\circ}30'$

Thurs^{4th} Comm^s with moderate breezes from S.E. and pleasant weather. watch employed on ship's duty. Middle and latter parts wind from E. to S.E. ship steering by the wind on different tacks cruising for whales.
Lat. by obs. $47^{\circ}42'$ Lon. by Chron $79^{\circ}02'$

Remarks on board ship B. Howland
cruising for right whales on Chitt.
Sun 5th Com^d with strong breezes from S.E. by
E. and pleasant weather. watch em-
ployed on ships duty. Middle and lat-
ter parts wind from S by E. to W.N.W.
saw fin-backs and grampuses.
Lat. by obs. $47^{\circ}40'$ Lon by Chron $78^{\circ}29'$

Sat 6th Com^d with moderate breezes W.N.W.
and pleasant weather watch employ-
ed on ships duty. Middle part wind
from N.W. latter part W.N.W.
Lat by obs. $47^{\circ}23'$ Lon by Chron $78^{\circ}30'$

Sun 7th Com^d with moderate breezes from W.N.W.
and pleasant weather. middle part calm
latter part light breezes from S.W. ship
steering different courses cruising for whales.
Lat by obs. $46^{\circ}44'$ Lon by Chron $78^{\circ}25'$

Mon 8th Com^d light breezes from S.W. and pleasant
weather middle part same. latter light
breezes from W. saw killers
Lat by obs. $45^{\circ}21'$ Lon by Chron $76^{\circ}54'$

Tues 9th Com^d with light breezes from W. and
cloudy weather Middle and latter parts
wind from S. to W. saw black-fish.
Lat. by obs. $43^{\circ}22'$ Lon. by Chron. $77^{\circ}30'$

Wed 10th Com^d with moderate breezes from W. ship
steering by the wind on the starboard
tack. at four P.M. spoke ship Ocean
Monarch, sixty days from Liverpool bound
to Callao. Middle and latter parts wind
from S.W. to N. ship steering by the wind
on different tacks
Lat. by obs. $42^{\circ}32'$ Lon. by Chron $78^{\circ}00'$

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
on the passage from Cape Horn to Juan ^(Fernandez)

Thurs 11th Com^d with moderate breezes from N.
ship steering by the wind on the starboard
tack, at six P.M. tacked ship wind
from N.W. middle part wind from
N.W. to W.N.W. latter part strong
breezes from W.N.W. ship by the wind on ^{the starboard tack}
Lat. by obs 41° 10' Lon by Chron 77° 18'

Fri. 12th Com^d with strong breezes from W.N.W.
and squally weather ship steering by the
wind on the starboard tack. undet to the sails
at two P.M. wind heeled to the S.W. set top-
gallant sails and top mast standing sail
middle and latter parts moderate
breezes from S.W. ship steering by the
wind N.W. by N. saw fin backs.
Lat by obs. 38° 58' Lon by Chron. 77° 56'

Sat. 13th Com^d with moderate breezes from
S.W. and pleasant weather ship
steering S.W. by S. middle part
same latter part wind from S.W. to S
Lat by obs 36° 00' Lon by Chron. 78° 54'

Sun. 14th Com^d with fresh breezes from S.
and cloudy weather ship steering
S.W. by S. middle part same at daylight
raised the land at ten captain went
on shore. day closes laying off and on

Mon. 15th Com^d with fresh breezes from S. S.E.
and squally weather ship laying off
and on at Juan Fernandez at two P.M. Capt
came on board did not bring any thing at
three boat went fishing caught a few. at seven kept
away for Massa Famosa. Made it at daylight, at eleven
boat went in shore fishing

Remarks on board ship O. Howland
on the passage from Juan Fernandez to the off-shore ^{ground}

Tues. 16th Com^d with moderate breezes from E. N. E.
and pleasant weather. ship laying off
and on at Mesa Encero two boats in shore
fishing, at four they came on board had
caught about two barrels of fish, at seven P.M.
spoke ship Herald of New Bedford
twenty-seven months out with 600 bls sperm
oil, bound to Juan Fernandez, middle part
wind light and variable, latter part fine breeze
from S.W. by W. ship standing on different tack ^{cruing}
for sperm whales, day end with Mesa Encero in sight
made the E part of the island, ^(by Chron) in Lon. $80^{\circ}45'$

Wed. 17th Com^d with moderate breezes from S.W. by W.
and pleasant weather the land in sight bearing
E. middle part wind from W. ship steering
E. N. E. at daylight raised the land Juan
Fernandez, at 12 M got up with it.

Thurs. 18th Com^d with fine breezes from W. S. W. ship
laying off and on at Juan Fernandez, at one
P.M. Capt. went on shore at five came on
board brought a few potatoes at six spoke ship
Narcissus of Warrick. middle part wind
from W. S. W. to W. N. W. latter part wind from
W. N. W. to S. E. ship steering where the wind
would permit N. W. by W.
Lat. $31^{\circ}40'$ Lon. by Chron. $78^{\circ}38'$

Fri. 19th Com^d with fine breezes from S. E. and pleas-
ant weather ship steering by the wind on the
N. W. by W. middle and latter parts wind
and weather much the same.
Lat. by obs. $29^{\circ}31'$ Lon. by Chron. $82^{\circ}21'$

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
on the passage from Juan Fernandez to the off-shore ground

Sat 20th Coms with strong breezes from S.E.
and pleasant weather ship steering N.
W. Middle part wind from E. S.E.
latter part same
Lat by obs. $26^{\circ}24'$ Lon by Chron. $82^{\circ}58'$

Sun 21st Coms with strong breezes from E. S.E.
and good weather ship steering N. W.
Middle part much the same latter
part wind from E. we are now bound down
across the stricker ground from there to the
off-shore-ground God grant that we may
see something, it is so long since we have that
I almost despair Lat. $25^{\circ}16'$ Lon $84^{\circ}39'$

Mon 22^d Coms with fresh breezes from E. and
good weather ship steering N. W. by W. with
all sail set. Middle and latter parts wind
from E. to S.E. ^{main} ~~seam~~ up top gallant standing
sail booms and the standing-sail on side
Lat by obs. $20^{\circ}54'$ Lon. by Chron. $86^{\circ}22'$

Tues 23^d Coms with moderate breezes from
E. S.E. ship steering N. W. by W. with all
sail set and watch employed variously
Middle parts wind much the same
at five A.M. pass an english lark
steering by the wind on the starboard tack
Lat. by obs $19^{\circ}02'$ Lon by Chron. $88^{\circ}18'$

Wed 24th Coms with moderate breezes from E.
S.E. and pleasant weather ship steering
N. W. by W. watch employed rathing
down the rigging Middle and latter part
wind and weather much the same
Lat. by obs $16^{\circ}40'$ Lon. $89^{\circ}56'$

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
on the passage from Juan Fernandez to the off-shore

Thurs 25th Bore with fine breeze from E. S. E.
and pleasant weather ship steering N. W. by W. watch employed rath-
ing down the rigging. Middle and latter parts
wind and weather much the same
Lat by obs. 15.12' Lon. by chron 91.31'

Fri 26th Bore with moderate breezes from E. S. E. and
pleasant weather ship steering N. W. by
W. watch employed ~~rath-~~ down the rig-
ging middle and latter parts wind
and weather much the same.
Lat. 13.27' Lon. 93.16"

Sat 27th Bore with moderate breezes from
E. S. E. and pleasant weather ship steering
N. W. by W. watch employed fitting
the rigging middle and latter parts
wind and weather much the same
Lat. 11.54' Lon 94.51 1/2

Sun 28th Bore with moderate breezes
from E. S. E. and pleasant weather
ship steering N. W. by W. watch
employed fitting the rigging middle
and latter parts wind and weather
much the same say as fine back.
Lat by obs 10.18

Mon 29th Bore with moderate breezes from
E. S. E. and pleasant weather ship steering
N. W. by W. with all sail set. Middle
and latter parts wind and weather much
the same. Lat. 8.10' Lon. 98.08

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
Cruising for sperm whales on the off-shore ground

Tues 30th Com^d with moderate breezes from
E. S. E. and pleasant weather ship
steering N. W. by W. watch em-
ployed fitting the rigging middle
and latter parts wind and weather
much the same
Lat. by obs $8^{\circ}22'$ Lon by Chron $99^{\circ}43'$

Wednes 31st Com^d with moderate breezes from
E. S. E. and pleasant weather ship
steering N. W. by W. middle and
latter parts wind and weather
much the same at eleven A.M.
raised breaches about seven miles
off Lat $4^{\circ}40' S$ Lon $101^{\circ}00' W$.

Thurs Feb 1st Com^d with moderate breezes from
E. S. E. and pleasant weather, at one
P.M. lowered all the boats for
sperm whales, they secured none
Caught one, there was quite a
large school of them, but small,
~~at seven P.M. went out~~ at five
P.M. took the whale alongside and
got ready for cutting at five P.M. call-
ed all hands and cut in the whale
at eleven P.M. spoke ship Geo Washington
of Warren 17 months out with 250 blb.
Lat by obs $4^{\circ}18' S$ Lon, by Chron $101^{\circ}20'$

Feb 2^d Com^d with moderate breezes from E. S. E.
and pleasant weather ~~ship~~ at ~~three~~
P.M. started the fire. Middle and lat-
ter parts wind and weather much the same
at eight P.M. let the fires run down,
Lat. $4^{\circ}40' S$ Lon. $103^{\circ}00'$

Bearings on board ship *C. Howland*
Cruising for sperm whales on the off-shore ground

Lat 3^d Cont. with moderate breezes from E. S. E.
and pleasant weather ship steering
different courses cruising for whales
at six P.M. spoke ship *Geo. Washington*
middle and latter parts wind
and weather much the same.
Lat. by obs. $43^{\circ} 9'$ Lon. $104^{\circ} 54'$

June 4th Cont. with moderate breezes from
E. S. E. and pleasant weather ship cruise
ing for sperm whales. Middle and
latter part wind and weather much
the same, the ship *Geo. Washington* in sight.
Lat by obs $43^{\circ} 8'$ Lon by Chron. $106^{\circ} 51'$

June 5th Cont. with moderate breezes from
E. S. E. and pleasant weather. We are
now cruising on what is called the
off-shore-ground which extends from
Lat of 9° west to 12° W and lat from
 2° to 5° S. Middle and latter parts of
this day wind and weather much
the same. Lat. by obs $44^{\circ} 5'$

June 6th Cont. with moderate breezes from E.
S. E. and pleasant weather. Watch
all hands employed pumping out
water out of the ground tier and fill-
ing up with fresh. Middle and lat-
ter parts rain squalls. Lat. $44^{\circ} 0'$ Lon. $110^{\circ} 58'$

June 7th Cont. with moderate breezes from E. S.
E. and pleasant weather. Watch em-
ployed painting iron work. Middle
and latter parts fresh breezes saw some whales.
Lat. by obs. $43^{\circ} 31'$ Lon by Chron. $111^{\circ} 55'$

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
Cruising for sperm whales in off shore ground

Thurs 8th Com^d with fresh breezes from E. S. E.
and pleasant weather. watch employ-
ed variously. Middle and latter part
moderate. Lat. by obs 41° 4 Lon by Chron 112° 7'

Fri 9th Com^d with moderate breezes from S. E. and
pleasant weather watch variously employed
Middle and latter part wind and
weather much the same at ten A.M.
raised a school of blackfish. lowered
the boats and caught one
Lat by obs 4° 38' Lon. by Chron 111° 48'

Sat 10th Com^d with moderate breezes from
S. E. by S. and pleasant weather.
Middle and latter parts much the same
Lat. by obs 4° 06' Lon by Lunar 113° 35'

Sun 11th Com^d with fine breezes from S. E.
and pleasant weather Middle and
latter part much the same.
Lat. by obs 4° 41' Lon by Chron 113° 41'

Mon 12th Com^d moderate breezes from S. E.
and pleasant weather. Middle and
latter parts much the same ^(the latter part)
Lat. 4° 30' Lon. by Chron 112° 46'

Tues 13th Com^d with moderate breezes from S. E.
and pleasant weather. Middle and
latter parts same. spoke ship Geo Wash-
ington had taken eight barrels since we ^{last} saw her.

Wed 14th All these days four hours moderate
breezes from S. E. and pleasant weather
at 9 A.M. raised sperm whales. Geo. W. in company
Lat. by obs 4° 41' S. Lat 14° 00'

Remarks on board ship O. H. and
on the passage from the off-shore ground to ^{Sakalipa}

Thurs 15th All these twenty-four hours moderate
breezes from S.E. and pleasant
weather, at one P.M. lowered the boats
for sperm whales, our boats caught one
and the Geo. Washington's another, at seven
got ours alongside, at five A.M. gutted
all hounds and com. cutting finished before
noon.

Fri 16th All these twenty-four hours moderate
breezes from S.E. and pleasant weather at
eight A.M. Commenced boiling our
spoke the Geo. W.

Sat 17th All these twenty-four hours fine breezes
from S.E. and pleasant weather, at nine
A.M. finished trying out the Geo. W. in sight

Sun 18th Com. with moderate breezes from S.E.
and pleasant weather. Watch employed
coopering oil, at six P.M. spoke the Geo. W.
middle and latter parts of this day wind
and weather much the same
Lat. by obs. $4^{\circ}22'$ Lon by Chron. $121^{\circ}14'$

Mon 19th Com. with moderate breezes from S.E.
and pleasant weather middle and lat-
ter parts much the same, Lat. $5^{\circ}22'$

Tues 20th All these twenty-four hours moderate
breezes from S.E. and pleasant weather
Luff, steering W. by S. in company with
the Geo. Washington
Lat by obs $5^{\circ}32'$ Lon, by Chron $126^{\circ}55'$

Remarks on board ship C. H. Owl and
on the passage from the off-shore ground
to the Marguerite Island,

Wedⁿ 21st All these twenty-four hours fresh breezes from S.E. and pleasant weather ship steering W. S. W. spoke the G. W.
Lat. by obs $6^{\circ}13'$ Lon by Chron. & Lunar 129°

Thurs 22nd Cont^d with fresh breezes from S.E. and pleasant weather ship steering W. S. W. watch employed variously. Middle and latter part of this day much the same, the G. W. in sight
Lat by obs. $7^{\circ}06'$ Lon. by Chron $132^{\circ}41'$

Fri 23 First part of this day fine breezes from S.E. and pleasant weather ship steering W. S. W. watch employed mending the foresail Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same the G. W. in sight
Lat $7^{\circ}06'$ Lon. by Chron $134^{\circ}46'$

Sat 24th First part of these twenty-four hours moderate breezes from S.E. Middle and latter parts wind from S.E. to E. ship steering W by S. P. S. in company with the G. W.
Lat by obs $8^{\circ}17'$ Lon by Chron $136^{\circ}36'$

Sund 25th Cont^d with moderate breezes from E. and pleasant weather ship steering W by S. P. S. in company with the G. W. Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same Lat by obs $8^{\circ}27'$

Mon 26th Cont^d with fine breezes from E. and pleasant weather ship steering S. W. in company with the G. W. at four P. M. raised the land. at one P. M. raised another island at eight A. came to anchor in Nukahiva Bay in company with the G. W. found ships Wesley and Gazelle of Manchester & Janette & bark Emma of New Bedford being at anchor there

Remarks on board ship C Portland
lying at anchor in Nukuhiva bay.

Sues 27th Court with fine weather ~~from~~ all hands
employed variously latter part watch
employed getting off and stowing down
water so ends this day ^{civil time} ~~at three PM ship Columbia came in~~

Wed 28th All these twenty-four hours fine weather
one watch ashore on liberty the other
employed getting off and stowing down
water.

Thurs 29th One watch ashore on liberty the other
~~employed~~ employed painting ship. There is but
little to be obtained here there have
been so many ships here that they have
nearly drained the island

Fri 30th One watch ashore on liberty the
other painting ship.

Sat 31st One watch ashore on liberty
the other painting ship

Sun 4th One watch ashore on liberty
I hope that we shall get away from here
soon I have seen enough of Nukuhiva

Mon. 5th One watch ashore on liberty the other
getting off wood. Bark Isabella ^{with 1700 blb.} came in
and ship Jeanette went out

Tues 6th All hands employed breaking out
and rafting oil to board home of the Isabella
it amounts to 160 blb within a few galls
the french ship Atil came in.

Remarks on board ship E. Howland
amongst the Marquese Islands

Wednes^d All hands employed getting off wood
the bark fanny went out ^{run away} two of our men

Thurs^d All hands employed getting of wood
and water the deserters have not yet return
ed

Fri. 9th All hands employed variously the
deserters have not yet returned

Sat 10th Last night three more of our
men ran away viz the carpenter Gato
and Boyce. the two that ran away pre-
viously were found this morning on
board the bark Isabella took
them on board and put them in iron
Ship Henry went to sea to day

Sun 11th At daylight pilot our board got
under way and run out of the bay
at eight A.M. capt. went on shore
at ten came on board down tacks
and commenced working to wind-
ward, so end this day sea account.

Mon 12th Bore with moderate breeze from
S.W. ship working to windward ~~and~~
short tacks at two P.M. Capt went
ashore at "Tiku" bay at four came
on board and brought a boat load
of cocoa-nuts, one ship in sight to wind-
ward suppose it to be the Henry of Pan-
tucket Middle part of this day squally
by weather and baffling winds latter
part wind from E. by S. at nine A.M.
Capt Brunker came on board from
the Henry, several islands in sight

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
on the passage from the Marques Islands to the I. I.

Tues 13th Breeze with moderate breezes from
E. by S. and pleasant weather ship
beating to windward in company
with the Henry. at five P.M. Capt
went on shore, at eleven A.M. came
on board again brought three hogs
day closes ship running for Nukahiva
the Henry hauled up for the I. Islands
saw blackfish but did not lower

Wed 14th First part of this twenty-four
hours squally weather and variable
winds ship steering W. by S. at six
P.M. got up with Lapee head land
off and on all night in the morning
ran down to Nukahiva bay spoke the
Boat Washington's boat who informed us
that the three men that run away
from us were in the fort at eight
A.M. Capt went on shore at ten
on board bringing the marays in
irons put them in the run squared
to run to the leeward of the island

Thurs 15th First part of these twenty-four hours
wind variable ship steering to the westward
at nine P.M. hauled the ship up N.W.
at 4 past 10. W. N.W. at one A.M. N. at five to
N. by E. wind from E. two islands in sight
Lat by obs. $7^{\circ}23'$ Lon. by Chron. $140^{\circ}50'$

Fri 16th Breeze with fresh breezes from E and
pleasant weather ship steering N. by E. with
all sail set let three men out of irons that
were put in last the other two were let out
yesterday, Middle and latter part of the day wind
Lat. by obs. $5^{\circ}02'$ S. Lon. by Chron. $140^{\circ}19'$ (57)

Remarks on board ship P. Howland
on the passage from the Marques Islands to the S. I.

Sat. 17th Breeze with fine breezes from E. and pleasant
weather ship steering N. by E. watch employed
drawing and knotting rope-garnet. Middle
part wind and weather same lat-
ter part wind from E. to N. by E.
Lat. by obs. $2^{\circ}38'$

Sun. 18th First part of these twenty-four hours
moderate breezes from N. by E. and pleas-
ant weather ship steering by the wind
on the starboard tack. Middle part
breeze from N. by E. to E. and equally.
Latter part wind N. by E.
Lat. by obs. $1^{\circ}37'$ $1^{\circ}39'$

Mon. 19th Breeze with moderate breezes from
N. by E. ship steering by the wind on the
starboard tack. Middle and latter
part wind from N. by E. to E.
Lat. by obs. $00^{\circ}13'$ Lon. by Chron. $140^{\circ}23'$

Tues. 20th First part of these twenty-four hours
moderate breezes from E. and pleas-
ant weather ship steering N. by E. looked
for blackfish at three PM but did not
get forth. Middle and latter parts strong
breezes from E. to E. by E. Lat. by obs. $2^{\circ}56'$ $140^{\circ}19'$

Wed. 21st Breeze with fresh breeze from E. by E.
with pleasant weather ship steering N. by E.
Middle and latter parts wind from
N. by E. Lat. by obs. $5^{\circ}36'$ Lon. by Chron. $140^{\circ}20'$

Thurs. 22^d Breeze with fresh breeze from N. by E.
and squally weather ship steering by the starboard
tack. Middle and latter parts same
Lat. by obs. $8^{\circ}22'$ Lon. by Chron. $142^{\circ}04'$

Remarks on board ship P. Howland
on the passage from Nukakiva to the L. Islands

Fri 23rd Cont. with fresh breezes from N.E. by E.
and pleasant weather ship steering
N.W. by N. Middle and latter part
much the same.
Lat by obs. $18^{\circ}21'$ Lon by Chron. $145^{\circ}33'$

Sat 24th Cont. with strong breezes from N.E.
by N. and pleasant weather ship
steering N.W. Middle and latter
part more moderate
Lat. by obs. $13^{\circ}46'$ Lon. by Lunar $146^{\circ}42'$

Sun 25th Cont. with fine breezes from S.W.
and pleasant weather ship steering
N.W. by W with all sail set. Middle and
latter parts much the same
Lat by obs. $15^{\circ}58'$ Lon $150^{\circ}00'$

Mon 26th Cont. with fine breezes from N.E. and
pleasant weather ship steering N.W.
by W Middle and latter part much
the same

Tues 27th Cont. with moderate breezes from
N.E. and pleasant weather ship steer-
ing N.W. by W Middle part same
latter part strong breeze and rainy
weather. No lat. to day which is a source of
much regret as we must be near the land.

Wed 28th Cont. with fresh breezes from N.E. and
dark rainy weather ship steering west
under easy sail No land in sight
at three P.M. luffed by the wind on the
starboard tack. under double reefed topsails
and foreail Middle part were ship heading
E. by S. latter part were ship heading S. by E.
No obs.

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
At the Sandwich Islands

Thurs 29th Cont^d with a moderate gale from N.W. and rainy weather ship steering by the wind at the northern tack midday and latter part wind and weather much the same ship steering by the wind on different tacks.
Lat. by obs. 21° 24' Lon by Chron 155° 00'

Fri 30th Cont^d with strong breezes from E. N.E. and cloudy weather ship steering S. N. Middle part wind and weather much the same at nine P.M. wind the land (Maui) at twelve luffed to and hauled aback and let the ship lay till daylight, at daylight kept away at ten Capt took a boat and started for the shore, wind light and variable, day closes ship about four miles from the anchorage. (Lahaina)

Sat 31st First part of these twenty-four hours. Moderate weather wind from S. at four P.M. came to anchor. Middle part fine weather latter part same got seventy ^{six} bbls. of potatoes on board

Sun April 1st At three P.M. got under weigh at four Capt came on board and kept away for Honolulu raced with the Thomas Season with a strong breeze abeam and beat her. At eight A.M. off Honolulu harbor Capt went on shore day closes with moderate breezes from S.E. ^{and kept away to the S.W.}

Mon 2^d First part of these twenty-four hours moderate breezes from the ~~south~~ ^{south} ship lying off and on to Honolulu at 5 Capt came on board ship laid off and on all night at eight P.M. Capt went on shore at ten came on board

Remarks on board ship P. Howland
on the passage from the I. C. to the North Sea.

Tues 3rd Cont. with fine breezes from S.E. and
pleasant weather ship steering S.W. by W.
ship Chandler Price in sight astern
steering the same way, Middle and lat-
ter parts wind from S.
Lat by obs 20° 53' Lon by Chron. 160° 26'

Wed 4th Cont. with moderate breezes from
S. and pleasant weather ship steer-
ing W.S.W. with all sail set. Middle
and latter parts much the same
Lat. 20° 40' Lon. 163.13'

Thurs 5th Cont. with strong breezes from
S.E. by W. and pleasant weather
ship steering by the wind on the
western tack. Middle and latter parts
high variable winds
Lat by obs. 20° 45' Lon. by Chron 163° 48'

Fri 6th Cont. with light breezes from N.W. by W.
and pleasant weather ship steering W.
by S. watch employed mending the
main sail Middle and latter parts
wind variable. Lat. by obs 20° 46' Lon 164.39'

Sat 7th Cont. with moderate breezes from
N.W. and cloudy weather ship steering
W. by S. Middle part squally latter part
variable winds
Lat. by obs 20° 48' Lon. by Chron 165° 16'

Sun 8th Cont. with light breezes from S.W. by S.
and pleasant weather ship steering by the
wind on the larboard tack. Middle and
latter parts wind N.W. by W. ship by wind S.E.
Lat. by obs 19° 58' Lon by Chron 167° 6' (61)

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
on the passage from the S. I. to the Ochotk Sea

Mon. 9th Cont. with moderate breezes from
N. W. by W. and good weather ship
steering by the wind on the starboard
tack Middle and latter parts much
the same Lat. by obs. $19^{\circ}11'$ Lon. by Chron. $171^{\circ}57'$

Tues. 10th All these twenty-four hours moderate
breezes from N. W. to N. N. W. ship steer-
ing W. by S. when the wind would give
with Lat. by obs. $18^{\circ}40'$ Lon. by lunar $172^{\circ}21'$

Wednes. 11th Cont. with moderate breezes from
N. W. by N. ship steering by the wind
on the starboard tack Middle and
latter parts wind from N. W. by N.
to W. ship steering W. $\frac{3}{4}$ S.
Lat. by $18^{\circ}36'$ Lon. by Chron. $174^{\circ}44'$

Thurs. 12th Cont. with light breezes from
N. N. W. and fine weather ship
steering W. $\frac{3}{4}$ S. Watch employed va-
riously Middle part ^{same} latter part fresh
breezes ^{from N.} wheeling back in night steering
by the wind on the Western tack
Lat. by obs. $18^{\circ}31'$ Lon. by Chron. $177^{\circ}57'$

Fri. 13th Cont. with fresh breezes from N. and
cloudy weather ship steering W. $\frac{3}{4}$ S.
middle and latter parts much the same
Lat. by obs. $18^{\circ}46'$ Lon. by Chron. $181^{\circ}20' W.$

Sat. 14th All these twenty-four hours fresh breezes
from N. to N. N. E. and good weather
ship steering first and middle parts W. $\frac{3}{4}$
S. latter part W.
Lat. by obs. $19^{\circ}28'$ Lon. by Chron. $174^{\circ}40'$

Mon. 16th Remarks on board ship C. Howland
on the passage from the I. to the Okhotsk Sea.

Mon. 16th Com^d with fresh breezes from N.
N. E. and good weather ship steer-
ing W. by N. Middle and latter parts
ship steering W. by N. N. W.
Lat by obs. 21° 46' Lon by Chron. 171° 106.

Tues. 17th Com^d with fresh breezes from N. N.
E. and good weather ship steering
W. by N. N. Middle and latter parts
wind from N. N. E. to E. ship steering
N. W. 1/2 W. Lat by obs. 24° 04' Lon by Chron. 168° 52.

Wed. 18th Com^d with fine breezes from E. and pleas-
ant weather ship steering N. W. 1/2 W.
middle part wind light and variable
day closes with moderate breezes from
N. W. by N. Lat by obs 24° 53' Lon 167° 6-5'

Thurs. 19th Com^d with fine breezes from N. W.
by N. and pleasant weather. ship steer-
ing by the wind on the starboard tack
watch employed mending mizen top-
gallant sail Middle and latter parts
of the day strong breezes. Lat 25° 08' Lon 165° 41

Fri 20th Com^d with strong breezes from N. N.
W. and pleasant weather as the day well
running from the N. W. ship steering by
the wind on the starboard tack.
Middle and latter parts wind from
N. N. W. to N. N. E. ship by the wind
Lat by obs. 26° 02. Lon by Chron. 164° 10

Sat. 21st Com^d with fine breezes from N. N. E.
and pleasant weather ship steering
by the wind on the starboard tack.
Middle and latter parts wind light from N. E.
Lat by obs 27° 18' Lon by Chron 163° 12' (3)

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
on the passage from the Sandwich Islands to the North Sea

Sun 22^d Com^d with light breezes from N.E. and
pleasant weather ship steering N.N.W.
Middle and latter parts light air
Lat 27° 28' Lon 163° 20'

Mon 23^d Com^d with light airs from N. and
pleasant weather ship steering by E.S.
E. Middle part calm. latter part
light airs from S.E. to E. ship steering N by N
Lat by obs 27° 47' Lon by Chron 163° 30'

Tue 24th Com^d with light airs from S. and
pleasant weather ship W. by W.
Middle part wind from S. to E.
latter part from E. to S. steering N by N
Lat. by obs. 28° 54' Lon by Chron 163° 17'

Wed 25th Com^d with light breezes from
S. and fine weather ship steer-
ing N.N.W. Middle part same
latter part moderate breezes from S by W
Lat. by obs. 29° 50' Lon by Chron. 162° 49'

Thurs 26th Com^d with moderate breezes from
S. by W. and pleasant weather
ship steering N.N.W. Middle part
much the same at nine A.M. wind
shifted suddenly to N.N.E. day
closes with strong breezes from N.N.
E. and thick rainy weather ship steer-
ing by the wind on the starboard
beck under top & sails, no lat. &c.

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
on the passage from the ~~Atlantic~~ sea S. to the ~~Atlantic~~ sea.

Fri. 27th Com^d with strong breezes from
N. N. E. and rainy weather ship steer-
ing by the wind on the star board tack
at one P. M. single reefed the top-sails
at four P. M. more moderate shook the
tops out of the top-sails and set the
top-gallant sails. Middle and let
the yards ~~fresh~~ ^{moderate} breezes from N. N. E.
Lat. by obs. $33^{\circ}12'$ Lon. by Chron. $159^{\circ}53'$

Sat. 28th Com^d with moderate breezes from
N. N. E. and good weather ship steer-
ing by N. W. Middle part wind
from N. N. E. to E. N. E. latter part wind
from E. N. E. to S. E. ship steering N. N. W.
Lat. by obs. $35^{\circ}14'$ Lon. by Chron. $159^{\circ}35'$

Sun. 29th Com^d with fine breezes from S. E.
and pleasant weather ship steering
N. N. W. Middle part wind from
S. E. to S. latter part S.
Lat. by obs. $37^{\circ}56'$ Lon. by Chron. $159^{\circ}00'$

Mon. 30th Com^d with fresh breezes from S. and
pleasant weather ship steering N. N. W.
at six P. M. wind shifted in a gale
to N. W. took in top-gallant sails at nine
P. M. blowing a moderate gale double-
reefed the top-sails at one A. M. took
in the mainsail and jib at two
wind hauled to the westward rose ship
heading N. E. at ten A. M. set the main-
sail and jib. day closes with the wind
N. W. Lat. by obs. $38^{\circ}56'$ Lon. by Chron. $148^{\circ}56'$

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
On the passage from the S. to the Okhotsk Sea.

Tues. Apr. 1st Com^d with a moderate gale from
N. W. and good weather ship steering
by S. E. at one P. M. turned so reefed
of the top sails ~~middle part~~
light and variable latter part ~~no~~
Day closes with a strong breeze No obs.

Wed. 2^d Com^d with strong breezes from S.
ship steering N. W. by N. 1/2 S. at five
P. M. took in the light sails at seven
double reefed the top sails at five P. M.
made sail day ends with strong breeze
from S.

Thurs. 3^d Com^d with strong breezes from S. Mid-
dle part wind light and variable latter
part wind from N. E. by S. day ends
blowing a moderate gale ship steering by
N. W. by N. under double reefed top sails
Lat. by obs. $43^{\circ} 11'$

Fri. 4th Com^d with a moderate gale from
N. E. by N. and thick weather ship steer-
ing N. W. by N. under double reefed top
sails at one P. M. set the main sail
and jib middle part wind light
latter part light breezes from N. E. to N. W.
Lat. by obs $44^{\circ} 31'$ Lon by Chron $146^{\circ} 09'$

Sat. 5th Com^d with light airs from N. W. and
foggy weather ship steering by the wind
on the larboard tack Middle and latter
parts fine breezes from S. W. to S ship
steering N. saw one sail. No obs.

Remarks on board ship B. Howland.
On the passage from the S. I. to the Ochotsk Sea.

Sun 6th Com^d with fine breezes from S.
and cloudy weather ship steering S.
middle and latter parts wind from W.
to N. E. at eleven P. M. double reefed the
fore-sails saw two sails of the Minerva of N. S.
Lat. by obs. $47^{\circ}25'$ Lon. by Chron $155^{\circ}56'$

Month 7th Com^d with Moderate breezes from N. E.
and foggy weather ship steering by the
wind on the starboard tack in com-
pany with the ship Minerva Capt. Pearce.
middle and latter parts fresh breezes from
N. E. ship steering by the wind on different tacks
at eight A. M. raised right whale lowered
the boats but did not get fast.
Lat. by obs. $48^{\circ}22'$ Lon. by Chron. $155^{\circ}12'$

Tuesth 8th Com^d with fresh breezes from N. E. and cloudy
weather ship steering N. W. by N. at two P. M.
Capt. Pearce came on board from the Minerva
at eight went back again middle and lat-
ter parts moderate breezes at five A. M.
raised the land at seven got into the
straits day ends ship in the Ochotsk sea

Wedth 9th First part of these twenty-four hours
light variable winds ship steering N. W.
in company with the Minerva. Middle
and latter parts much the same.
Lat. by obs. $49^{\circ}55'$ $152^{\circ}52'$ Lon. by Chron.

Thursth 10th All these twenty-four hours light breezes
from S. and cloudy weather two ships in sight
steering to the north our course N. by W.

Remarks on board Ship C. Howland
In the Okotsk Sea.

July 11th Cont. with light breezes from S. and
cloudy weather ship steering N. by W.
two sails in sight gained with the
Gen. Pike of New Bedford Middle part
wind from N. ship steering by the wind
on different tacks latter part wind from
N. to N.E. by E. ship steering on the starboard
tack Lat 62° 38' Lon. 142° 01'

July 12th Cont. with light breezes from N.E. by E.
and good weather ship steering by
the wind on the starboard tack
middle and latter parts wind
and weather much the same saw
grampuses ship Minerva in sight

July 13th Cont. with light breezes from N.E.
by N. ship steering by the wind on
the starboard tack. Middle part
wind light and variable latter part
light breezes from E. to S. ship steering N. by W.
Ship Minerva in sight Lat 55° 25' Lon. 148° 13'

July 14th Cont. with light breezes from S. and pleas-
ant weather ship steering W. by N. N. ship
Minerva in sight Middle part wind from
S. to E. latter part moderate gale from
E. to E.N.E.

July 15th Cont. with a moderate gale from
E. N.E. ship steering W. 3/4 N. in com-
pany with the Minerva at one & 1/2
double reefed the top-sails and sufficed
to the wind on the starboard tack
at four PM close reefed the top-sails ^{all were ship} at 12 PM
took in the fore-top-sail two men fell from ship
in furling it but as they caught the sheet ^{Lat 65° 30'} saved them

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
Cruising for whales in the Ochotik Sea.

Wedus 16th Cont^d with a moderate gale from S.E.
with snow ship steering by the wind on
the port tack under close reefed fore and
mizen top-sails and a reefed foresail
fore-top-mast stay-sail and main-spencer
Middle part much the same latter part
more moderate wind from N.E. to W. turned out
the reefs, steering by the wind on different tacks
one sail in sight Lat. 55° 58' Lon 144° 04'

Thurs 17th Cont^d with moderate breezes from W. and
good weather ship steering by the wind on
the starboard tack. Middle and latter
parts much the same picked up a
dead whale and cut him in Jones
Island in sight also several sails
Lat. 55° 52' Lon. 144° 07'

Fri. 18th First part of these twenty-four hours mod-
erate breezes from W. to S.W. all hands em-
ployed trying out oil and cutting up blubber
Middle and latter parts wind from the
southward saw the ice and about twenty
ships around ⁱⁿ two of them boiling
saw several bow-heads lowered the
boats but did not get fast ^{boats extended in sight} Lat 56° 18'

Sat 19th First part of these twenty-four hours
fine breezes from the southward and
good weather ship amongst the ice
which is much broke up all hands em-
ployed trying out oil and chasing
whales at three P.M. Coaled down
boats came on board at four without
having been fast at six spoke the India
of N.S. with five whales the Delaware with 6 (69)
Middle part of this day strong breezes latter part moderate gales
Chased whales on the ice

Remarks on board ship O. Portland
Cruising for Whales in the Ochotk Sea.

Sun. 20th Cont. with a moderate gale from S.E. by S.
Middle and latter parts Moderate breeze
with snow No obs.

Mon. 21st Cont. with Moderate breezes from E. S.E.
with snow. Middle and latter parts light
variable winds lowered for whales but did not
see them afterwards. Lat. 56° 32' Jones island in sight.

Tues. 22^d Part of these twenty-four hours light
variable winds. all hands employed stowing
down oil. Middle and latter parts foggy
weather saw the ice and one sail.

Wed. 23^d Cont. with light breezes from W. S.W.
and foggy weather. I hope that we shall
have some good weather soon that we may
catch a whale as we are rather behind hand.
Middle and latter parts fine weather but
cold chased whales. but found them wild.
Lat 56° 20' about thirty ships in sight.

Thurs. 24th Cont. with strong breezes from S.E. and
clear weather Middle and latter parts
much the same saw several whales. sev-
eral ships got one Lat 56° 04' Lon. 141° 39'

Fri. 25th Cont. with fresh breezes from S.E. and pleas-
ant weather a good many ships in sight.
Middle and latter parts wind from S.E. to S.W.
spoke ship Sagoda with five whales. Lat. 56° 15'

Sat. 26th Cont. with moderate breezes from S.W. and good
weather Middle and latter parts wind light
and variable with a thick fog. spoke ship E. Adams
with three whales the Brunswick with two.

Remarks on board ship C. Portland
Cruising for whales in the Ochotik Sea.

Sun 27th Com^t with light breezes from S.E.
and good weather middle part strong
breezes latter part moderate gale.

Mon 28th All these twenty-four hours moderate
gale from S.E. to E. S.E. and bad weather
spoke ship Remder with six whales took.

Tues 29th Com^t with a moderate gale from E.S.E.
and rainy weather middle and latter parts
foggy weather and light breezes from S.E.
saw one whale.

Wed 30th Com^t with light breezes from S.E. with a
thick fog. Middle and latter parts wind from
S.E. to W.N.W. thick fog

Thurs 31st Com^t with moderate breezes from W.N.W.
and foggy weather middle part wind
light and variable latter part strong breeze
from the Eastward fastened to a whale
but lost him by the iron drawing
spoke ship Levi Starbuck taken nothing there
Lat. by obs. $56^{\circ}18'$ Lon by Chron $142^{\circ}31'$

Fri Jan 1st Com^t with strong breezes from E. and
good weather boats chasing whales middle and
latter parts wind and weather much the same
spoke ship Charles Phelps with nine whales

Sat 2^d Com^t with fresh breezes from E. and good
weather middle and latter parts much the same
saw several ship take whales our turn has not come
Lat. by obs. $56^{\circ}38'$ Lon. by Chron. $143^{\circ}14'$

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
Cruising for bow-head whales in the Arctic Sea.
Sun 2^d Cont. with fresh breezes from E. and good
weather. Middle part moderate latter part
wind light and variable with fog saw four
Islands. find that there is a strong current
setting to the N.E. plenty of ice runs no spoke
ships Levi Starbuck

Mon 4th Cont. with high airs from the N.W. and
foggy weather. Middle part wind ve-
rible day end with fresh breezes from the S.E.
spoke ships Coral and Carolina of N.B. work-
ing this season Lat. 56° 15' Lon 143° 54'

Tue 5th Cont. with fresh breezes from S.E. and
good weather about twenty ships in sight
Middle and latter parts strong breezes
from S.E. with fog saw the ice.

Wed 6th Cont. with strong breezes from S.E. and
foggy weather Middle and latter parts
more moderate

Thurs 7th First part of these twenty-four hours
moderate breezes from S.E. picked up a
dead whale and cut him in spoke ship
Mary of Edgartown. nothing this sea. — Mid-
dle part started the fires latter part watch
employed cutting up blubber and trying out oil

Fri 8th First part of these twenty-four hours mod-
erate breezes from S.E. and foggy weather watch
employed trying out oil all seven P.M. cool-
ed down. Middle part clear weather latter
part foggy weather and variable winds.
watch employed cleaning bone.
spoke ships Bossean and American — with
ing this sea. ship W^m West four whales
Lat 55° 30'

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
Cruising for whales in the North Sea.

Sat. 9th Cont. with moderate breezes from S.E. and
foggy weather watch employed clearing
Boat. middle part clear weather, latter part
foggy ~~watch~~ ^{all hands} employed stowing down oil

Sun 10th Cont. with moderate breezes from S.E. and
foggy weather all hands employed stowing
down oil middle part strong breeze with rain.
latter part moderate breezes from S.E. W.W.W.
Lat. by obs. 55° 43'

Mon 11th Cont. with moderate breezes from
W.W.W. and good weather plenty of ice in
sight middle part foggy weather wind from
N. latter part clear weather wind from
N. to N.E. saw the Carolina pick up at the

Tues. 12th Cont. with moderate breezes from S.E.
and good weather about twenty ships in sight
but none of them whaling. Middle and
latter part wind from S.E. to E. spoke
several ships Lat. by obs 55° 24' Lon. 143° 30'

Wed. 13th Cont. with light breezes from E and rain-
y weather middle and latter parts light
airs and variable spoke ship John Howland
with one ^{right} whale

Thurs. 14th First part of these twenty-four hours
light airs and variable with foggy weather,
carrying all sail on the ship to get around the
ice to the north. middle and latter parts of the
day wind and weather much the same -

Fri. 15th All these twenty-four hours light variable winds
spoke ship Spaulding of San Francisco 6th Dec. C. Adams 18th
Lat. by obs. 55° 30' Lon. by chron. 142° 13' found them in sight

Remarks on board ship C. Howland.
Cruising for whales in the Bering Sea.

Sat. 16th First part of three twenty four light variable winds and fine weather middle part light breezes from the North latter part variable winds Jones Island in sight Lat. 56° 01' Lon 143° 54'

Sun. 17th Com^d with moderate breezes from East good weather middle and latter parts strong breezes from S.W. and clear weather spoke ship John Wells one whale bark Edward two whales ship C. Price 2 lowered the boats and went into the ice but saw no whales ship the C. picked up a dead
Lat. by obs. 56° 35' Lon by Chron 142° 52'

Mon. 18th Com^d with strong breezes from S.W. and clear weather middle part wind variable latter part from N. struck a whale in the ice and sunk him, some more of our luck.

Tues. 19th Com^d with light breezes from ~~E. S. E.~~ ^{E. S. E.} and pleasant weather boats in the ice cruising for whales middle ~~part~~ ^{part} ~~variable~~ ^{variable} ~~much~~ the same, latter part from N.

Wed. 20th First part of three twenty-four hours light variable winds middle part fine breezes from S.W. middle of latter from S.W. boats went into the ice but did not see any whales
Lat. by obs. 56° 30' Lon. by Chron 142° 51'

Thurs. 21st Com^d with fresh breezes from S.W. and good weather middle part moderate breezes from S. latter part same boats went into the ice saw two or three whales.

Bemarks on board ship C. Howland
Cruising for whales in the Bering Sea.

Feb 22nd Com^d with light breezes from
S. and good weather Middle and lat-
ter parts wind from N.E. to S. ^{and foggy weather} saw ship
Niger cutting a whale.

Feb 23rd Com^d with light breezes from S. and
foggy weather. Middle part from S.E. latter
part from S.E. to E. spoke ship Costes 1 whale

Jan 24th Com^d with moderate breezes from E. and
~~pleasant~~ foggy weather. Middle part some
variable, latter part from N.E. with fog.

Mon 25th Com^d with moderate breezes from N.E.
and foggy weather. Middle part same
latter part light breezes from S. lowered
the boats and went into the ice.

Tues 26th Com^d with light breezes from S. and foggy
weather. boats in the ice at six A.M.
Saw on board saw several whales.
Middle part wind and weather same
latter part wind from N. to E. at seven
A.M. boats went into the ice.

Wed 27th Com^d with light breezes from E. and
foggy weather at three P.M. boats came out
of the ice. Middle and latter parts wind
from E. to S.

Thurs 28th Com^d with moderate breezes from
S. and pleasant weather. boats in the ice.
Middle part same latter part foggy weather

Remarks on board ship C. Hopland
Cruising for whales in the Bering Sea.

Fri 29th First part of these twenty-four hours
Moderate breezes from S. ^{and foggy weather} Middle part
same, latter wind from S. to S.E. and
good weather, the ice here is about gone
Lat. by obs. $66^{\circ} 03'$ Lon. by Chron $142^{\circ} 10'$

Sat 30th Cont. with moderate breezes from
S.E. and clear weather ship steering
S.W. by S. Middle part wind from
E. S.E. latter part fresh breezes from E. S.E.

Sun. July 31st Cont. with fresh breezes from E. S.E.
and good weather. Middle and latter parts
high variable winds spoke ship Brutus with
ten whales. Speedwell with four whales E. S. saw
four whales. ^{purse} Lat. by obs. $54^{\circ} 41'$ Lon. by Chron. $140^{\circ} 41'$

Mon. 1st Cont. with high breezes from E. S. E. and
cloudy weather Middle and latter parts
moderate breeze from S.E. by E. spoke
barb United States with nothing ship
tezuma with five whales Lat. $55^{\circ} 34'$ Lon. $142^{\circ} 22'$

Tues 2nd Cont. with moderate breezes from
S.E. by E. and good weather ship steering
by the wind on the starboard tack
bound over to the east shore right whaling
Middle part fresh breezes from S.E. and
foggy weather latter part moderate breeze
from S.E. and good weather two ships in sight

Wed 3rd Cont. with moderate breezes from S.E.
and good weather ship by the wind on the
starboard tack, Middle part wind from S.E. N.E.
latter part from E. to S.E. by E. spoke ship East. Donald
two whales

Remarks on board ship C. Hostana
Cruising for whales in Bering Sea.

Thurs^{5th} Cont. with moderate breezes from S.E. by E. and
clear weather two ships in sight at seven P.M.
strong breeze from S.E. by E. Took in top-gallant
sails and fly-jib. at nine double-reefed the
top-sails at two A.M. took main-sail and jib
at four close-reefed fore and mizen top-sail
at nine A.M. wore ship heading S. by E.
day closes blowing a moderate gale from E.

Fri. 6th Cont. with a moderate gale from E.
ship steering by the wind the southern
tack at two P.M. wind hauling to the south
ward wore ship heading N.E. by E.
middle part strong breezes from S.E.
latter part strong breezes from S.E. to S.W.
turned the reefs out of the top-sails set the
main-sail and jib. so ends this day.
Lat. by obs 57° 49' Lon. by Chron. 149° 40'

Sat. 7th Cont. with strong breezes from S.W. and
cloudy weather ship by the wind on the
starboard tack under topsails at seven
P.M. reefed the topsails blowing a moder-
ate gale at one A.M. wore moderate shook
out the reefs day closes with moderate bree-
zes from W.S.W. ship steering S. by E.

Sund. 8th Cont. with moderate breezes from W.S.W.
and good weather ship steering S. by E.
middle part wind light and variable
latter part wind from S.W. to S.
Lat. 56° 34' Lon 152° 26'

Mon. 9th Cont. with fresh breezes from S.W. and
good weather middle and latter parts were
the same spoke back ⁶⁰ favored to report seeing eight whales
60 miles S.W. Lat. by obs 56° 16' Lon by Chron 152° 44'

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
Cruising for whale in Ochotik Sea

Sept 10th Cont. with fresh breeze from S.W.
and clear weather ship steering by the
wind on the starboard tack. Middle
part wind and weather much the
same ship steering by the wind on dif-
ferent tacks latter part wind variable
saw grampuses.

Sept 11th Cont. with light airs from
S. and cloudy weather ship steering
S.E. Middle and latter parts wind
from W.S.W. to W.N.W. and foggy weather
Lat by Obs. 55° 18' Lon. by Chron. 161° 39'

Sept 12th First part of these twenty four hours light
variable winds and pleasant weather Mid-
dle part light breezes from S.E. saw one
bow head going S.W. lowered and gave
chase but coming in foggy went on board
latter part wind and weather much the same
Lat. 55° 20' Lon. 161° 39'

Sept 13th First part of these twenty four hours light
breezes from S.E. to S. and foggy weather
middle part same latter part fresh
breezes spoke bark Favorite one whale
Lat. 55° 20' Lon. 162° 00'

Sept 14th First part of these twenty four hours fresh
breezes from S. at two P.M. fog cleared
up saw two right whales going quick
to windward lowered the boat but did
not get near them. Middle and lat-
ter parts fresh breezes from S. and clear
weather at two P.M. saw a right whale going
spoke ship Caroline, Lat. 54° 44' Lon. 161° 58'

Bemarks on board ship *C. Howard*
Prising for whales in *Okotsk* Sea

Sun 15th Cont. with fresh breezes from S. and fine weather. Middle and latter parts wind from S. to S.E. saw two or three right whales. spoke ships *Oemulgee* and *Arab*. and bark *Favorite*

Mon 16th Cont. with moderate breezes from S.E. and good weather. Middle and latter parts wind from S. to E. spoke ship *Stapida* ^{from} from Japan Sea with six whales.

Tue 17th Cont. with moderate breezes from E. and cloudy weather. Middle and latter parts wind from E. to S.E. and rainy weather spoke ship *Oemulgee* with three whales.

Wed 18th Cont. with moderate breezes from S.E. and rainy weather. Middle and latter parts much the same.

Thur 19th Cont. with moderate breezes from E. and cloudy weather. Middle and latter parts wind from E. N.E.

Fri 20th Cont. with moderate breezes from N.E. and rainy weather. Middle and latter parts much the same. spoke ship *Oemulgee*.

Sat 21st Cont. with moderate breezes from N.E. and cloudy weather. Middle and latter part much the same. saw humpbacks.
Lat. by Obs. 51° 45' Lon. by Chron. 164° 35'

Sun 22nd Cont. with moderate breezes from N.E. and pleasant weather. Middle part wind from S.W. and foggy weather. latter part wind N.W. hazy weather saw ship *Oemulgee* catch two humpbacks.

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
cruising for whales in the Ochotik Sea.

Mon. 23rd Cont. with moderate breezes from S.W.
and hazy weather ship steering S.W. by S. Middle
part foggy weather. at ten A.M. cleared up
day ends with moderate breezes from S. and
good weather Lat. by obs. 48° 58' Lon. by Chron 151° 13'.

Tues. 24th Cont. with moderate breezes from N. and
good weather ship steering S.W. by S. Middle part
foggy weather latter part calm and foggy

Wed. 25th Cont. with moderate breezes from
S.W. and foggy weather. Middle and
latter parts clear weather several islands in
sight and one sail Lat. 47° 00' Lon. 151° 28'

Thurs. 26th Cont. with fresh breezes from S.W. and
good weather Middle and latter parts strong
breezes ^{from S.W.} ship under double reefed top-sails
spoke schooner C. L. Frost a vessel belonging to
San Francisco. Saw humpbacks and fin-backs

Fri. 27th Cont. with strong breezes from S.W. and
rainy weather Middle part wind va-
riable latter part strong breezes from E.N.E. to
N.E. saw hump-backs and fin-backs.
Lat. by obs. 48° 06' Lon. by Chron. 149° 18'

Sat. 28th Cont. with fresh breezes from N.W. and clear
weather Middle part wind light and variable
latter part moderate breezes from S.W.
Lat. by obs. 48° 17'

Sun. 29th Cont. with moderate breezes from S.W.
and good weather Middle part same. latter
part foggy weather. chased two right whales
in the first part but did not get fresh.

Remarks on board ship C Howland
Cruising for whales in the Ochotik Sea.

Mon 30th Cont^d with moderate breezes from
S.E. and foggy weather. Middle and
latter parts much the same.

Tues 31st Cont^d with moderate breezes from S.E.
and foggy weather. Middle part fresh
breezes from S.E. to S.W. and foggy weather.
latter part strong breezes from S.E.
so ends this month and we have not
yet caught a whale this season. is it pos-
sible that we shall go the whole season
and not catch one? I almost despair.
spoke ship Braganza seven hundred lbs this

Aug.
Wed 1st Cont^d with strong breezes from S.E.
and foggy weather. Middle and lat-
ter parts much the same.

Thurs 2^d First part of three twenty-four hours
high variable winds and foggy weather.
Middle part wind from S.W. at three
P.M. reefed the top-sails furled main
sail and jibb. latter part moderate
gale from S.E. to S. and clear weather
saw fin-backs.

Fri 3^d Cont^d with a moderate gale from
S. and good weather. Middle part same
from S.W. S.W. latter part fresh breezes from
W. S.W. saw fin-backs. Lat 47° 50' Lon 147° 30'

Sat 4th Cont^d with fresh breezes from W. S.W.
and pleasant weather at three P.M.
lowered and chased eight whales but did
not get fast. at five P.M. lowered again
did not get fast at eight P.M. lowered again
dashed at a whale but did not take him. (85.)
Lat 48° 00' Lon 147° 28'

Remarks on board ship C. Holland
Cruising for whales in Schotsk Sea.

Sun^{5th} Com^d with light breezes from WSW
and pleasant weather. Middle part
foggy. weather at eleven A.M. cleared up
raised right whale lowered. did not get fast

Mon^{6th} Com^d with light breezes from E.S.E.
and good weather. at five P.M. lowered
for right whale. at seven P.M. the mate
got fast. held on till dark and then
cut. the whale run bad did not let the boat
get within fifteen fathoms of him.
Middle and latter part of the day
fine weather lowered for whales again
but did not get fast.

Tues^{7th} Com^d with fresh breezes from E.S.E.
and good weather Middle part same
X latter part strong breezes. at seven A.M.
lowered for right whale the second mate
struck at twelve took the whale along
side.

Wed^{8th} Com^d with strong breezes from E.S.E.
and cloudy weather. After getting ready
cut on the whale till dark. at daylight
called all hands and finished cutting
in day end with a moderate gale from
E. and cloudy weather all hands employ-
ed cutting up blubber and clearing up the deck

Thurs^{9th} Com^d with a moderate gale from E and
cloudy weather All hands employed
trying out oil and scraping bone. Middle
part same. at seven P.M. put out the fire
day ends with a fresh gale from E.

Remarks on board ship C. Hostland
Cruising for whales in Ochoths Sea.

Dec 10th Comt with a fresh gale from E. and
rainy weather. Middle part more mod-
erate at five A.M. started the fires. day
end with moderate breezes from S.E.

Dec 11th Comt with moderate breezes from
S.E. and foggy weather watch em-
ployed trying out oil. Middle and
latter parts wind and weather same
saw one sail.

Dec 12th Comt with light breezes from E. and
foggy weather watch employed try-
ing out oil. Middle part wind shifted to
N. by eight A.M. put out the fires
day end with light breezes from S. all
hands employed stowing down oil.
no sail in sight.

Dec 13th Comt with light breezes from N. and
cloudy weather. all hands employed stowing
oil. Middle part wind and weather same
latter part wind shifted to S.E. finished
stowing one hundred and ninety bbls oil
spoke ship Braganza, and George and Mary.
and the french ship Napoleon. No obs.

Dec 14th Comt with moderate breezes from S.E.
and pleasant weather Middle part fresh breeze
latter part same with fog. No obs.

Dec 15th Comt with fresh breezes from S.E. and foggy
weather. Middle and latter parts ^{same} saw
Fin-back.
Lat. 48° 20' Lon. 141° 20'

Remarks on board ship C. Howland.
Cruising for whales in Ochotsk Sea.

Thurs 16th Com^d with fresh breezes from S.E. and good weather. Middle part fresh breeze from N.W. Latter part moderate. Lowered for right whales did not get fast.

Fri 17th Com^d with moderate breezes from N.W. and good weather. Middle part moderate breezes from N. Latter part same. Lowered several times for right whales did not get fast.
Lat by obs. $47^{\circ} 42'$ Lon. by Chron. $148^{\circ} 33'$

Sat. 18th Com^d with moderate breezes from N. and good weather. Middle part same. Latter part fresh breezes. Lowered several times for right whales. Struck one and dragged from him.

Sun 19th Com^d with fresh breezes from W.S.W. and good weather. Middle part moderate. Latter part fresh breezes. Lowered several times for right whales but did not get fast.
Lat. by obs. $47^{\circ} 20'$ Lon. by Chron. $148^{\circ} 23'$

Mon 20th Com^d with fresh breezes from W.S.W. and pleasant weather. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part more moderate. Lowered for right whales caught one.

Tues 21st Com^d with moderate breezes from W.S.W. and good weather at four P.M. commenced cutting at ten finished. at ~~ten~~ A.M. started the fur. day end with a calm water employed trying out oil. spoke ship George and Mary had taken a right whale since we spoke her last.
Lat by obs $47^{\circ} 23'$ Lon by ^{Chron.} $149^{\circ} 08'$

Remarks on board ship C. Howard
Cruising for right whales in the Ochotsk Sea.

Wed^y 22^d First part of these twenty-four hours pleasant weather and no wind
watch employed trying out oil
middle part light breeze from E. S. E.
latter part wind light and variable,

Thurs^d 23^d First part of these twenty-four hours calm weather. watch employed trying out oil, middle part light breeze from W. latter part same, at nine P. M. finished trying out, saw ship George and Mary and Janbachs Lat by obs. $47^{\circ} 45'$ Lon by Chron. $149^{\circ} 25'$

Fri^d 24th Cont^d with light breeze from W. and good weather, watch employed scraping bore, middle and latter parts moderate breezes from N. N. W. day end all hands employed stowing oil
Lat. $47^{\circ} 20'$ Lon. $148^{\circ} 20'$

Sat^d 25th Cont^d with moderate breezes from N. N. W. and good weather, all hands employed stowing down oil at two P. M. finished stowing down a hundred barrels of oil, middle and latter part of the day fresh breezes from N. by E. saw one right whale spoke ship Europa of N. B. whaling.
Lat. by obs. $47^{\circ} 39'$ Lon. by Chron. $149^{\circ} 27'$

Sun^d 26th Cont^d with fresh breeze from N. by E. and good weather, middle and latter parts wind from N. by E. to E. S. E. lowered for a right whale but did not get fast.

Mon^d 27th Cont^d with fresh breezes from E. S. E. and good weather middle part same latter part rainy weather, spoke ship Europa of New Bedford with twenty three hundred barrels of oil.

Remarks on board Ship C. Howland
Cruising for right whales in the Bering Sea.

Tue 28th Cont. with fresh breezes from S.W. and rainy weather. Middle part wind variable. latter part moderate breezes from N.W. and foggy weather.

Wed 29th All these twenty-four hours moderate breezes from S.E. most of the time foggy weather. Lat. by obs 46° 00' Lon. by Chron. 148° 40'

Thurs 30th Cont. with moderate breezes from S.W. and foggy weather. Middle and latter part wind from E spoke ship Europa. had seen nothing since we saw her last.

Fri 31st Cont. with moderate breezes from E. and rainy weather. Middle and latter parts wind from N.W. and good weather. Lat. by obs 48° 36'

Sat 1st Cont. with fresh breezes from N.W. and good weather. Middle and latter part wind from W.S.W.

Sun 2^d Cont. with moderate breezes from W.S.W. and foggy weather. Middle part rain. latter part good weather, saw a right whale, going to the S.E. spoke bark Favorite, with 370 bbls this season.

Mon 3^d Cont. with moderate breezes from S.W. and foggy weather. Middle part fresh breezes latter part fresh breezes from S.W. and good weather. Lat. by obs 50° 50' Lon 156° 00'

Tue 4th Cont. with fresh breezes from S.W. and good weather. Middle part foggy weather. Day closes with good weather. Lat 51° 30' Lon 158° 00'

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
Cruising for right whales in Bchotik Sea.

Wed^{ns} 5th Comm^d with fresh breezes from S. and
good weather at two P.M. lowered for
a right whale, caught him and at
six P.M. took him alongside, it having
the appearance of a heavy gale did not take
the whale's head, at eleven P.M. finished
cutting. wind blowing a moderate gale from
S. latter part of the day fine weather, water
employed trying out oil. Lat. 51° 40'

Thurs 6th Comm^d with moderate breezes from S. and
pleasant weather. at four P.M. lowered for right
whales caught one and at nine P.M. took him
along-side at four A.M. called all hands
and commenced cutting. wind from S.
blowing a fresh breeze day ends with a mod-
erate gale from S.E. have not got through cutting
it is very bad cutting it is so rugged-
saw several ships. and saw the land distant about
30 miles got one of the boatstewards hurt, by the whale striking
him with his fin.

Fri 7th

Comm^d with a moderate gale from S.E. all hands
employed cutting in at two P.M. piece brought
lost about twenty-five barrels of blubber, wind blow-
ing a strong gale, it was time the whale was away
from along-side of the ship wind commenced blow-
ing to the westward at nine got round to W. S. W.
set close reefed topsails and reefed fore-sail.
blowing heavy kept the ship by the wind on
the larboard tack until twelve noon ship head-
ing S.W. by W. at four A.M. commenced moder-
ating, day end with a moderate gale from W.N.W.

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
Cruising for whales in the Bcholt Sea.

Sat 8th Cont with a moderate gale from N.E.W.
and clear weather at six P.M. more mod-
erate started the fires. Middle part of
the day wind from N.E.W. ^{and foggy weather} latter part from
N.W. to S. saw the land and one ship.

Sun 9th Cont with light air from S. and ram-
y weather. Middle part good weather
day ends with a moderate gale from E.

Mon 10th Cont with a moderate gale from E with
rain. all hands employed trying out oil. at
one P.M. let the fire go out got up a tack and
set down a hundred barrels of oil between decks.
Middle part freshened from N.W. ship
laying to under close-reefed main-top-sail
and reefed fore-sail. at six A.M. the wind
having moderated started the fires day ends
with moderate breeze from S.W. and
cloudy weather.

Tues 11th Cont with moderate breeze from
S. and cloudy weather watch employ-
ed trying out oil. Middle part wind
from S.W. at two A.M. finished trying
out. latter part wind from S.W. to S.
all hands employed stowing down oil
spoke ship Sideon Howland 1500. the
Lat. by obs. 51° 05' Lon. by Chron. 153° 54'

Wed 12th Cont with fresh breezes from W.S.W. and
^{at 6 P.M. finished trying out oil and should have}
good weather, at nine P.M. breezing on, at one
A.M. blowing a moderate gale. latter part
of the day wind and weather same. watch
employed coaling line.
Lat. by obs. 50° 26' Lon. by Chron. 153° 38'

Remarks on board ship C. Portland
Cruising for whales in the Bcholt Sea.

Thurs 13th Cont with a moderate gale from N.E. and
clear weather. Middle part wind
increased to a fresh gale latter part to a
strong gale. Lat. by obs 50° 59' Lon by Chron 163° 16'

Fri 14th Cont with a strong gale from W.S.W. and
clear weather. Middle and latter parts
more moderate Lat by obs 50° 46' Lon by Chron 163° 46'

Sat 15th Cont with strong breezes from S.W. and
good weather. watch employed mending sails.
Middle part moderate breezes from S.W.
to W.S.W. latter part fresh breezes from W.S.W.
lowered for sight whales but did not get fast.
spoke bark J. C. Donnell. 14 or 15 bls. this sea, bound out.

Sun 16th Cont with fresh breezes from W.S.W. and good
weather. Middle part wind from W.S.W.
to S.W. latter part from S.W. with foggy
weather. lowered for sight whales in the first part of the day.

Mon 17th Cont with moderate breezes from S.W. and
foggy weather. at two P.M. fog lifted saw sight
whales but the fog shutting down again did not lower.
Middle and latter parts of the day wind same
with foggy weather. how long will it last. till all the whales
are gone.

Tue 18th Cont with moderate breezes from S.W. and
foggy weather. Middle part same, latter part
strong breezes from S.W. to W. and good weather.
lowered for sight whales but did not get fast.
spoke ship Hunterville of Cold-Spring.
Lat. 51° 58' Lon. 163° 46'

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
cruising for right whales in the Ochotsk Sea.

Wed. 19th Com^d with strong breezes from S.W. and good
weather, at three P.M. lowered for right whales
but did not get fast. Middle part wind
from N.W. to N. later part moderate
breezes from N. lowered for right whales
but did not get fast whales going quick
Lat. by Obs. $51^{\circ} 58'$ Lon. by Chron. $154^{\circ} 04'$

Thurs. 20th Com^d with moderate breezes from
S.W. and good weather at two P.M.
lowered for a right whale but did not
get fast. whale going quick. Middle part
wind from N. to E.N.E. latter part fresh
breezes from E.N.E. lowered for right whale
but did not get fast. several sails in sight
saw one catch a whale, and another cutting one
Lat. by Obs. $51^{\circ} 56'$ Lon. by Chron. $153^{\circ} 53'$

Fri. 21st Com^d with fresh breezes from E.S.E. and
good weather at three P.M. lowered for right
whales but did not get fast. Middle part
wind increased to a fresh gale took in fore
and main topsails and close reefed the
main. run off shore about thirty miles and
luffed to. Day ends with a fresh gale from E.S.E.

Sat. 22^d Com^d with a fresh gale from E.S.E. and
rainy weather, at five P.M. ship Henry-
Howland passed running before the wind.
Middle part of the day ^{more} moderate, latter part
moderate breezes from E.S.E. to S.E. water em-
ployed mending sails, saw several ships.

Sun 23^d Com^d with moderate breezes from S.E.
and cloudy weather middle part moderate
breezes from S. to S.W. latter part strong breezes from S.W.

Remarks on board ship C. Horland
Cruising for right whales in the Bcholt Sea.

Mon. 24th Cont. with strong breezes from S. S. W. and cloudy weather, at two P. M. hoveed for a whale going to windward did not get fast. Middle and latter parts of the day moderate gale from S. S. W. No obs.

Tues. 25th Cont. with a moderate gale from S. S. W. and cloudy weather, at one P. M. kept the ship off I. W. P. I. bound out of the sea. Middle part of the day moderate gale from S. S. W. S. S. W. day ends with a fresh gale from S. W. ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. under close reefed topsails. Lat. by obs. 50° 01' Lon. by Chron. 150° 54'

Wed. 26th Cont. with a fresh gale from S. W. ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack under close reefed topsails at one P. M. reefed the fore sail and set it. Middle part wind same latter part more moderat at eight A. M. kept the ship off I. and made sail.
Lat. by obs. 48° 33' Lon. by Chron. 149° 33'

Thurs. 27th Cont. with fresh breezes from S. W. and good weather, ship steering S. Middle part wind light, latter part light and variable ^{strong breeze} day ends with a moderate breeze from E. ship steering by the wind on the southern tack. Round Island in sight. Lat. by obs. 47° 56' Lon. by Chron. 150° 27' land bearing E. 2 1/2 miles

Fri. 28th Cont. with moderat breezes from E. and good weather ship steering by the wind on the southern tack at four P. M. Tacked ship. Middle part wind shifted to N. wore ship and steered E. by N. Latter part wind from N. to S. W. ship going through Bonasole Strait. Lat. by obs. 46° 53' Lon. by Chron. as regulated by Round island 151° 10'

Remarks on board ship C. Howard
On the passage from the Chotik Sea to L. Island

Sat. 27th Cont with moderate breezes from N.W. and
good weather. Ship in Bonssole Strait
middle part. wind from S.W. to S. latter
part from S. to S.E. ship steering by the
wind on the starboard tack.
Lat. by obs. 45° 40' Lon. by Chron. 152° 51'

Sun. 30th Cont with fresh breezes from S.E. and
good weather ship steering by the wind
on the starboard tack. At four P.M. more
wind, took in light sails at six double
reefed the top-sails and furlled the main-
sail at ten P.M. wind shifted to W. more
all sail, latter part of the day moderate
breezes from W. to S.W. ship steering E.

Oct. 1
Mon. 4th Fresh part of these twenty-four hours mod-
erate breezes from N.W. to S.E. middle and
latter parts from N.E. to E. at ten A.M. tack-
ed ship heading to the N.E.

Tues. 5th Cont with fresh breezes from S.E. and
good weather. at one P.M. took in the light
sails at two double-reefed the top-sails
at nine took in the main-sail and gill
at eleven close-reefed the fore and mizzen
top-sails at two A.M. took in the top-sail
wind from S.E. blowing a fresh gale
from S.E. to S.W. kept the ship off
E. and set close-reefed fore-top-sails
and fore-sail. Lat 46° 56' Lon 160° 58'

Wed. 6th Cont with a strong gale from S.W.
ship steering E. and close-reefed fore-top-sail
and fore-sail. Middle part same latter part
more moderate ^{wind} blew another main-top-sail
Lat. 45° 56' Lon. 165° 14'

Remarks on board ship C. H. Ontario
on the passage from the Ochotsk Sea to S. Island.

Thurs 4th Count with a moderate gale from
W. ship steering E. under top-sails. watch
employed mending the mizen top-sail.
middle part more moderate made
all sail, latter part same. watch employ-
ed mending the main-top-sail

Fri 5th All these twenty-four hours fresh breeze
from W. to N.W. ship steering N.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.
Lat. $44^{\circ}20'$ Lon. $173^{\circ}46'$

Sat 6th All these twenty-four hours fresh breeze
from N.W. ship steering E. under all sail
Lat. by obs. $43^{\circ}39'$ Lon. by Chron $176^{\circ}03'$

Sun 7th Count with fresh breeze from N.W. ship
East steering E. middle part light breeze from
Long N.W. to N.E. latter part light airs from N.E.
a sail in sight on the weather bow.
Lat $42^{\circ}56'$ Lon. reckoning E. from Greenwich $181^{\circ}44'$

Tue 8th Count with light airs from N.E. and pleasant
West weather. ship steering by the wind on
Longitude the larboard tack. middle and latter
parts wind from W.N.W. and moderate
ship steering E. at five I then spoke
ship Palace of Havel from Ochotsk Sea.
with 600 blb. oil, at seven capt. went on
board of her and got her doctor to come
on board and see Louis the bootsteer
that is sick. but it was too late he
died in about an hour after the arrival
of the doctor. So ended his life, without
the hand of kindness to smooth his
dying pillow, but still not unmourned
a gloom pervades the ship's company.

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
Cruising for
On the Passage from Ochotsk Sea to S. P.

Mon. 8th First part of these twenty-four hours
moderate breezes from W. N. W. to N.
ship steering E. Middle ^{& latter} parts mod-
erate breeze from N. to N. E. by N.
Lat. by obs. $41^{\circ}46'$ Lon. by Chron. $172^{\circ}33'W$

Tues. 9th Cont. with a moderate breeze from N. E. by
N. and good weather. At one P. M. in the
presence of the whole ships company con-
signed the body of the dead to the deep after
the fifteenth chapter of first Corinthians
had been read by the captain. Middle
part of the day wind from N. E. to N. N. E. lat-
ter part from N. N. E. to N. ship steering E. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.
Lat. by obs. $40^{\circ}53'$ Lon. by Chron. $170^{\circ}15'$

Wednesd. 10th Cont. with moderate breezes from N. and
good weather ship steering E. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. watch
employed mending the fore-top-sails
middle and latter parts wind from N.
to N. W. No. obs.

Thurs. 11th First part of these twenty-four hours
light breezes from N. W. to W. and good weather
middle and latter parts wind from W. to
N. W. Lat. by obs. $39^{\circ}56'$ Lon. by Chron. $165^{\circ}07'$

Fri. 12th Cont. with fresh breezes from S. W. and
good weather ship steering E. $\frac{3}{4}$ S. with all
sail set. at nine P. M. took in top-gall-studding
sail and main-royal at ten took in fore and
main top-gall-sails at twelve took in main top
gall-sail and top-mast-studding-sail. at one
A. M. double reefed the top-sails at five wind
shifted to N. W. and moderated made all sail. day
ends moderate breezes from N. W. ship steering E. by S.
Lat. by obs. $38^{\circ}20'$ Lon. by Chron. $160^{\circ}50'$

Remarks on board ship C. Howland.
On the passage from the Bering Sea, to the I. Islands.

Sat. 13th Com^d with moderate breezes from N.W. and good weather. watch variously employed ship steering E. by S. at four P.M. kept off E. by S. & S. Middle part same latter part wind from N.W. to S.W. ship steering E. S. E. Lat 36° 49'

Sun 14th Com^d with moderate breezes from S.W. and good weather. ship steering E. S. E. Middle and latter parts fresh breezes. at eight A.M. huffed S.E. so ends this day
Lat by obs 34° 56' Lon. by Chron 155° 08'

Mon 15th Com^d with fresh breezes from S.W. ship steering S.E. at one P.M. huffed by the wind. Middle part wind from S.W. to S. latter part from S. Lat by obs 33° 04' Lon. by Chron 152° 12'

Tues 16th Com^d with fresh breezes from S. S. E. and good weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. At eleven P.M. wore ship with fresh breezes from S.E. by S. latter part wind much the same. Lat by obs 32° 18' Lon. by Chron 149° 00'

Wed 17th All these twenty-four hours fresh breezes from S.E. ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack Lat 30° 58'

Thurs 18 Com^d with fresh breezes from S.E. and good weather. Middle and latter parts wind from S.E. to S. S. E. ship steering by the wind on different tacks. No obs. (95)

Fri 19th Com^d with strong breezes from S. S. E. and cloudy weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. at two P.M. luffed ship. Middle part wind increased to a gale took in all sail butcher reefed main top sail and fore topmast stay sail latter part more moderate at ten A.M. set close reefed top sails and fore sail

Remarks on board ship Comd. Howland
On the passage from the Scotch Sea to the Landwick Islands

Sat 21st Comd with a fresh gale from S. S. E. ship
steering by the wind on the starboard tack.
Middle and latter parts wind from
S. S. E. to S. at seven A. M. it having mo-
rated made more sail
Lat. by obs. 29° 2' Lon. by Chron. 162° 48'

Sun 22nd Comd with strong breezes from S. and
squally weather at four P. M. wind
from S. S. W. wore ship heading to the S. E.
Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from S. S. E.
Lat. by obs. 28° 40' Lon. by Chron. 161° 36'

Mon 23rd Comd with fresh breezes from S. S. W.
with rain squalls ship steering by the
wind on the starboard tack with all
sail set. Middle part wind from
S. S. W. to W. latter part from W. to S. E.
Lat. by obs. 26° 16' Lon. by Chron. 152° 40'

Tues 23rd Comd with moderate breezes from
N. and pleasant weather ship steer-
ing by W. N. W. watch employed washing
ship Middle part fine March wind and
weather much the same latter part
fine breezes from S. S. E. and good weather
Lat. by obs 24° 32' Lon. by Chron 153° 30'

Wed 24th Comd with a fine breeze from S. S. E.
and good weather ship steering by S. by
W. N. W. watch employed washing ship at
two P. M. raised two sails. at six P. M. spoke
ship Cambria with eight hundred this season
as her longitude differed from ours 70 miles
steered up S. by E. day ends with strong breeze
from N. E. ship standing S.
Lat. by obs 21° 15' Lon. by Chron. 164° 0'

Remarks on board ship C. Houston
On the passage from the Ochotk Sea to S. Islands

Thurs 25th Cont. with strong breezes from
N.E. and good weather ship steering
S. with all sail set. Middle part hauled
up W. by S. at five A.M. raised the land ~~then~~
Mons. day ends with a moderate breeze from E.
ship running down the Island.

Fri 26th Cont. with a moderate breeze from E and
good weather ship steering down by the land
to the westward, at ten P.M. came to anchor
off the town found several ships here.

Remarks on board ship C Howland
Laying at anchor off the town of Lathimer

Sat. 27th All hands on board employed variously the weather is rather warm two small ships and a bark came to anchor to-day.

Sun. 28th One watch ashore one liberty weather good

Mon. 29th One watch ashore on liberty the other employed drying and bundling down weather good

Tues. 30th One watch ashore on liberty the other employed variously weather good

Wed. 31st One watch ashore on liberty the other employed variously our men have kept very straight so far.

Thurs. 1st One watch ashore on liberty the other employed variously.

Fri. 2^d One watch ashore on liberty the other employed variously. One man viz Sutherland got taken up for drunkenness, discharged two portages sick viz Antone and Old Death

Sat. 3^d One watch ashore on liberty the other employed variously. When the liberty men came off at night missed two viz William Conklin and a Portuguese called Joe think that they have run away.

Sun. 4th One watch ashore on liberty ascertained that the two that were missing last night had been sent in jail for desertion. Another man viz Boyce missing to night.

Remarks on board ship C H outward
-Laying at anchor off the town of Lahaina.

Mon. 6th All hands on board employed variously.
The information that the deserters had been
taken up proved incorrect. several ships arrived
weather good

Tues 6th All hands ~~on board~~ employed boating
bone ashore to be stored. landed in all fifty-
seven bundles weather good, no news from the deserters.

Wednes 7th All hands employed variously at three
P.M. hoove short on the chain and loosed
the sails. but the wind being light paid
out chain again and furled the sails
ship Florida of Fairhaven in changing her berth
got foul of the Florida of New Bedford doing
considerable damage to each ship. five
ketches one of them a boat steamer that we ship-
ed here came on board today

Thurs 8th At daylight all hands on board got
under way at nine A.M. Capt. went on
shore. day ends with fine weather ship lugging
off and on at 'Mami'

Fri 9th Comm. with fine weather trade winds pre-
vailing at four A.M. Capt. came on board
brack full and kept away for the passage
between Molaki and Radnor at nine P.M.
took in sail. Capt. being desirous of getting
some altitudes to regulate his Chronom-
eter before he left the land at eight A.M. got
the altitudes and hauled the ship by the wind
on the larboard tack heading S.E. day ends
with a moderate gale from E.N.E. ship under
double reefed top-sails. island of Basma
in sight distant twenty-five miles.

Remarks on board ship C Howland

Sat.

10th Cont with a moderate breeze from E. N. E. and good weather, at four P. M. moderated middle and latter parts of the day wind light and variable. day ends with a light breeze from N. and pleasant weather. island of Owhyhee in sight distant twenty-five miles S. E.

Sun. 11th Cont with light breezes from N. and pleasant weather ship steering S. E. by S. at four P. M. took the trade from N. E. & double reefed the topsails at ten took in mainsail and jib and close reefed the fore and main topsails at five A. M. more moderate shook a reef out of the fore and main topsails and mainsail and jib at nine A. M. took another reef out of the topsails at ten set main-top-gallant-sail. over single reefed main-top-sail. day ends with strong breezes from E. N. E. and pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack
Lat. by obs. 17° 40' Lon. by Chron. 155° 22'

Mon. 12th Cont with strong breezes from E. N. E. and pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack under single reefed topsails and main-top-gallant-sail. middle part more moderate made all sail ^{off on board} to-day a gale from the E. S. E. latter part fresh breezes from a storm
Lat. by obs. 16° 40' Lon. by Chron. 154° 24'

Tues. 13th Cont with fresh breezes from E. N. E. and pleasant weather. middle part fresh breezes from N. E. latter part more moderate ship steering by the wind discovered today that the fore-top-mast was spewing down fore-top-gallant-mast to ease it.
Lat. by obs. 14° 12' Lon. by Chron. 152° 53'

Remarks on board ship C. Howland

Wedⁿ 14th Cont^d with moderate breezes from N.E. and pleasant weather. ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack. Middle and latter parts wind ^{light} and weather much the same four men off duty Lat. by obs. 13° 31' Lon. by Chron. 142° 31'

Thur^s 15th Cont^d with light airs from N.E. and pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack. after four P.M. set hole for the first time. Middle part much the same latter part moderate breeze from ^{main Cape on duty} N.E. one Lat. by obs. 12° 43' Lon. by Chron. 152° 19'

Fri 16th Cont^d with moderate breeze from N.E. and good weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack. Middle ^{and latter} parts wind variable with squally weather day ends with moderate breezes from E. ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack.

Sat 17th Cont^d with moderate breezes from E. and squally weather. ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack. at two P.M. took in top-gallant sails. blowing a fresh breeze from E. at eight P.M. single reefed the topsails weather squally at six A.M. more moderate breeze reefed out of the main-top-sail and set main-top-gallant. sail day ends with fresh breezes from N.E. ship by the wind on the larboard tack. No obs.

Sun 18th Cont^d with fresh breezes from N.E. and rainy weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack. middle part ~~strong~~ breezes. latter part more moderate; wind from E.

Remarks on board ship C Howland
On a sperm whale cruise

Mon. 19th Com^t with fresh breeze from E and cloudy weather, ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack, at five P.M. school of cow-fish came under the bow caught one. Middle and latter part wind variable with rain squalls. No obs.

Tue. 20th Com^t with fresh breeze from E. S. E. and rainy weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack. Middle and latter part wind light and variable with rain. Lat. 7° 00' Lon 147° 42'

Wed. 21st Com^t with light airs from S. E. and rainy weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle and latter part moderate breeze and variable with rain squalls. Lat. by obs. 6° 02' Long. by Chron 146° 46'

Thurs. 22^d First part of the twenty-four hours squally weather, wind variable ship steering when wind will permit E. S. E. Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same. Lat. by obs. 5° 30' Long. by Chron 146° 27'

Fri. 23^d Com^t with a moderate breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same at one P.M. tacked ship. Lat. by obs. 5° 06' Long. by Chron 146° 18'

Sat. 24th Com^t with a moderate breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack. Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same ship steering by the wind on different tack.

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
On a sperm whale cruise

Sun 25th All these twenty-four hours moderate breezes from E. ship steering by the wind on different tacks.

Mon 26th All these twenty-four hours moderate breezes from E. and pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on different tacks. ~~Lat. 3° 20' N. Lon. 146° 26'~~
Lat. 16° 8' N. Lon. 146° 54'

Tue 27th Come with moderate breezes from E. and pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack middle part much the same latter part moderate breeze from S.E. & E.
Lat. by obs. 4° 48' N. Lon. by Chron. 146° 54'

Wed 28th All these twenty-four hours moderate breezes from E. and pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack the Kanaka that has been ^{on duty today} sick came
Lat. by obs 1° 14' N. Lon. by Chron. 146° 38'

Thurs 29th Come with moderate breezes from E. and pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack middle and latter part wind from E. & E. at six P.M. took in sail at day light made it again stood boats crew watches ^(the night) during
Lat. by obs 3° 26' N. Lon. by Chron. 146° 19'

Fri 30th All these twenty-four hours moderate breezes from E. & N.E. and pleasant weather ship cruising for sperm whales took in sail at sunset and stood boats crew watches ^(made sail again) during the night at day light
Lat. by obs 4° 28' N. Lon. by Chron 146° 26'

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
Cruising for sperm whales in the L.P. Ocean

Dec.

Sat 1st

All these twenty-four hours moder-
ate breezes from E.N.E. and pleasant
weather Lat. by obs. $2^{\circ}26'$ Lon. by lunar $146^{\circ}36'$

Sund 2^d

All these twenty-four hours mod-
erate breezes from E.N.E. to E and plea-
sant weather ship cruising for whales
Lat. by obs. $2^{\circ}28'$ Lon. by lunar $146^{\circ}36'$

Mon 3^d

Coms with moderate breezes
from E. and pleasant weather.

Middle and latter parts fresh
breezes from E. to E. by N.

Lat. by obs. $2^{\circ}31'$ Lon. by Chron $146^{\circ}27'$

Tues 4th

Coms with fresh breezes from E by N
and pleasant weather. Middle
and latter parts much the same
Lat. by obs. $3^{\circ}24'$ Lon. by Chron $145^{\circ}45'$

Wed 5th

Coms with a fine breeze from E.N.E.
and cloudy weather. Watch employ-
ed variously. Middle and latter parts
fine breezes from E and pleasant weather.
Lat. by obs. $3^{\circ}00'$ Lon. by Chron. $145^{\circ}39'$

Thurs 6th

Coms with a fine breeze from E. and
pleasant weather. Watch employed
variously. Middle and latter parts
of the day wind and weather much
the same. Lat. by obs. $6^{\circ}32'$

Fri 7th

Coms with a fine breeze from E and
pleasant weather. Watch employed mend-
ing the mainsail. Middle and latter
parts wind and weather much the same

Remarks on board Ship P. Howland
Cruising for sperm whales in the S. H. Ocean

Sat. 8th All these twenty-four hours fine breezes
from E. to N. and good weather

Sun. 9th This twenty-four hours wind from
N. to N.E. and squally weather. Lat. $12^{\circ}26'$

Mon. 10th This twenty-four hours wind from N.E.
to S.E. with rain squalls.
Lat. by obs. $13^{\circ}34'$ Long. by Chron $143^{\circ}29'$

Tues. 11th Contin. with moderate breezes from S.E.
and pleasant weather Middle and lat-
ter parts wind from E.S.E. at ten A.M.
saw sperm whales breaching. day ends
with the whales about six miles off going quick
to the S. Lat. by obs. $14^{\circ}16'$

Wed. 12th Contin. with fresh breezes from E.S.E.
and pleasant weather. At two P.M.
lowered for sperm whales caught two
small ones, at nine P.M. got the last
one alongside. there was quite a large
school of them but all small. Middle
part of the day squally weather with thun-
der and lightning. latter part good weather
at six A.M. called all hands and
commenced cutting in the whales at ten
A.M. finished. XX

Thurs. 13th First part of this twenty-four hours
fresh breezes from E.S.E. and good weather
all hands employed in clearing
away the whale heads and in getting
ready to start the fires, at eight P.M.
started the fires. day end with squally
weather watch employed trying out oil

Remarks on board ship C. Hopland
cruising for sperm whales in the S. L. Ocean

Fri. 14th Cont. with fresh breezes from E. S. E.
and good weather watch employed trying
out oil. Middle part of the day weather
more pleasant, latter part squally. at two
A. M. finished trying out the oil amounting to 36
Lbs. by obs. $14^{\circ}22'$ Lat. by Lunar $143^{\circ}23'$

Sat 15th These twenty-four hours wind from
E. S. E. and squally weather

Sun. 16th First part of these twenty-four hours
moderate breezes from E. S. E. and pleasant
weather watch employed cooing oil
middle and latter parts wind from
E. S. E. to E. N. E. and squally weather.
Lat. by obs. $14^{\circ}18'$ Lat. by Chron. $144^{\circ}46'$

Mon. 17th Cont. with fresh breezes from E. S. E.
and pleasant weather at one P. M. raised
the land. Middle part wind and weather
much the same latter part more
moderate Lat. by obs. $14^{\circ}08'$ Lat. by Chron. $145^{\circ}47'$

Tues. 18th Cont. with moderate breezes from
E. S. E. and squally weather Middle and
latter parts wind from E and pleasant
weather. day ends with Water-land about one
XX

Wed. 19th Cont. with moderate breezes from E
and pleasant weather Middle and latter
parts much the same, saw nothing.
Lat. by obs. $14^{\circ}25'$

Thurs. 20th Cont. with fine breezes from E and good
weather. Middle and latter parts squally
at eleven A. M. spoke ship C. Rio of S. P. with
fifty bbls oil since leaving the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Ship C. Howland
Cruising for sperm whales in the I. O. Ocean.

Fri 21st Cont. with strong breezes from E. and
squally weather. Capt. of the Ohio on board
of our ship our mate on board of the Ohio
at eight P.M. broke up the gun middle and
latter parts of the day Moderate gale from
E. at three P.M. saw Deanes island eight miles
East. by obs. $15^{\circ} 01'$ Long. by Chron. $147^{\circ} 31'$

Sat 22nd Cont. with a moderate gale from E. ship
Ohio in sight to seaward have beat her a
good deal to-day. ^(since morning) saw Deanes island at
four P.M. Middle and latter parts moder-
ate gale from E.

Sun 23rd Cont. with a moderate gale from E.
and good weather. Middle and latter
parts much the same day ends with
Deanes island in sight to the southern

Mon 24th Cont. with a moderate gale from E.
and good weather. At six P.M. more mod-
erate ship about two miles from Deanes island
a canoe came alongside with two natives
in it. they wanted our captain to come
on shore to trade. promised to go in
the morning. at ten A.M. Capt. went
on shore with two boats. day ends ship
laying off and on at Deanes island Capt on shore

Tue 25th Cont. with strong breezes from E.
with squally weather at two P.M. Capt.
came on board. did not succeed
in making a trade with the natives
he found their prices too exorbitant. they
had hogs. chickens Cocoa nuts wood and
brown stuff for sale. The island is a steep

of land enclosing a lagoon of water with occasionally a creek running
through it. In lagoon near shore there are settlements are situated. The only
houses we observed were of the second one from shore on the north side. Good looking

My letter right here
at the day

Remarks on board ship C Howland
Cruising for sperm whales in the South Pacific Ocean

Wed 26th Comt with strong breeze from E. and
squally weather. Middle and latter parts
fresh breeze saw the land the island to the
leeward of Deanes. Capt Luce thinks that the
land about here is not laid down very
correctly on the chart either in latitude or ^{longitude} ~~longitude~~

Thurs 27th Comt with fresh breeze from E with
squally weather. Middle and latter part
wind the same the weather good day ends
with the lee part of Deanes island in sight

Fri 28th Comt with fresh breeze from E. and good
weather. watch employed setting up the
rigging. Middle part wind and weather
much the same latter part squally
day ends with the ship about twelve miles
from the weather end of Deanes island, and
about six miles ^{to the west of the same} ~~to the west of the same~~ Capt Luce says the island
is about twenty five miles shorter than it is
laid down on the chart.

Sat 29th Comt with a strong breeze from E. and
squally weather. Middle and latter part
wind from E to E. N. E. day ends with one
ship and several Chain Island or winds in sight

Sun 30th Comt with a moderate breeze from E. N. E.
and pleasant weather. at one P. M. spoke
ship Onward of N. E. had taken sixty ^{five} ~~sixty~~
barrels ^{of oil} ~~of oil~~ a week ago about sixty miles to the
N. E. of here. Middle and latter parts wind
and weather much the same, sailed
with the Onward she beat us a little, but
that we may have a strong breeze before we
part company with her as I think that we can
beat her in case we do. Lat. by Obs 16° 10' Long by Chron 146° 22'
saw another sail to leeward going to leeward, land in sight

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
cruising for sperm whales in the South Pacific Ocean

Mon 3rd Cont. with a moderate breeze from N.E.
and pleasant weather. Middle and latter
parts wind and weather much the same
day ends the ship between the two water-lanes
saw a ship in the morning which ^(covered) disappeared the

1856 Jan.

Tues 4th Cont. with a fine breeze from E.N.E. and
pleasant weather. at two P.M. Capt. went
on shore the weather ^{Waterland} landed
at a place where were about fifty huts but
no natives obtained a few CoCoa nuts after
being on shore about an hour saw some
Canoes coming from another part of the
island not knowing how the natives
might relish his having taken the
liberty to take their CoCoa nuts in their
absence he left some tobacco as pay
for the same and came on board
the ship. after he got on board the na-
tives landed at their village. they then
set a white flag afterwards a red one
we stood in with the ship close to the land
and hauled aback and waited for an hour
to try and induce them to come on board
but they would not do it they seemed
to want us to come on shore again as we
could see them waving their clothes and
their flags to us they all appeared to be
dressed in clothes. I think that they must
be at least partly civilized, as natives that
are not are seldom dressed in this manner
in these latitudes. Middle and latter parts
of the day wind ^{from N.E. by E. & S. equally} and weather. I hope that we
may be more successful this year that
we have this day entered upon ^{need to be}
we were the last, for heaven knows that we

Remarks on board ship C. Holland
cruising for sperm whales in the S. L. Ocean

Wed^{2^d} Cont with a strong breeze from
N.E. by E and squally weather. Middle
part wind variable. Latter part a fine breeze
from E.N.E. Lat. by obs. $13^{\circ}50'$ Lon. by Chron. $145^{\circ}33'$

Thurs^{3^d} First part of these twenty-four hours fine
breezes from E.N.E. and good weather. Middle and
latter parts rainy. No obs.

Fri^{4th} First part of these twenty-four hours light
airs and variable with rain. Middle and
latter parts wind from N.E. to N.N.E.
Ship steering by the wind on the northern
tack I suppose that we shall work up
the north until we get near the line
and then keep off to the westward and
work along slowly toward Guam
Lat by obs $12^{\circ}50'$ Lon by Chron. $146^{\circ}40'$

Sat^{5th} Cont with a fine breeze from N.E.
and pleasant weather. Middle and
latter parts strong breezes from N.N.E. to S.E.
Ship steering by the wind on the western tack ^(under E. force)
Lat. by obs. $10^{\circ}53'$ Lon. by Chron. $148^{\circ}27'$

Sun^{6th} Cont with strong breezes from S. by E and
good weather ship steering by the wind
on the starboard tack under top-sails.
Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from
S.E. laid aback nearly all night on ac-
count of the land
Lat by obs $9^{\circ}52'$ Lon. by Chron. $149^{\circ}43'$

Mon^{7th} Cont with a fresh breeze from N.E. with
pleasant weather. Middle and latter parts
wind from N.N.E. to S.E. day breeze ship steering S.E.
Lat. by obs. $7^{\circ}30'$ Lon. by Chron. $151^{\circ}07'$

Remarks on board ship C. Howard
cruising for sperm whales in the S. P. Ocean

Thurs 8th Cont^d with a fresh breeze from N. E. and
pleasant weather ship steering N. W. by N.
watch variously employed. Middle and latter
parts moderate breezes from N. E. to E. N. E. ^{at times}
Lat. by obs 5° 06' Lon. by Chron 162° 28'

Wed 9th Cont^d with a moderate breeze from E. N. E. and
pleasant weather ship steering N. W. by N. watch
variously employed. Middle part ship by the
wind latter part steering N. W. by N. at times.
Lat. by obs 5° 06' Lon. by Chron 162° 28'

Thurs 10th Cont^d with a moderate breeze from E. N. E.
and pleasant weather ship steering N. W.
by N. Middle part calm latter part light air
from N.

Fri 11th All these twenty-four hours light air from
N. and pleasant weather ship steering
by the wind on the starboard tack.
Lat. by obs 2° 35' Lon. by Chron 165° 14'

Sat 12th Cont^d with a ^{light} moderate breeze from N. and
pleasant weather ship steering by the wind
on the starboard tack. Middle and latter
parts moderate breezes from N.

Sun 13th Cont^d with a ^{moderate} breeze from N. and pleasant
weather ship steering by the wind on the
starboard tack. at 1st P. M. lowered fore
blackfish, caught one. Middle and latter
part of the day fine breezes from N. W.
Lat. by obs 15° 44' Lon. by Chron 169° 46'

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
Cruising for sperm whales on the line

Mon^y 14th Cont^d with a fine breeze from N.N.W.
and pleasant weather. Ship steering
by the wind on the starboard tack
Middle part same latter part moderate
breeze watch employed trying out the blackfin
Lat. by obs. $1^{\circ}59'$ Lon. by Chron. $162^{\circ}18'$

Tues^d 15th Cont^d with a moderate breeze from N.N.W. and
pleasant weather. Middle and latter parts
fine breeze from N.N.W. to N.
Lat. by obs. $1^{\circ}45'$ Lon. by Chron. $164^{\circ}40'$

Wedⁿ 16th First part of these twenty-four hours fine
breeze from N. watch employed mending the
fore-sail. Middle and latter parts wind
much the same weather fine.
Lat. by obs. $59'$ L. Lon. by Chron. $166^{\circ}49'$

Thurs^d 17th Cont^d with a fine breeze from N. and
pleasant weather. watch employed
mending the fore-sail. Middle part
wind from N. to N.E. latter part from N.E. to E.
Lat. by obs. $45'$ Lon. by Chron. $168^{\circ}14'$

Fri^d 18th These twenty-four hours light breezes from
E to N.E. and pleasant weather. saw porpoises
when shall we again see sperm whales?
Echo answers "when?"
Lat. by obs. $1^{\circ}35'$ Lon. by Chron. $169^{\circ}31'$

Sat^d 19th Cont^d with a light breeze from N.E.
and pleasant weather. Middle and latter
parts fine breezes. Day ends no land in sight.
Lat. by obs. $2^{\circ}38'$ Lon. by Chron. $171^{\circ}06'$

Bermarks on board ship Com^d. H. Rowland
On the passage from the Georgian islands to the Cape

Jan. 20th First part of these twenty-four hours fine
frees from N. to S.E. and pleasant weather
water employed variously. Middle and latter
parts wind from S.E. at 1/2 past six A.M. since
the land, ^{about eight miles distant} got an altitude at eight A.M. being
then in the longitude of the E. end found the
Chronometer about twelve miles to the eastward
of the land, providing it is Mays island.

Mon. 21st Cont. with a fine breeze from N. E. and
pleasant weather. Middle part same with
fresh wind variable. Lat. by obs $2^{\circ} 46'$ Lon. by Chron 129 $^{\circ} 17'$

Dec. 22^d Com^t with a light breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather. watch employed variously. Middle and latter parts much the same.
Lat. by obs. $2^{\circ} 31'$ Lon. by Chron $174^{\circ} 04'$

Wed^y 23^d. Com^d with a light breeze from N.E. and
pleasant weather. watch employed making
Spengarn. Middle and latter part of the day
wind light and variable
Lat. by obs. 20° Lon. by Chron. 175° 37'

Chron. 124^{th} All these twenty-four hours light
winds and variable
Lat. by obs. $12^{\circ} 01'$ lon. by Chron $176^{\circ} 25'$

Fri. 25th First part of these twenty four hours
 high variable winds. Middle and latter
 parts much the same, Lat 15° 3' Long 167° 2'

Lat. 26th First part of this twenty-four, hours light
variable winds and pleasant weather, Mr. Sill
and latter part squally weather,
Lat. by obs. 1° 35' Low by Chron. 177° 35'

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
From the Georgian Islands towards Fuam.

Sun. 27th Cont with a light breeze from N. E. and
pleasant weather ship steering S. W. mid-
dle and latter parts wind and weath-
er much the same at eight A. M. changed
the course to S. W. by W. Lat. by obs. 144° Lon. $178^{\circ} 2'$

Mon. 28th First part of these twenty-four hours
wind light and variable ship steering S. W.
middle part squally weather, latter part
moderate breeze from N. E. a heavy head swell
running which prevents our going ahead more.
Lat. by obs. $2^{\circ} 28'$ Lon. by Chron. $180^{\circ} 05' W$

Tues. 29th These twenty-four hours light winds from N. E.
to S. at eight A. M. lowered fore spearm whale
day end boats still chasing whales.
The whals are going moderately to the S. W.
Lat. $2^{\circ} 53'$ Lon. $181^{\circ} 20' W$

YYY

Wed. 30th All these twenty-four hours light va-
riable winds at three P. M. took three spearm
whales alongside got ready and cut in two
of them before night at nine A. M. called all
hands and cut the other day end all
hands employed cutting up blubber.
Lat. by obs. $2^{\circ} 58'$ Lon. by Chron. $181^{\circ} 52'$

Thurs. 31st These twenty-four hours light variable wind
and good weather day end all hands employed
trying out oil, Lat. by obs. $2^{\circ} 57'$ Lon. by Chron. $181^{\circ} 53'$

Feb.

Feb. 1st

Cont with light air from W. and pleasant
weather, all hands employed trying out oil.
Middle and latter parts wind light and variable
at ten A. M. finished trying out oil, about 70 bbls.
Lat. by obs. $2^{\circ} 41'$ Lon. by Chron. $182^{\circ} 35'$

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
From the Georgian Islands towards Great

Lat. 2^d First part of these twenty four hours light vari-
ble winds and pleasant weather watch employ-
ed variously, Middle and latter parts wind
and weather much the same.

Lat by obs. 3° 00' Lon. by Chron. 183° 03'

Line 3^d First part of these twenty four hours moderate
breeze from E. and pleasant weather at one P.M.
raised the land. Middle and latter part wind
light and variable find that there is a strong
current setting to the S.W. which we are afraid will
prevent our getting to Hope island which we are ^{too} not trying

Lat. by obs. 2° 58' Lon. by Chron. 183° 13'

Month 1st Com^d with light air from S. and pleasant
weather Middle and latter parts light breeze
from E. at seven A.M. raised Rotches Island
at eleven natives came on board day ends
with the ship standing in towards Rotches ^{more distant} Island
Find our reckoning right by the land.

Week 6th First part of these twenty four hours light
variable winds ship ^{laying} off and on at Rotches
Island Cape on shore trading with the natives,
there were a good many natives of board the ship
they were very civil their principal trade was
Pineapples and Coconuts. Middle part of
the day light variable winds ship working
to the westward. latter part moderate breeze
from N.E. Lat. by obs. 2° 11' Lon. by Chron. 175° 68'

Month 7th Com^d with a moderate breeze from N.E.
and good weather. Middle and latter parts
much the same. ship steering by the wind
on different tacks. Lat. 1° 64' Lon. 176° 05'



Remarks on board ship C. Howland
From the Georgian Islands toward Guam.

Thu. 8th Com^d with a moderate breeze from N.N.W. and good weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Watch employed variously. Middle part wind variable with rain. Day ends with a moderate breeze from N.N.W. and good weather.
Lat. by obs. $1^{\circ}56'$ Lon. by Chron. $173^{\circ}54'E$

Fri. 9th Com^d with a moderate breeze from N.N.W. and pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle part moderate breeze from N. to N.N.E. latter part fresh breeze from N.N.E. to N. Lar finbacks Lat. by obs. $1^{\circ}34'$ Lon. by Chron. 172°

Sat. 10th Com^d with a fresh breeze from N. and pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle and latter parts moderate breeze from N. at twelve M. kept off by
Lat. by obs. $25^{\circ}S$ Lon. by Chron. $170^{\circ}38'E$

Sun. 11th Com^d with a moderate breeze from N. and pleasant weather ship steering W by S. Middle part ^{light breeze} from N.E. latter part fine breeze from N.E. to N. ship laying off and on Ocean Island. Captⁿ on shore trading for wood made the latitude of the central part of the island $48^{\circ}S$ the longitude of the East end $169^{\circ}49'E$.

Tues. 12th Com^d with a fine breeze from N. ship laying off and on at Ocean Island getting off wood got off five boat loads in the afternoon. Middle and latter parts of the day wind and weather much the same, day ends ship laying off and on at Ocean Island.

Remarks on board ship C. + Howland
From the Georgian Islands towards Guam

Wed. 13th Com^d with fine breeze from N. and pleasant weather, ship laying off and on at Ocean Island taking in wood at six P.M. Capt. came on board, braced full the sail and kept the ship by the wind on the starboard tack. got in all thirteen boat loads of wood Middle and latter parts of the day wind from N.N.E. ship by the Lat. by obs. 02° Lon. by Chron. 168° 28'

Thurs. 14th Com^d with fine breeze from N.N.E. and pleasant weather ship staving by the wind on the starboard tack Middle and latter parts much the same at ten A.M. lowered four sperm ships lay end boats chasing whales Lat. about 1° 45' Lon. 166° 30'

Fri. 15th First part of these twenty four hours moderate breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather caught one sperm whale and cut him in Middle part good weather, latter part rainy, all hands employed stowing down oil &c. obs.

Sat. 16th First part of these twenty four hours rainy weather and variable winds Middle part good weather a started the fires latter part squally weather all hands employed stowing down oil &c. obs.

Sun. 17th First part of these twenty four hours wind from N.E. and squally, all hands employed firing out oil and stowing down at five P.M. finished, boiling. Middle part strong breeze from N.E. ship under short sail ^(No. 1000 lbs.) latter part ^(same) wind

Mon. 18th Com^d with a strong breeze from N.E. ship staving N.W. Middle part moderate gale from N.E. N.N.E. part the ship under close reefed top sail and laid by on different tacks latter part more moderate set single reefed to heads and st. 4° 30' Lon 169° 41'

Remarks on board Ship C. Howland
From the King's Mill Group towards Guano

Tues^{19th} Cont. with a strong breeze from S.E.
and good weather at one P.M. turned the
reefs out of the top-sails and set the
main-top-gallant-sail. at three P.M.
sailed Storögs Island at 4¹/₂ past 4 P.M.
got an altitude made the Longitude
 $163^{\circ}22'$ W end of the island bearing N.W.
distant about 12 miles; Middle and
latter parts of the day strong breeze from N.E.
Lat. by obs. $7^{\circ}05'$ N. Long. by Chron. $161^{\circ}08'$

Wed^{20th} Cont. with a strong breeze from S.E.
and pleasant weather ship steering N.W.
by W. by W. Middle part wind same lat-
tude fresh breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather
Lat. by obs. $9^{\circ}08'$ Long. by Chron. $158^{\circ}06'$

Thurs^{21st} Cont. with a fresh breeze from S.E. and
pleasant weather, ship steering W. by N. by N.
watch employed mending the main Spence,
Middle and latter parts wind and
weather much the same.
Lat. by obs. $10^{\circ}29'$ Long. by Chron. $155^{\circ}00'$

Fri^{22nd} Cont. with a fresh breeze from S.E. and
pleasant weather. All hands employed
variously. Middle part strong breeze from
E. S.E. ship steering W. by N. latter part
moderate gale. Lat. by obs. $11^{\circ}42'$ Long. by Chron. $151^{\circ}31'$

Sat^{23rd} Cont. with a moderate gale from E. S.E.
and squally weather ship steering W. by N.
Middle and latter parts ^{wind and weather} much the same
lowerd the fore-top-mast standing-sail
and main-royal to pieces. started the
fore and main-top-sails out of the rope ^(as fore to spread) and
Lat. by obs. $12^{\circ}53'$ Long. by Chron. $147^{\circ}47'$

Remarks on board ship Com^d Howland
Lying at anchor in Wmatia Bay.

Sund 24th First part of these twenty four hours mod-
erate gale from E. by S. Ship steering
W. ~~by N.~~ sent down the main-top sail
and bent another. Middle and latter part
strong breeze from E. N. E. at eight A. M. raised
the Land Trawl forward of the starboard beam
hauled up by the ~~and at half past twelve~~
wind to go to weather of it. Lat. by obs. 15° 34'

Mon 25th Com^d with strong breeze from E. N. E.
and good weather ship steering by the
wind on the starboard tack inland of the
about two miles distant at half past twelve
heft off and run down by the land at three
P. M. passed the town at six came to
anchor in Wmatia Bay found ship
E. J. Mason and Three Brothers Laying at
anchor there, day ends sea account strong ^{prevailing} trades

Mon 26th Civil time All these twenty four hours strong
trades winds and squally. at daylight
called all hands and commenced stor-
ing down oil and getting off water.
Stowed down all our oil this day and got
of a hundred and fifty barrels of water

Tues 27th All these twenty four hours strong trade wind
with rain squalls commenced dragging our
anchor at three P. M. payed out more chain
and brought her up, all hands employed
during the day getting off and storing
down water. Ship Three Brothers left to go up to
the other anchorage, our mate went up
in ^{ter} that he might see the doctor on account of
a sore which she has on his knee.

Remarks on board ship C. Howard
Lying at anchor in Guam Harbor.

Wed. 27th At eleven A.M. got under way at three
P.M. came to anchor in the harbor. Weather
during the twenty-four hours squally, trade winds
prevailing.

Thur. 28th All hands employed this day work-
ing ship at eight A.M. Capt. went on
shore. Weather during the first part of
this twenty-four hours squally latter part
fine weather trade winds prevailing.

Fri. 29th All hands on board employed various-
ly at ten A.M. Capt. came on board
and brought the scales which permit
the crew to go on shore at two P.M.
he went on shore again weather during
the twenty-four hours squally.

Sat. 1st At eight A.M. one watch went on shore
on liberty the other watch employed
painting ship. Weather during the twenty-
four hours squally. Ship Chas. Carver
of San Francisco came in to-day
ships Jack Swift and Arab went out.

Sun. 2^d These twenty-four hours fine weather.
The starboard watch still on shore on
liberty. Loosed and dried one sail to-day
Ship Chas. Phelps of Stonington and
ship Phoenix of New London anchored
here to-day.

Mon. 3^d These twenty-four hours fine weather. The star-
board watch still ashore watch employed
during the day painting ship. Ships Joseph
Miguel and John Green went out to-day.

Remarks on Board Ship O. Howard
Lying at anchor in Guam Harbor.

Jan 4th These twenty-four hours fine weather
for the most part, first part of the day
watch employed painting ship. latter
part the starboard watch came on
board - with the exception of one man
the steward - and the larboard watch
went on shore, ships ^{Deeris} ~~Deeris~~ and Robin Hood,

Wed 5th Had one rain squall during these twenty-four
hours otherwise the weather good watch employed
during the day painting ship, the larboard
watch ashore on liberty, the steward came on
board to day, Mr Tabe is still at the town
I hear that he is some better, ship Ad-
aline Gibbs went out to day.

Thurs 6th Weather for the most part good with a fresh
breeze during these twenty-four hours, the larboard
watch still on shore the watch on board em-
ployed painting ship four men off duty by
sickness, bark Hoogy went out to day, ship ^{Ann will carry} ~~Ann will carry~~ ^{fly} ~~fly~~

Fri 7th These twenty-four hours good weather and
strong breeze The liberty men came on board
to day with the exception of three viz Manuel
Jo. Portuguese and the cooper the first was sick
the second stoped to take care of the first
and the cooper was left at the town drunk
the most of those that came on board were ^(drunk)
ship Lewis and bark Crossack went out to day

Sat 8th These twenty-four hours good weather with
a fresh breeze Capt! came on board and stop
ed on three hours and then went on shore again
Mr Tabe came on board his leg is nearly well
The Cooper likewise came on board

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
Lying at anchor in Guam Harbor.

Sun 9th These twenty-four hours fine weather with a
fresh breeze. Mr Coffin and myself went on
shore at sunset came off again ships
Three Brothers and Hamville went off to-day
The small box has made its appearance
in the town it having been brought here
in a vessel from Manila I hear of three cases

Mon 10th These twenty-four hours for the most
part good weather and a fresh breeze
all hands employed during the day
in sending down the fore-top-mast
and in sending up a new one.

Tues 11th These twenty-four hours squally weather, all
hands employed during the day in fitting
the spars. Ship Chas Carroll and Lark
Lie Edward Barry of London went out to-day

Wednes 12th These twenty-four hours good weather
for the most part with a fresh breeze
all hands with the exception of the
second and third mates who were on
shore gunning - employed mending
the fore-top-sail. Ships Franklin
and Chas Phelps went out to-day

Thurs 13th These twenty-four hours good weather
all hands - with the exception of the
second and third mates who were on
shore - employed variously. Ships
Lydia and Bocheanthos and R. M.
Hood went out to-day.

Fri 14th These twenty-four hours fine weather all hands
employed variously. Doctor came on board to see
the boy for whom his case is a bad one.

Remarks on board Ship C. Howland
Lying a anchor in Guam Harbor.

Sat. 15th These twenty-four hours fine weather, got off
from the shore one ton of potatoes, Capt
came on board, the doctor came to see
Mancel pronounced him better, Ship
Braganza sailed to-day The English frigate
Pella L'Esperance from Sydney bound to Shanghai
has anchored here to-day.

Sun. 16th These twenty-four hours fine weather with a mod-
erate breeze from the S.E. Loosed and droyed the
top-sails & top-gallant-sails, no arrival or departures today.

Mon. 17th All these twenty-four hours pleasant weather with
a moderate breeze, all hands employed variously
Capt and second mate went on shore gathering ^(wood)
two dozen pigeons, sent in the boats and got 4 boat loads.

Tues. 18 These twenty-four hours fine weather and a moderate breeze
All hands unemployed variously Capt went to the
town, back Robert Morrison sailed to-day.

Wednes. 19th These twenty-four hours moderate breezes
and good weather all hands employed
variously Capt still at the town.

Thurs. 20th These twenty-four hours fine weather
and moderate breezes Capt came on
board at one P.M. and brought the ships
papers at four P.M. went on shore again
leaving orders for the ship to get under
way in the morning and go down to L'Anson
in bay and get water and then to bed
up abreast the town and send a boat
in to bring him off to the ship.

Remarks on board ship C. F. Howland
From Guam towards the Ochotk Sea.

Fri 21st At eight A.M. pilot on board got under way. wind from N.E. and moderate at ten A.M. discharged pilot and ^(sea & accom) kept the ship away for Umatic bay winds this day.

Sat 22nd Cont. with a moderate breeze from N.E. and good weather at one P.M. went on shore at Umatic bay after a raft of water ship laying off and on at four P.M. got the boat on board and started to beat up to the town. at seven A.M. sent a boat on shore at the town. day ends boat still on shore.

Sun 23rd Cont. with a strong breeze from E. and good weather. ship laying off and on the town of Guam at three P.M. Capt. came on board kept the ship off for Umatic bay to get some potatoes from a ship there at five P.M. got down there got the potatoes and started to beat back to the town to get Manuel the sick footman who was not well enough to come on board before at eight A.M. boat went on shore and brought him on board and then retired to the shore again day ends ship laying off ^{last 4 days still on shore} the town of Guam.

Mon 24th Cont. with a fresh breeze from E. and pleasant weather ship laying off and on at the town of Guam at six P.M. boat came on board made sail and kept the ship by the wind on the starboard tack. day ends with a fine breeze from E. and pleasant island of Kola in sight.
Lat. by obs. $14^{\circ} 50'$ Lon. by Chron. $144^{\circ} 07'$

Tues 25th First part of the twenty-four hours fine breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather ship by the wind starboard tack, middle part equally latter part fine weather
Lat. by obs. $16^{\circ} 18'$ Lon. by Chron. $143^{\circ} 61'$

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
From Guam towards Ochotsk Sea.

Wed. 26th Comm. with a fine breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same.
Lat. by obs. $18^{\circ}12'$ Lon. by Chron. $143^{\circ}19'$

Thurs. 27th Comm. with a moderate breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle & latter parts calm.
Lat. by obs. $18^{\circ}33'$ Lon. by Chron. $143^{\circ}31'$

Fri. 28th First part of these twenty-four hours calm. watch employed variously. Middle and latter parts light airs and variable.
Lat. by obs. $18^{\circ}48'$ Lon. by Chron. $143^{\circ}28'$

Sat. 29th Comm. with a light breeze from E. N.E. and pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle and latter parts light airs from E. to S.E. at ten A.M. raised sperm whale, dry ends whales still in sight going faster than the ship. Chased them till the ship was out of sight but having now wind did not catch up with them. Whales were going S.E.
Lat. by obs. $19^{\circ}46'$ Lon. by Chron. $143^{\circ}44'$

Sun. 30th Comm. with a light breeze from S.E. at fifteen minutes past twelve lowered for sperm whales that were about five miles from the ship going faster than the ship. Chased them till the ship was out of sight but having now wind did not catch up with them. Whales were going S.E. Middle and latter parts light airs from E. At nine A.M. lowered again for sperm whales dry ends boats still chasing whales.
Lat. by obs. $20^{\circ}16'$ Lon. by Chron. $144^{\circ}02'$

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
From Guam towards the Ochotk Sea.

Mon. 31st Cont. with light airs from E. and pleasant weather. boats off chasing whales at seven P.M. came alongside have not been fast ^{the whales could not strike} were lagoon perfectly still but it was much the same latter part misty
Tue. 1st at breeze from E. ship steering by N.E. saw a humpback
Lat. by obs. 21° 18' Lon. by Chron 144° 33'

Tue. 1st Cont. with moderate breeze from E. and pleasant weather. ship steering by N.E. Middle and latter part fresh breeze from E. to S. saw shepher
Lat by obs. 23° 35' Lon. by Chron. 144° 49'

Wed. 2^d Cont. with a fresh breeze from S. ship steering N. Middle part wind light latter part fresh breeze from S.E. saw humpbacks two sails in sight

Thurs. 3^d Cont. with a fresh breeze from N.E. and good weather at one P.M. spoke bark Hough at six P.M. spoke ship Rebecca Limons Middle part rainy at ten P.M. took in top gallant-sails and flying-jib at three A.M. double reefed the top-sails at four close-reefed the fore and main top-sails took in main-sail and jib, blowing a gale from S.E. at six A.M. commenced moderating, day ended with a ~~moderate~~ strong breeze from S.E. ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack ^{in sight} two sails
Lat. by obs. 25° 37'

Fri. 4th Cont. with a strong breeze from S.E. and good weather at one P.M. turned the sails out of the topsails Middle part wind and weather much the same latter part more moderate one sail in sight
Lat. by obs. 26° 40' Lon. by Chron. 143° 27'

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
From the ~~Cochitok~~ Ladrone Island to Chowtoke

Sund 5th Fresh part of these twenty four hours fresh breeze
from N.E. to E.N.E. and pleasant weather, ship steer-
ing by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle
and latter parts wind from E.N.E. to E.S.E. day
ends ship steering N.E. by N. So. obs.

Mon 6th These twenty four hours commences with a fresh
breeze from E.S.E. with rainy weather ship
steering N.E. by N. at five P.M. took in light sails
wind from S.E. Ship steering E. by N. N.E. At six
P.M. double reefed the top-sail and took in the
mainsail a moderate gale blowing from S.
Middle part wind from S. to S.W. at seven
P.M. took in the fore top-sail and gill
and close reefed the main and mizen top-
sails at twelve took in the mizen topsail
at four A.M. took in the foresail a fresh gale
blowing from the S.W. at ten A.M. more
moderate set the fore-top-sail day ends with
a moderate gale from S.W.
Lat. by obs. $30^{\circ}00'$ Lon. by Chron. $146^{\circ}56'$

Tues 7th Comm. with a moderate gale from W.S.W. with
clear weather at four P.M. set double reefed top-sails
Middle part moderated wind shifted to N. by E
ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack
at one A.M. stowed the reefs out of the topsail
day ends with a fresh breeze from E.S.E. ship by the wind
Lat. by obs. $30^{\circ}24'$ Lon. by Chron. $148^{\circ}52'$

Wed 8th Comm. with a fresh breeze from E.S.E. and good
weather ship steering by the wind on the star-
board tack under topsails, a heavy swell
running which makes the ship work badly -
Middle part wind from E.S.E. to E.S.E. latter part
from E.S.E. to S.E. Ship steering N. by E.
Lat. by obs. $32^{\circ}43'$ Lon. by Chron. $149^{\circ}52'$

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
On the passage from France to Ocktober Sea

Wedn^{9th} Cont^d with a strong breeze from S.E. and good weather ship steering S by E. Middle part wind from S. with rain ship steering N under double reefed top-sails latter part wind variable dry ends with a fresh breeze from N.E. ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack
Lat by obs 34° 55' Lon. by Chron. 148° 16'

Thurs^{10th} Cont^d with a fresh breeze from N.E. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack Middle part sun at five A.M. reefed the top-sails dry ends with a moderate gale from N.E. by N.
Lat. by obs. 36° 20' Lon. by Chron. 148° 21'

Fri^{11th} Cont^d with a moderate gale from N.E. by N. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack under double reefed top-sails Middle part more moderate made sail latter part fresh breeze from E. by E.
Lat. by obs. 38° 13' Lon. by Chron. 148° 38'

Sat^{12th} Cont^d with a fresh breeze from E. by E. and good weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack Middle part wind from S.E. to S. ship steering N.E. by N. latter part wind from S. to S.W. by S. rainy weather

Sun^{13th} Cont^d with a strong breeze from S.W. by S. with rainy weather ship steering N.E. by N. at seven P.M. took in main top-gallant sail and flying-jibb at one A.M. reefed fore and mizen top-sail at five reefed the main at nine took in main-sail and jibb day ends with a moderate gale from S.W. ship steering N.E. by N. N. by N. N. by N.

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
From Guam towards the Ochotok Sea

Mon. 14th First part of these twenty-four hours moderate gale from W. N. W. and cloudy weather ship steering N. E. by N. N. E. Middle part wind increasing took in four top-sail. day end with moderate gale from W. N. W. to ob.

Tues. 15th Com^d with a moderate gale from W. N. W. and cloudy weather ship steering N. N. E. at six P. M. set double reefed fore top-sail ^{Bar right} Middle part more moderate made sail latter part wind shifted to E. day end ^{at obs.} moderate breeze

Wed. 16th Com^d with a moderate breeze from E. and cloudy weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. at six P. M. flew by took in main top-gallant sail and flying jib at seven wind continuing to increase double reefed the top-sails and took in the main-sail at ten took in jib and close reefed the main and mizen top-sails at one P. M. wind shifted to E. N. E. blowing a fresh gale, wore ship and took in fore top-sail at five took in fore sail and mizen top-sail wind increasing day ends ^(at obs.) with a heavy gale from N. E. ship on the starboard tack.

Thurs. 17th Com^d with a heavy gale from N. E. with snow ship laying to on the starboard tack under close reefed main-top-sail, fore-top-mast stay-sail and main spencer. Middle part moderated a little wind hauled to N. day end with a fresh gale from N. by W. Lat by obs. 45° 46' Lon 155° 40'

Fri. 18th Com^d with a fresh gale from N. by W. ship laying to under close-reefed main-top-sail fore top-mast-stay-sail and main spencer. Middle and latter part more moderate set a close reefed mizen top-sail and fore-sail Lat. 45° 48'

Remarks on board ship C. Howland
On the passage from Guam to the Chituk Sea,

Jan 19th First part of these twenty-four hours moderate gale from N.W. at two P.M. set double-reefed top-sails, at five A.M. tured the reefs out of the top-sails, at eight A.M. raised a sail and during the latter part of the day light and variable

Jan 20th First part of these twenty-four hours wind light and variable spoke ship Ohio thirty-eight days from Sandwich Islands. Middle part wind from E. ship steering N.W. by N. in company with the Ohio latter part strong breeze from E. to N.E. ship steering N.W. by N. at eleven A.M. reefed the top-sail saw a sail steering by the wind.
Lat. by obs $47^{\circ}55'$ Lon. by Chron. $154^{\circ}20'$

Mon 21st Comm^d with a strong breeze from N.E. ship steering N.W. by N. in company with the Ohio at six P.M. raised the land, took in sail and laid off and on during the night and went through the strait in the morning day ends ship laying beached just inside the strait in company with the Ohio another ship a little way from us has a breeze Lat. by obs $48^{\circ}12'$ Lon. $154^{\circ}39'$

Tues 22^d First part of these twenty-four hours light baffling wind and pleasant weather middle and latter parts light breeze from N.E. ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack two ships in sight
Lat by obs $49^{\circ}51'$ Lon. by Chron. $153^{\circ}24'$

Wed 23^d First part of these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from N.E. to N.E. ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack middle part from N.E. latter part light breeze from N.E. ship steering N. by N. one sail in sight

In the Chobok Sea.

Thurs. 24th These twenty-four hours light breeze from E.N.E. ship steering N. by W. two sails in sight

Fri. 25th First part of these twenty-four hours light breeze from E.N.E. to N. ship steering when wind would permit N. by W. Middle part wind variable latter part from W.N.W. to W.S.W. at seven A.M. got up to the ice saw several ships the Phoenix of N. London the large berce of same the Chat Carroll of San Francisco the ~~Young Phoenix~~ ^{Young Phoenix} Joseph Meigs and Captain of N.B. the ~~British~~ ^{Holland} ~~Holland~~

Sat. 26th First part of these twenty-four hours fresh breeze from W.S.W. Middle part same. Latter part fine breeze from W.S.W. ship running along the ice to the E.N.E. fifteen sails in sight
Lat. by obs 54° 20' Lon. by Chron. 142° 11'

Sun. 27th Cont. with a fine breeze from W.S.W. and pleasant weather ship running along the ice to the E.N.E. Middle part wind from W.S.W. to S.E. latter part from S.E. saw fifteen sails. No obs.

Mon. 28th Cont. with a moderate breeze from S.E. and good weather ship running through scattering ice to the north Middle part much the same latter part strong breeze from E.N.E. ship working to windward through scattering ice
Lat. by obs 55° 34' Lon. by Chron 152° 07'

Tues. 29th First part of these twenty-four hours strong breeze from E.N.E. with good weather Middle part moderate latter part moderate breeze from E.N.E. ^{ship steering N. by W.} spoke ships ^{for Meigs & Hamlin}
Lat by obs 56° 37' Lon. by Chron 162° 28'

Remarks on board ship O'Hovland
Pursuing for whales in the Ochotik Sea.

Wednd 30th First part of these twenty-four hours light
breeze from E. N. E. to E. Middle part light air
from N. E. latter part moderate breeze from
N. E. to E. Lat. by obs. 55° 50' Lon. by Chron 152° 30' ^{in night}

Thurs^{day} 31st Com^d with a moderate breeze from E. and
pleasant weather ship working to windward
along the edge of the ice. Middle part fresh
breeze from S. latter part strong breeze from S. to S. E.
spoke ship Robin hood and ~~Thames~~ bark
Alice the Alice reports having struck four bowheads
but did not save any. day ends with a snow storm

Fri^{day} 1st Com^d with a strong breeze from S. E. with
a snow storm Middle part same latter part
moderate breeze from S. E. to S. spoke ship Trident to obs.

Sat^{day} 2^d Com^d with a moderate breeze from S. and cloudy
weather Middle part moderate breeze from N. E.
latter ^{part} from N. E. to N. with pleasant weather. have
seen no bowheads yet. God grant that we may
soon spoke bark Venice Lat. by obs. 56° 49' Lon. by Chron 152° 35'

Sun^{day} 4th Com^d with a light breeze from N. and pleasant
weather, ship near the ice. Middle part wind from S.
latter part moderate gale from ^{S. to S. E.} ship under double reef ^(up sails)
Lat. by obs. 56° 44' Lon. by Chron 153° 25'

Mon^{day} 5th Com^d with a moderate gale from S. E. with good
weather. Middle part moderate ^{with rain} latter part
moderate breeze from W. S. W. spoke ship ~~Thames~~ Lat. 56° 48'

Tues^{day} 6th Com^d with a moderate breeze from N. E. with
pleasant weather at 10 P. M. came in a thick fog
Middle part moderate breeze from S. E. latter part S.
spoke bark ~~Edgar~~ ^{she} pick up a whale
Lat. by obs. 57° 11' Lon. by

Cruising for whales in Ochotsk Sea.

Wed^y 7th Com^d with a moderate breeze from S. and good weather ship steering to the N. in company with the *Phoenix* and *Delta*. The ice close to us. Middle part wind from E. Latter part from E. to S.E. at eleven A.M. lowered for whales fastened to one day ends whale laging on ^(the bottom on the)

Thurs^d 8th Com^d with a moderate breeze from S.E. and foggy weather one boat fast to a whale at two P.M. took the whale alongside, he stoped down after he was struck an hour and a quarter at three P.M. commenced cutting at half past seven finished weather very disagreeable not being a rain storm which froze as fast as it fell at eight P.M. down the rigging the top-sails at ten took in fore top-sail & jib and close reefed the main & mizen top-sails a gale blowing from S.E. at four A.M. took in the fore-sail at eleven A.M. more moderate set the fore-sail reefed day ends with a fresh gale from E. by S. ship in a bit of ice so that we have to wear ship every five or six times.

Fri^d 9th Com^d with a fresh gale from E. by S. with snow middle part much the same. Latter part more moderate cleared away the whales head saw several whales during the first part of the day Lat. by obs 67° 36' Lon. by Chron 161° 41'

Sat^d 10th Com^d with a strong breeze from E. by S. with good weather watch employed scraping bone at four P.M. started the fires middle part moderate, latter part fresh breeze from S. Covered several times for whales got fast to one but the reconerion cut the line so near off that it parted in a few minutes.

Crissing for whales in Beholick Sea.

Sun. 11th First part of these twenty-four hours fresh breeze from N. and good weather Middle part foggy latter part fresh breeze and good weather lowered several times for whales but did not get fast

Mon. 12th Cont. with a fresh breeze from N. with good weather all hands employed trying out oil Middle part a moderate gale from N. to N.E. at one P.M. finished boiling day ends with a fresh gale from N.E.

Tues. 13th First part of these twenty-four hours fresh gale from N.E. with clear weather Middle part more moderate latter part moderate gale from N.E. several sails in sight

Wednes. 14th First part of these twenty-four hours moderate gale from N.E. with clear weather Middle part more moderate latter part moderate breeze from N.E. All hands employed storing down oil, about twenty ships in sight but only one whaling. Lat. by obs. $57^{\circ}34'$ Lon. by Chron. $161^{\circ}03'$

Thurs. 15th Cont. with a moderate breeze from N.E. with fine weather All hands employed storing down oil Middle and latter parts much the same saw no whale the land in sight forty miles off

Fri. 16th First part of these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from N.E. with pleasant weather Middle part calmer latter part light breeze from W. spoke ships Junier Cambria J. Mays barks Peobest Morrison and Venice saw no whale some ice between us and the land Lat. by obs. $58^{\circ}30'$ Lon. by Chron. $161^{\circ}46'$





Cruising for whales in Beholok Sea.

Sat 17th Count with a light breeze from W. with pleasant weather. Middle and latter parts moderate breeze. fell in with a dead whale at nine A.M. took him alongside day ends all hands employed cutting in.

Sun 18th Count with a moderate breeze from W. with good weather all hands employed cutting in Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same watch employed trying out oil. spoke ship Alexander Coffin ^{this morning} nothing.

Mon 19th First part of these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from W. with pleasant weather watch employed trying out oil Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same.

Tues 20th Count with a moderate breeze from W. with pleasant weather watch employed trying out oil at one P.M. cooled down Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same day ends all hands employed storing down oil.

Wed 21st Count with a light breeze from W. with pleasant weather. All hands employed storing down oil Middle part calm latter part light breeze from N.E. spoke bark Eugene with one whale this season.

Thurs 22nd First part of these twenty-four hours light breeze from N.E. to S. Middle part light breeze from N. by W. latter part same. saw a lot of frozen fish near the ice lowered two boats and picked up four or five barrels, spoke bark Venice with nothing this season.

Fri 23rd Count with a moderate breeze from N. by W. with good weather Middle and latter part wind from S. by W. to W. saw ship ¹³⁵ ¹⁵⁻²⁻³⁷ miles from the land we went through the ice in company with several other ships found a strip of clear water about twenty miles wide between ice bands.

Whaling in Foul Bay

Sat. 24th First part of these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from W. S. W. with pleasant weather. Middle part calm. Latter part wind from E.

Sun. 25th Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. at one P. M. came to anchor near Jafius Point. The ice close to us lowered the boat and went in but did not see any whales. Middle and latter part a heavy swell running ^{thick} it must be blowing hard outside.

Mon. 26th First part of these twenty-four hours a heavy sea coming in where we lay at anchor. Think that it must be blowing hard outside from the eastward although we only get an occasional flow here. Middle part same. Latter part some improvement got under way.

Tues. 27th These twenty-four hours moderate breeze from the northward. Ship working to the north in company with ship Janus.

Wed. 28th These twenty-four hours moderate breeze from the northward at eleven A. M. ^{at seven A. M. lowered for a sight and out} came to anchor to the S. of Tobias Island in company with the Janus found ~~that~~ ^{that} Prob. Morrison at anchor here with his whale. The seprate ship Eliza Adams with Cox. Ill. this season ship Genl. Williams with same Waverly with one whale. Latter part of the day ^{thick fog} sent the boats off to look for whales day ends boats still away.

Thurs. 29th These twenty-four foggy weather with light north winds at nine P. M. boats came alongside have seen one whale at three A. M. ^{the boat again} several boats with natives in them alongside ^{the day}

Whaling in Foulvik Gulf

Jan 30th First part of these twenty-four hours foggy weather with light variable winds at eight P.M. boats came alongside had been on shore at the town called by the natives Arami found the inhabitants very hospitable. They live in log houses they have a great many dogs some cattle and a very few horses. it is just planting time with them the only vegetables appear to be potatoes and turnips. Middle part of the day foggy latter part clear and calm.

Jan 31st First part of these twenty-four hours good weather with light air from the S.W. Middle and latter parts foggy at nine A.M. got under way had to tow one of the harbor ship James was out at the same time

Jan 1st First part of these twenty-four hours light breeze from S.W. with good weather hauled four whales at one P.M. but did not get fast. Middle part of the day foggy ^{wind from S.W. to S.E.} at eleven A.M. let go the anchor at half past eleven fog lifted took the anchor, spoke ship Waverly boating at anchor about twenty miles to the westward of Foulvik island

Mon 2^d Count with a light breeze from S. with good weather ship James in sight Chasing whales Middle part wind from S. to W. latter part wind from W. to S.W. with foggy weather spoke ship Metacum nothing this day

Tues 3rd Count with a moderate breeze from S.W. with foggy weather at two P.M. cleared up Middle part moderate breeze from S.W. to S.E. saw the Metacum's boats strike a musaleigger saw one bow-head going quick

Wed 4th Count with a moderate breeze from S.E. with good weather. Middle and latter parts moderate breeze from S.E. Chased whale but did not get fast.

Whaling in Foul Bay Gulf

Thurs. 5th Come with a moderate breeze from S.E. weather looks threatening at eleven P.M. came to anchor in Jeanette bay found ship Alexander Goffin saying there latter part of the day rain - storm ship Metacomb came in has taken nothing this season reports having a double reef up - and breeze outside last night

Fri. 6th Come with a moderate breeze from S and cloudy weather at one A.M. lowered the boats and went out to look for whales saw two but did not get near them at ten A.M. came on board again at four A.M. lowered them again day ends with a moderate breeze from the S. with good weather

Sat. 7th Come with a moderate breeze from S with good weather boats off looking for whales at seven P.M. came on board have seen nothing at five A.M. lowered them again day end with a light breeze from the S.

Sun 8th Come with a light breeze from the S. with good weather boats off looking for whales at seven P.M. came on board have seen a plenty of whales but they were so wild and there was so little wind that the boats could not get near enough to get fast. the whales were at short distance to the S.E. of Jeanette point. at 4th A.M. lowered the boats again day ends light breeze from S.

Mon. 9th There twenty-four light variable winds with pleasant weather both chasing whales during the day. plenty of whales but could not get near enough to get fast a considerable number of ships in sight several looking

Whaling in Cheshik Sea.

Jan 10th These twenty-four hours light variable winds with pleasant weather boats chasing whales during the day - saw plenty of whales but cannot get near enough to get fast.

Wed 11th First part of these twenty-four hours light variable winds at seven A.M. boats came on board saw three or four whales but did not get fast at three A.M. called all hands and got under way with a fine breeze from E. day ends with a calm Capt. Luce has got enough of Cheshik Bay we are now bound to the N.E. Gulf I hope that we shall be more successful there than what we have been here.

Thurs 12th This twenty-four hours light variable winds with pleasant weather saw whales and hovered for them but did not get fast day ends ship some six or seven miles N.W. of Bowhead Island.

Fri 13th First part of these twenty-four hours light breeze from S. with pleasant weather. Middle part squally latter part fine weather wind light and variable ship working along the land to the eastward spoke bark Cassack nothing this season bound to Foul Bay Gulf Lat. by Obs. $58^{\circ}40'$ Lon. by Chron. $152^{\circ}26'$

Sat 14th Com^d with a light breeze from the S. with pleasant weather. Middle and latter parts wind light and variable day ends plenty of ice in sight ahead on sail in sight.

Sun 15th Com^d with a light breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather hauled up and parted to the S. of the ice Middle part strong breeze from S.W. latter part wind increased. At a fresh gale day ends ship laying to on the larboard tack made close-reefed - hope sails somewhere in the mouth of the N.E. Gulf.

Whaling in the N.E. part of Behotuk Sea.

Mon 16th Cont with a fresh gale from S.W. with clear weather at four P.M. commenced raining at five P.M. wore ship at eleven A.M. wind commenced moderating at one P.M. wore ship at ten A.M. again wore ship at eleven P.M. turned the reef out of the top-sail day ends with a light air from S.W. with foggy weather.

Tue 17th First part of these twenty four hours with light and variable with foggy weather Middle part same rounded several fms got from 54 to 61 fathoms water latter part light breeze from N.W. at six A.M. fog lifted raised two sail at half past eleven raised the land about thirty miles distant rounded at the same time found 41 fathoms water with shelly bottom Lat by obs. 68° 50' Lon. by Chron. 119° 14'

Wed 18th Cont with a moderate breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather ship steering in towards the land Middle part same latter part strong breeze saw several whales likewise several ships spoke ship Enphates three whales this season saw ^{one} ship Thoms they catch a whale which makes her both,

Thurs 19th Cont with a strong breeze from S.W. with good weather at one P.M. double reefed the top-sail Middle part moderate latter part same lowered for whales but did not get fast saw back Oscar catch a whale. day ends with a moderate breeze from S.W. ship about six miles from the land.

Fri 20th Cont with a moderate breeze from S.W. Middle part moderate breeze from S.W. latter part same lowered for a whale but did not get fast ship 8 miles from

Sat 21st First part of these twenty four hours light air from S.W. Middle part same latter part light breeze from S.W. lowered for a whale but did not get fast saw back Oscar take a whale alongside

Whaling in the N.E. part of Behouk Sea

- Sun 22nd Com^d with a light breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather. Middle and latter parts moderate breeze from N. with a thick fog.
- Mon 23rd Com^d with a moderate breeze from N. with foggy weather at half past twelve P.M. fog cleared away. Middle part fresh breeze from N.E. from sun to ten P.M. Moderate day ends with a fresh breeze from N.N.E. at half past three P.M. Lowered five whales about six miles from the land saw plenty got fast to two lost a line with one and ~~peaked~~ from the other, such is our luck.
- Tue 24th Com^d with a fresh breeze from N.N.E. with good weather ship about six miles from the land. Middle part moderate, day ends with a fresh breeze from N.N.E. with good weather saw bark Oscar take two whales along side, one bow-head and one muscle digger likewise saw ship Lancaster take a whale, lowered our own boat for whales but did not get fast spoke the Oscar she hauls eight hundred barrels this season several ships in sight most of them chasing whales.
- Wed 25th Com^d with a fresh breeze from N.N.E. with good weather in middle part light variable winds latter part fresh breeze from S.W. Chased whales but could not get fast saw bark Oscar and ship Rebecca Simmons each catch a whale, I wonder when we shall get one.
- Thurs 26th Com^d with a fresh breeze from S.W. with good weather. Middle and latter parts wind from S.W. lowered for Bow-heads but did not get fast saw ship Montezuma boat fasten to a muscle digger spoke ship Empress.
- Fri 27th Com^d with a fresh breeze from S.W. with good weather. Middle part fresh gale from S.W. close reefed the fore sails latter part moderated made sail day ends with a moderate breeze from S.W.

Whaling in the N.E. part of Ochlock Sea

Sat 25th All this twenty-four hours light breeze from N.E. & S. with pleasant weather. latter part sent down the main-top-sail-yard for the purpose of reeking up a new one the old one being sprung.

Sund 26th First part of this twenty-four hours light breeze from N. with pleasant weather. sent up a new main-top-sail-yard. Middle part moderate breeze from S.W. latter part more wind.

Mon 27th Cont with a strong breeze from S.W. with clear weather. Middle part moderate breeze from S.W. ship under close-reefed-top-sails. latter part moderated day ends strong breeze from S.W. So this month closes without our getting a whale during the whole of it. Oh Dear! I wonder if we shall be as successful during the rest of the season.

July
Tues 1st Cont with a strong breeze from S.W. Middle part light airs and variable latter part light breeze from N.E. lowered and chased whales but did not get fast.

Wed 2^d Cont with a light breeze from N.E. with pleasant weather. Middle and latter parts moderate breeze from N.E. lowered for whales but did not get fast.

Thurs 3^d Cont with a moderate breeze from N.E. with good weather. Middle and latter parts same lowered for whales but did not get fast.

Fri 4th This twenty-four hours moderate breeze from N.E. lowered for whales but did not get fast.

Sat 5th These twenty-four hours moderate breeze from N.E. lowered for whales but did not get fast.

Whaling in N.E. part of Beholok Sea

June 6th First part of these twenty four hours moderate breeze from N.E. middle part same latter part wind increased to a fresh gale, so ends the day ship under close reefed. Top-sails

June 7th Breeze with a fresh gale from N.E. middle part same latter part more moderate made sail

June 8th First part of these twenty four hours fresh breeze from N.E. middle part same latter part strong breeze forced for whales but did not get fast

June 9th Breeze with a strong breeze from N.E. with good weather Middle and latter part moderate forced for whales had two whales missed one by the starboard and the other by the bow boat starboard but struck one and saved it

June 10th These twenty four hours prevailing wind from the eastward cut in the whale or half past twelve AM lowered whales day ends ^{starry} but still chasing one but crew and ship kept on board engaged trying out oil

June 11th These twenty four hours prevailing wind from the Eastward chased whale starboard but got fast to one first iron broke second one drew so we ^{long} don't

June 12th Prevailing wind from Eastward chased whale ^{lapped & broke} had one missed slight chance finished trying out

June 13th Prevailing wind from the eastward chased whale but did not get fast

June 14th Prevailing wind from the eastward chased whale but did not get fast

Whaling in the N.E. part of Behok Sea.

Tues 16th A swirling wind from the eastern shore
chased whales but did not get fast

Wed 17th A swirling wind from the Eastern
chased whales but did not get fast.

Thurs 17th These twenty-four hours light air and variable
chased whales but did not get fast

Fri 18th First part of these twenty-four hours light air
middle part same. latter part light breeze
X breeze from N.E. Got fifty blb oil from ship
Moguzuma for saving a whale that they had
been fast to.

Sat 19th These twenty-four hours light variable winds with good
weather saw no whales.

Sun 20th These twenty-four hours light air and variable
chased whales but did not get fast

Mon 21st These twenty-four hours light air and variable
X lowered the boat and caught a whale

Tues 22nd First part of these twenty-four hours light
air from S.W. all hands employed cutting in
the whale middle part foggy. latter part good
X weather lowered the boat and caught a whale
took him alongside and cut him in

Wed 23rd First part of these twenty-four hours moderate
breeze from N.E. middle part same latter part
strong breeze chased whales but did not get fast

Thurs 24th These twenty-four hours commenced with
a strong breeze from N.E. middle part moderate
gale. latter part moderated. chased whales did not get fast

Whaling in the N.E. part of Beholok Sea.

Jan 26th First part of the twenty-four hours moderate breeze from N.E. with rainy weather. Middle part wind light and variable latter part moderate breeze from S.W. chased whales but did not get far.

Jan 27th Cont. with a moderate breeze from S.W. with good weather. Middle part same latter part calm. lowered for whales ~~got fast to one lost him by the iron drawing~~ but did not get fast.

Jan 28th There twenty-four hours wind light and variable with fine weather got fast to a whale lost him by the iron drawing.

Jan 28th First part of these twenty-four hours light breeze from N.E. with good weather. Middle part same. latter part wind light and variable.

Jan 29th First part of these twenty-four hours wind light from N.E. Middle part variable latter part moderate breeze from S.W. saw three bowheads going quick to windward.

Wed 30th Cont. with a moderate breeze from S.W. with good weather. Middle part same latter part fresh breeze saw no whales. spoke ship Cambria with five whales this season. likewise ship Illinois with one whale this season also ship Navy with ~~three~~ whales this season and ship Euphrates with 900 bls. this season.

Thurs 31st Cont. with a fresh breeze from S.W. with a fresh breeze from S.W. with good weather. Middle part same latter part rainy weather saw no whales.

Whaling in the N. E. part of Behotk Sea.

Aug. 1st

Com^d with a fresh breeze from S.W. with
rainy weather. Middle part strong breeze ^{flashed}
reefed the topsails. Latter part ^{Wind changed to S.E.} moderate
made all sail day ends with a light breeze,
saw no whales.

Lat 2^d

Lat 2^{9d} Contd with a light breeze from N.E. with good weather Middle part fresh breeze latter part same, lowered the boats and chased bowheads but did not get fast

Mr. J. D.

Sept. 3rd Count with a fresh breeze from N.E. with
good weather. Middle part same latter
part moderate wind variable. Charred whales
got fast to two beaved the iron out of one
the other, ^{the} boats are still fast to.

Nov 4th

Mon 4th Cont. with a light air from S.W. with
good weather Middle part strong breeze
~~later~~ part wind increased to a fresh gale
ship under close reefed top sails and reefed
fore sail beating to windward. At two P.M.
took a whale alongside at three commenced
cutting at eight finished.

Tue 4th 5th

June 5th Cont. with a fresh gale from NW,
with rainy weather ship under close reefed
top-sails and reefed fore-sail Middle part
more moderate latter part wind light and variable
at seven P.M. commenced laying out oil.

Wedn^d 6th

Wed^y 6th. Cont. with a light breeze from S.E. with good weather. Middle part moderate gale from S.E. by E. put out the sails. - latter part moderated started the works again. day ends with a light breeze from S.E. by E. with rainy weather. saw M^{rs} C. Dugges spoke ship Cambria with six wheels this morn.

Promising for whales in Ochotsk Sea,
Thurs 7th Com^t with a light breeze from S.E. by E. with rainy
weather, watch employed trying out oil.
Middle part moderate breeze from S.E. by E.
latter part wind light and variable, at nine A.M.
finished trying out.

Fri 8th First part of these twenty-four hours light variable
winds with good weather. Middle part same
latter part fresh breeze from S.W. & W. with foggy weather
all hands employed stowing down oil. The mate
is off duty on account of sickness, and has been for
the last fortnight.

Sat 9th Com^t with a fresh breeze from W. with fog
all hands employed stowing down oil.
Middle part moderate breeze from S.S.W. with fog
latter part light breeze from S.S.W. with good weather
saw no whales.

Sund 10th Com^t with a light breeze from S.S.W. with good weather,
all hands employed variously. Middle part strong
breeze from S.W. with rainy weather. Latter part much
the same.

Mon 11th Com^t with a strong breeze from S.W. with
rainy weather. Middle part strong breeze with fog
latter part same ship beating to windward under single
reefed top-sails.

Tues 12th Com^t with a strong breeze from S.W. and foggy
weather. Middle part moderate breeze from S. with
rainy. Latter part wind variable with rainy weather
spoke ship St George with two wh^{ts} this morning.

Wedn 13th Com^t with a light breeze from N.E. with rainy
weather. Middle part fresh breeze from S.E.
to S.W. at nine P.M. kept away N.W. Capt.
Luce having determined to leave the Gulf. Latter part
of the day moderate breeze from S.W. & W. ship stowing by the
wind off the starboard tack. Mate came on duty to-day.

Craving for whales in Ochotsk Sea.

Thurs 14th Cont^d with a light breeze from W with good weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle and latter parts strong breeze from S.W. ship steering by the wind on different tacks day ends with a thick fog.

Fri 15th Cont^d with a strong breeze from S.W. with fog ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack Middle part fresh breeze from S.W. to S. by W at nine P.M. tacked ship latter part of the day moderate breeze from S. by W to S. ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. spoke ship Incident with five whales this season.

Sat 16th Cont^d with a moderate breeze from S. with rainy weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack with all sail out. Middle part moderate breeze from S. to E. ^{ship steering S.W. by S} latter part strong breeze from E. to E.N.E. with rainy weather ship steering W by S.

Sun 17th First part of these twenty four hours strong breeze from E.N.E. with rainy weather ship steering W. by S. Middle part wind from E.N.E. to E.S.E. latter part from E.S.E. to S.E. spoke ship Incident

Mon 18th Cont^d with a strong breeze from S.E. with foggy weather ship steering W. by S. Middle part moderate breeze from S.E. latter part wind increased to a fresh breeze and changed from S.E. to E. Noobs. have not got any for a week I do not know as we ever shall again. I would really like to see the sun ^{once more}

Tues 19th Cont^d with a fresh breeze from E. with rainy weather ship steering W. by S. at one P.M. ^{the top sails and} luffed to the wind on the starboard tack. wind from the N.E. blowing a strong breeze. Middle part strong breeze at eight P.M. saw ship at three or thereabouts back again latter part wind moderate and changed from S.E. to S.W. and the bearing of ship by obs. 47° 10' E on by Chron. 144° 40'

Cruising for whales in Ochotsk Sea.

Wed^{20th} Com^t with a moderate breeze from W. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle part moderate breeze from S.E. ship steering W. at nine A.M. luffed by the wind on the starboard tack wind from the S.E. blowing a strong breeze with a thick fog, etc. obs.

Thur^{21st} Com^t with a strong breeze from S.E. with foggy weather ship steering by the wind on different tacks the starboard tack middle part much the same, latter part moderated ship steering by the wind on different tacks under double reefed topsails.

Fri^{22^d} Com^t with a moderate breeze from S.E. with fog & heavy swell running from the N.E. ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack middle part calms latter part light breeze from N.E. at eleven A.M. fog cleared up. Lat. by obs. $56^{\circ}47'$ Lon. by Chron $143^{\circ}20'$

Sat^{23^d} Com^t with a light breeze from N.E. with cloudy weather middle part foggy latter part wind from E. at ten A.M. fog cleared up.

Sun^{24th} Com^t with a moderate breeze from E. with good weather ship steering N.W. by W. Middle part wind from N.E. at ten P.M. hauled aback at three A.M. braced full again and steered W. N.W. at five A.M. sighted the land, at eight kept the ship off to the S.W. the land about four miles off, at ten luffed to the wind on the starboard tack, wind from the N.E. blowing a strong breeze with rain so ends the day. Longitude by Chronometer $142^{\circ}10'$

Mon^{25th} First part of these twenty-four hours strong breeze from S.E. with rainy weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack middle part more moderate latter part light breeze with good weather Lat. by obs. $56^{\circ}53'$ Lon. by Chron. $141^{\circ}23'$

Cruising for whales in Beholuk Sea.

June 26th First part of ~~the~~ strong four hours light breeze from N.E. by E. to N. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack middle part moderate breeze from N. to N.W. latter part from S.W. to N.E. spoke ship Macteguma with nine hundred barrels this season. Lat. by obs. $67^{\circ}24'$ Lon. by Chron. $142^{\circ}30'$

June 27th Contd with a moderate breeze from N.E. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack middle part from N. latter part changed to W. S.W. with good weather ship steering N.E. spoke ship Navy from Farris Gulf bound to Thantau bay with 344 bls oil this season. Lat. by obs. $67^{\circ}52'$ Lon. by Chron. $144^{\circ}19'$

June 28th Contd with a moderate breeze from W. S.W. with good weather ship steering S.E. Macteguma and latter part wind light and variable with fog. saw the land at seven P.M. but have not seen it since N.E.

June 28th Contd with a light breeze from W. S.W. with foggy weather ship steering E. S.E. Middle part strong breeze from W. ship steering E. by S. W. latter part more moderate steered into the mouth three hours then kindled aback to wait for the fog to clear up so that we can get into Farris Gulf (abreast which we now judge ourselves to be) to get some water previous to going S. night whaling. No. Obs.

July 1st Contd with a fresh breeze from W. with foggy weather ship laying aback middle part moderate breeze from W. to S.W. ship steering S. by W. Capt. Lane having got tired waiting for a chance to go into Farris and so has given it up. latter part light breeze from S.W. to S.E. at nine A.M. fog cleared off. Lat. by obs. $68^{\circ}22'$ Lon. by Chron. $149^{\circ}43'$

Cruising for whales in Bsholok Sea.

Aug 28th These twenty four hours light breeze from S.E. to S.W. with good weather. Ship steering S.E. to S.W. by the wind on different tacks No obs.

Sept 1st 1855
Mon 3rd Cont. with a light breeze from S. S.W. with cloudy weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack Middle part wind from S. S.W. to E by S. latter part strong breeze from E. by S. took in the light sails and reefed fore and main top-sails ship steering by the wind starboard tack. Lat. by obs. 56° 58' Lon. by Chron. 162° 34'

Sept 2nd Cont. with a strong breeze from E. by S. ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack Middle part wind from E. by S. to S.E. latter part S.E. and moderate one sail in right tacks.

Sept 3rd Cont. with a light breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather. ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack Middle part fresh breeze from S.E. ship steering S.E. latter part steered S.E. by E. spoke ship Ocean 31st Sept 1855 (see journal) Lat. by obs. 53° 53' Lon. by Chron. 161° 34' one previous

Sept 4th Cont. with a fine breeze from N.E. with good weather ship steering E. S. E. with all sail set. Middle part wind from N. ship under short sail. latter part moderate breeze from N. ship steering E. S. E. with all sail set. No whale although we calculate we are on good whale ground saw one ship. No obs.

Sept 5th Cont. with a moderate breeze from N. with cloudy weather ship steering E. S. E. Middle part fresh breeze latter part strong breeze ship under double reefed top-sails, spoke french ship Dallas 6000 lbs this morn. Lat. by obs. 52° 36' Lon. by Chron. 163° 57' (151)

Cruising for Right Whales

Sat 6th Com^d with a strong breeze from N. with good weather, middle part wind from S.W. latter part from S.W. and more moderate saw right whales and chased them had one missed spoke ship Omega of Kautskuck with 550 bl^s this season likewise ship Oemulge with 200 bl^s. also ship Syren Green with eleven whals.

Lat. by obs $52^{\circ}38'$ Lon. by Chron. $154^{\circ}49'$

Sun 7th Com^d with a fresh breeze from N.W. with good weather, middle part moderate breeze latter part wind light and variable. at nine A.M. lowered for whales struck one. day ends boats still fast the whale not dead the ship in about the same place as yesterday

Mon 8th Com^d with a light breeze from N.E. with good weather at two P.M. took a whale alongside at three commenced cutting at eight finished middle and latter part of the day wind light and variable with good weather at six A.M. commenced trying our oil. spoke look Wolga with 750 bl^s oil this season, also ships John Howland and Lydia the former with 250 bl^s this season. the latter with 30 Lat by obs $52^{\circ}36'$

Tue 9th Com^d with a light air from S.W. with good weather watch employed trying our oil. middle part wind from S.W. S.E. latter part from S.E. to E.S.E. with good weather Lat. by obs $52^{\circ}22'$ Lon. by Chron $154^{\circ}23'$

Wed 10th Com^d with a moderate breeze from E.S.E. with good weather watch employed trying our oil middle and latter part fresh breeze from S.W. A.M. finished boiling. Lat. by obs $52^{\circ}00'$ Lon by Chron. $154^{\circ}22'$

in the eastern part of Chotok Sea.

X Sept 11th Comt with a strong breeze from N. with good weather. Middle part moderate breeze from N.W. by N. latter part wind light and variable. lowered several times for whales struck one and lost him with a line by the boat getting stove. Lat. by obs $51^{\circ} 50'$ The land in sight

Oct 12th Comt with a light air from S.E. with good weather. all hands employed stowing down oil. Middle part fresh breeze, latter part strong breeze chased up to whale. ^{but} did not get. Lat. $51^{\circ} 30'$ Lon. $154^{\circ} 02'$ saw the land.

Sept 13th Comt with a strong breeze from S.E. with good weather. Middle and latter part moderate gale with rainy weather. No obs.

Sept 14th Comt with a moderate gale from S.E. with rainy weather. Middle part same latter part strong breeze spoke ship Boscawen with 400 bls. this season. No obs.

Nov 15th Comt with a strong breeze from S.E. with foggy weather. Middle and latter part moderate gale. Lat. by obs $52^{\circ} 31'$ Lon. by Chron. $153^{\circ} 37'$

Dec 16th Comt with a moderate gale from S.E. with clear weather. Middle part wind from S.E. to S. latter part from S.E. to E.S.E. Saw two right whales. saw ship S. Boston steering. Lat. by obs. $52^{\circ} 12'$ Lon. by Chron. $153^{\circ} 46'$

Wed 17th Comt with a fresh gale from E. S.E. with clear weather ship laying to under fore and main-top-sail. Middle part more moderate. latter part fresh breeze from N. by E. two sails in sight. Lat. by obs $52^{\circ} 24'$ Lon. by Chron $153^{\circ} 16'$ (153)

Cruising for right whales

Thurs 18th Com^t with a fresh breeze from N. by E. with clear weather. Middle part wind from N. W. latter part from N. W. to S. W. lowered the boats and chased a right whale but did not get fast spoke ship Tyrin Ducree with 11-00 bls. this season. Lat. by obs. $52^{\circ} 06'$ Lon. by Chron. $16^{\circ} 4' 29''$

Fri. 19th Com^t with a fresh breeze from S. W. with good weather. Middle part strong breeze from S. W. to N. W. latter part fresh breeze from N. W. chased right whale but did not get fast spoke bark Gratitude with 1000 bls. this season.

Sat. 20th Com^t with a fresh breeze from N. W. with good weather. at one P. M. lowered four right whales struck one and drewed from him thus they go, this one was not half fastened to Middle part wind changed to S. W. at six A. M. saw the land about twenty-five miles distant. at seven commenced raining at eleven A. M. wind had increased to a moderate gale ship steering W. so ends the day Bark Gratitude in sight No obs.

Sund 21st Com^t with a moderate gale from S. W. with ^{raining} good weather Middle part more moderate latter part fresh breeze from S. W. with foggy weather spoke bark Gratitude. No obs.

Mon. 22^d Com^t with a fresh breeze from S. W. with foggy weather at four P. M. fog cleared up started a right whale, lowered the boats and chased him but did not get fast. Middle part moderate. latter part wind changed to N. W. day ends with a strong breeze saw the land at eleven A. M. bearing E. by S. Lat. by obs. $52^{\circ} 20'$ Lon. by Chron. $16^{\circ} 3' 58''$

in the Eastern part of Ochotk Sea.

Tue^y 23rd Com^{ts} with a strong breeze from N.W. which by four P.M. increased to a fresh gale. Middle part strong gale from N.W. latter part more moderate saw several sail.
Lat. by obs. $51^{\circ} 43'$ Lon. by Chron. $152^{\circ} 21'$

Wedⁿ 24th Com^{ts} with a fresh gale from N.W. with good weather. Middle part more moderate latter part fresh breeze from N.W. to N.E. saw several sail.
Lat. by obs. $51^{\circ} 42'$ Lon. by Chron. $152^{\circ} 58'$

Thurs^d 25th Com^{ts} with a fresh breeze from N.E. with good weather. Middle part strong breeze, latter part strong breeze from N.E. to S.E. saw one sail.
Lat. by obs. $52^{\circ} 16'$ Lon. by Chron. $152^{\circ} 49'$

Fri^d 26th Com^{ts} with a strong breeze from S.E. with good weather. Middle part wind from S.E. to E. latter part from E. and moderate, spoke ship Cemulgee with 1000 bbls. this season.

Sat^d 27th Com^{ts} with a moderate breeze from E. with good weather. Middle part rainy, latter part good weather wind from S.E. ship Cemulgee in sight.
Lat. by obs. $51^{\circ} 36'$ Lon. by Chron. $152^{\circ} 30'$

Sun^d 28th Com^{ts} with a moderate breeze from S.E. with good weather, Middle part ^{wind} from S.E. to S.W. latter part changed to N. ship steering S.E. in company with ship Cemulgee, ^{but did not get sight} looked for a right whale.
Lat. by obs. $51^{\circ} 11'$ Lon. by Chron. $153^{\circ} 00'$

Mon^d 29th Com^{ts} with a moderate breeze from N. with pleasant weather. ship steering S.E. Middle part wind changed to S.E. latter part fresh breeze from S.E. at eight A.M. saw the land bearing E. distant about forty miles. No obs.

From Chuk Sea towards the S. Islands.

Sept 30th Cont with a fresh breeze from S.E. with rainy weather, ship beating to windward in company with ship Cernulge, at two P.M. took in the light sails at three reefed the top-sail at four felled the jib to pieces and took in the mainsail. Middle part wind increased to a strong gale ship lying to under close-reefed main-top-sail, fore-top-mast-stay-sail and main-spencer. Latter part same obs.

Oct.

Wed 1st Cont with a strong gale from S.E. with rainy weather. Middle part more moderate wind from S.W. ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack latter part strong breeze from S.W. at eight A.M. raised the land day into ship in the star steering S.E. in company with ship Cernulge. Lat. by obs. $49^{\circ} 10'$

Thurs 2^d Cont with a strong breeze from S.W. with good weather, ship steering S.E. Middle part middle wind and weather same ship steering E. by S. latter part fresh breeze. Lat. by obs. $49^{\circ} 19'$ Lon. by Chron $161^{\circ} 56'$

Fri 3^d Cont with a fresh breeze from S.W. with good weather, ship steering E. by S. at four P.M. wind commenced hauling to the S. Middle part wind from S. to S.E. latter part changed to W. watch employed sending up fore-top-gallant mast. Lat. by obs. $49^{\circ} 22'$ Lon. by Chron. $162^{\circ} 46'$

Sat 4th Cont with a light breeze from W with pleasant weather, ship steering E. by S. watch employed rigging fore-top-gallant mast. Middle and latter parts much the same. one sail in sight Lat. by obs. $48^{\circ} 36'$ Lon. by Chron. $165^{\circ} 23'$

From the Ocholk Sea towards the Sandwich Islands

Jan. 5th First part of these twenty-four hours light variable winds with good weather. Middle part light breeze from S.E. latter part fresh breeze ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack.

Jan 6th First part of this twenty-four hours fresh breeze from S.E. with rainy weather. Middle part wind from S.E. to S. latter part moderate gale from S. ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack.

Jan. 7th Continues with a moderate gale from S. with rainy weather ship steering E. Middle part strong gale ship laying to on the starboard tack, at six A.M. wind changed to W. kept the ship off E. and set double reefed top-sails. day ends with a strong gale. Lat. by obs. $46^{\circ} 48'$ Lon. by Chron. $174^{\circ} 04'$

Wedn^d 8th Continues with a strong gale from W. with good weather, ship steering E. Middle part fresh gale from W. ship steering E. by S. latter part moderate gale. Lat. by obs. $45^{\circ} 36'$ Lon. by Chron. $177^{\circ} 04' E$

Wedn^d 8th Continues with a moderate gale from W. ship steering E. Middle part fresh breeze from W. S.W. latter part from S.W. to S.E. Lat. $44^{\circ} 18'$ Lon. $177^{\circ} 01'$ (West)

Thurs^d 9th Continues with a fresh breeze from S.E. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack at three P.M. took in light sails. Middle part moderate gale ship under double reefed top-sails. latter part wind increased to a fresh gale ship under close reefed-top-sail and foresail. Lat. by obs. $43^{\circ} 11'$ Lon. by Chron. $175^{\circ} 04'$

Fri 10th Continues with a fresh gale from S.E. by E. with good weather, ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack under close reefed-top-sails and fore-sail. Middle part strong gale. latter part moderate wind E. S.E. Lat. by obs. $42^{\circ} 23'$ Lon. by Chron. $174^{\circ} 44'$ (5)

From the Ochotsk Sea towards the Sandwich Islands

Sat. 17th Commenced with a fresh gale from E. S. E. with good weather, ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack under close reefed-top-sail and fore-sail, Middle and latter parts, same.

Sun. 18th Cont. with a fresh gale from E. S. E. with cloudy weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack under close reefed-top-sail and fore-sail. at one P. M. wind increasing took in fore-sail and fore-top-sail, Middle part strong gale latter part more moderate, wind from E. S. E. to S. E. at eight A. M. wore ship and set close reefed-top-sails and fore-sail, No obs.

Mon. 19th Cont. with a fresh breeze from S. E. with foggy weather, ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack under short sail, there being a heavy head swell running Middle part moderate, Made all sail latter part light airs. No obs.

Tues. 14th First part of these twenty-four hours light airs from S. E. ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack, Middle part same, latter part wind changed to S. E. day ends with a moderate breeze, ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack
Lat. by obs. $41^{\circ}46'$ Lon. by Chron. $174^{\circ}01'$

Wednes. 15th All these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from S. E. to S. E. with foggy weather the most of the time. ship steering by the wind on different tack (cf. obs.)

Thurs. 16th Cont. with a moderate breeze from E. S. E. with foggy weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack Middle and latter parts wind from E. S. E. to S. E. by E. No obs.

From the O. Chotok Sea towards the S. Islands

Fri 17th Cont. with a light breeze from S.E. by E. with foggy weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle part wind and weather same, latter part wind S.E. by E. ~~S.E.~~
Saw ship Lydia from O. Chotok Sea bound to S.E. with 30 bbls. this season.
Lat. by obs. $43^{\circ} 08'$ Lon. by Chron $161^{\circ} 21'$

Sat. 18th Cont. with a moderate breeze from S.E. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack in company with ship Lydia. Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same saw a bark to windward Lat. by obs. $42^{\circ} 25'$ Lon. by Chron $164^{\circ} 10'$

Sun. 19th First part of these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from S.E. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack ship Lydia in sight to leeward a bark to windward at rise A.M. wind shifted to N. day ends with a strong breeze ship steering S.E. by E.
Lat. $42^{\circ} 00'$ Lon. 165°

Mon. 20th Cont. with a strong breeze from N. with good weather. ship steering S.E. by E. Middle part moderate gale. day ends with a strong breeze Lat. by obs. $38^{\circ} 54'$ Lon. by Chron. $159^{\circ} 27'$

Tues. 21st Cont. with a strong breeze from N. with squally weather. ship steering S.E. Middle part same latter part wind from N. by E. Lat. by obs. $36^{\circ} 39'$ Lon. by Chron. $157^{\circ} 01'$

Wed. 22^d Cont. with a strong breeze from N. by E. with good weather ship steering S.E. Middle part S.E. by E. latter part S.E. by S. wind N.E. by E. Lat. by obs. $32^{\circ} 10'$ Lon. by Chron. $155^{\circ} 08'$

From the Beholth Sea towards the Landrick Island

Thurs 23rd Contin with a strong breeze from N.E. by E. with good weather ship steering S.E. by E. Middle part wind from N.E. by E. with squally weather Middle part wind E. by S. Latter part light airs from E. by S. to S.E. Lat. by Obs. $29^{\circ}05'$ Lon. by Chron $164^{\circ}13'$

Fri 24th Contin with light airs from S.E. with pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack Middle and Latter parts wind from S.E. to S. ship by the wind on different tacks Lat. by obs. $26^{\circ}32'$ Lon. by Chron. $164^{\circ}28'$

Sat 25th All these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from S. to S.E. with good weather ship steering by the wind on different tacks Lat. by obs. $27^{\circ}59'$ Lon. by Chron $163^{\circ}09'$

Sun 26th All these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from S. by E. with pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on different tacks two sail in sight Lat. by obs. $27^{\circ}27'$ Lon. by Chron. $163^{\circ}45'$

Mon 27th First part of these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from S. by E. with pleasant weather Middle and Latter parts squally ship steering by the wind on different tacks Lat. by obs $26^{\circ}41'$ Lon. by Chron $163^{\circ}42'$

Tues 28th Contin with a fresh breeze from S. by E. with squally weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack, Middle and Latter parts light airs ship steering on different tacks Lat. by $25^{\circ}50'$ Lon. by Chron. $162^{\circ}49'$

From Oaholu Sea towards the Sandwich Islands

Wed. 29th All these twenty-four hours light airs
and variable with good weather for sails in sight
Lat. by obs. $25^{\circ}18'$ Lon. by Chron. $162^{\circ}41'$

Thurs. 30th Cont. with a light breeze from N.E.
with good weather ship steering S. by W.
Middle and latter part wind from S.E. Ship
steering S. by W. $1/4$ W. one sail in sight
Lat. by obs. $22^{\circ}54'$ Lon. by Chron. $163^{\circ}55'$

Fri. 31st Cont. with a good breeze from E.N.E. with
good weather ship steering S. by W. all hands
employed washing ship. at four P.M. kept
off S. $1/4$ S. Middle and latter part
wind weather much the same at half
past five A.M. raised the land (Hawaii)
right ahead, distant 15 miles. kept away
for passage between Maui and Molokai
day ends ship about ten miles from Ship
saw five ships in sight

Sat. 1st Cont. with a fresh breeze from E.N.E.
ship steering for the passage between Maui
and Molokai distant about ten miles
at three P.M. got out of the trade wind
Dapt. went on shore, after he left worked
the ship up with light airs and at seven came
to anchor off Lahaina Port. Middle and latter
part fine weather, so ends this day sea account
Found about a dozen ships lying at Lahaina

Sat. 2nd This day fine weather all hands on board
employed variously about ship anchored and one
sailed from here to-day Civil time.

Laying at anchor at port of Bahaina

Sun. 2^d This day fine weather two ships came in
bark Baltic went out.

Mon. 3^d Pleasant weather during the day, all hands
employed ~~storing~~ drying and bundling
bore and in painting spears, ships paper
Sibion and Levi Starbuck sailed to-day.

Tues. 4th This day pleasant weather all hands
employed bundling bore.

Wed. 5th This day fine weather all hands employ-
ed painting ship and in putting bore
on board of the Crystal Palace of Rev Bedford
sent all we had on board of her amounting
to 9011 nine thousand and eleven pounds

Thurs. 6th This day fine weather one watch on shore
on liberty the other employed painting ship

Fri. 7th This day fine weather one watch ashore on
liberty the other employed storing down water
discharged the Cooper today Carpenter repairs
to be in the fore.

Sat. 8th This day rainy weather one watch ashore on
liberty the other employed commonly discharged
Solmer and Sonney to-day.

Sun. 9th This day fine weather one watch ashore, two
of the men that were on shore yester-day are missing
viz Jack & Tom two ships came in to-day viz
the Girl & Wife and the Kimrod,

Mon. 10th This day fine weather one watch on shore
on liberty, discharged the Kanakas to-day

Laying at anchor at port of Bahamas

- Tue. 11th This day fine weather with strong trade winds prevailing, broke out 60 bbls. oil, to-day several ships, ^(arrived)
- Wed. 12th This day fine weather, broke out 110 bbls. oil today several ships arrived
- Thurs. 13th This day fine weather, all hands employed shipping oil by ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford
- Fri. 14th This day fine weather all hands employed shipping oil several ships arrived
- Sat. 15th This day fine weather all hands employed variously ship Locustas sailed to-day
- Sun. 16th This day fine weather, one watch on shore
- Mon. 17th This day good weather all hands employed putting oil on board of the Young Phoenix of N.B. finished putting on board 310 bbls. whale and about 130 Sperm which is all we are going to send home.
- Tue. 18th This day strong breezes all hands employed ~~variously~~ getting provisions on board and in storing it away.
- Wed. 19th This day strong breezes all hands employed getting provisions on board and in storing it away.
- Thurs. 20th This day good weather all hands employed variously.
- Fri. 21th This day strong breezes, the men that we have shipped came on board to-day they are mostly Kanakas, took the carpenter out of jail where he has been nearly all the time that we have been here.

Laying off and on at Bahaira

Sat. 22nd This day good weather, at one P.M. got under way but the wind dying away were obliged to come to again

Sun. 23rd At ten A.M. all hands on board got under way but the wind dying away were obliged to come to again ^{(two men run away last night) (Capt. Day ends sea account with good weather)}

Mon. 24th At one P.M. trade winds struck down, got the ship under way and succeeded in getting outside the shipping Capt. then went on shore at five P.M. came on board again kept the ship away for Oahu. Middle part ship in the passage between Molokai & Oahu. Wind light and variable at ten A.M. got a breeze from S. so ends the day.

Tues. 25th Cont. with a fresh breeze from S. ship steering for Oahu at three one P.M. raised the island at three the wind continuing to increase and the weather not looking very promising gave up the idea of going there and kept the ship away for the N.E. Middle part fresh breeze from E. S. ship steering by the wind on the ^{steering} ~~pass~~ track at eight A.M. tacked ship, day ends with a fresh breeze from E. S. weather end of Molokai one point of the bow fifteen miles.

Wed. 26th First part of these twenty-four hours strong breeze from E. Middle part same ship laying off and on just outside the passage between Molokai and Oahu. Latter part run in through the passage at 9 A.M. ^{Capt. went on shore at day ends ship lay long off land}

From the Sandwich Islands towards
the Equator

Thurs. 27th Comm. with a light breeze from the E. ship
laying off and on at Lakaia middle and
latter parts wind light and variable at eleven
A.M. Capt. came on board and kept the
ship away for the passage between Rolaki
to Rana day end with a light breeze from
E.

Fri. 28th First part of these twenty-four hours wind va-
riable at six P.M. got past Rana and hauled
up to the Southward middle part strong E.
breeze from E. latter part moderate ship steering

Sat. 29th First part of these twenty-four hours light
air from E. ship steering by the wind on the
larboard tack, middle part same latter
part fresh breeze with rain. No obs.

Sun. 30th First part of these twenty-four hours
fresh breeze from E. ship steering by the wind
on the larboard tack, middle and latter
parts the same No obs.

Dec.
Mon. 31st First part of these twenty-four hours
fresh breeze from E. with rain ship steer-
ing by the wind on the port tack, mid-
dle and latter parts wind and weather same

Tue. 2nd
Cont. with a fresh breeze from E. ship
steering by the wind on the larboard tack,
middle and latter parts much the same
Lat. by obs. $13^{\circ}38'$ Lon. by Chron. $157^{\circ}12'$

Wed. 3rd Cont. with a fresh breeze from E. ship
steering by the wind on the larboard tack
watch employed mending fore-top-sail.
middle and latter parts wind and weather
much the same Lat. by obs. $11^{\circ}11'$ Lon. by Chron. $158^{\circ}11'$

From the Sandwich Islands towards
the Equator.

Thurs 4th First part of these twenty-four hours
fresh breeze from E. to E.N.E. ship steering
by the wind on the larboard tack
middle part strong breeze latter
part more moderate
Lat. by obs. $9^{\circ}10'$ Lon. by Chron. $166^{\circ}16'$

Fri. 5th Cont. with a moderate breeze
from E.N.E. ship steering by the wind
on the larboard tack, middle and
latter parts squally. saw a sail steering same
sent down the fore-top-sail-yard it being springing
Sat. 6th Cont. with a fresh breeze from E.N.E. and
squally watch employed fitting fore-top-sail
yard Middle and latter parts much

Sun. 7th Cont. with a moderate breeze from E. with
rainy weather. ship steering by the wind on
the larboard tack, middle and latter parts
wind from E.N.E. to S.E. with rainy weather
ship steering starboard tack

Mon. 8th Cont. with a moderate breeze from S.E.
with rainy weather ship steering by the wind
on the starboard tack, at three P.M. tacked
ship. middle and latter parts wind E.N.E.
Lat. by obs. $6^{\circ}16'$ Lon. by Chron. $164^{\circ}11'$

Tues 9th Cont. with a fresh breeze from E.N.E. with
good weather. ship steering by the wind on
the larboard tack, at three P.M. tacked
ship wind E.E. middle part same
latter part wind from S.E. to E.N.E. at five
A.M. were ship. day end with a fresh breeze
Lat. $5^{\circ}40'$ Lon. $163^{\circ}09'$

From the Sandwich Islands to the Southward

Wed. 10th Cont. with a fresh breeze from E. by S. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack, Middle part same ship steering by the wind on different tacks latter part strong breeze from E. by S. ship on larboard tack.
Lat. by obs. $4^{\circ}43'$ Lon. by Chron. $153^{\circ}11'$

Thurs. 11th Cont. with a strong breeze from E. by S. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack, watch employed mending main-top-gallant-sail. Middle part same latter part moderate breeze.
Lat. by obs. $2^{\circ}38'$ Lon. by Chron. $154^{\circ}06'$

Fri. 12th Cont. with a moderate breeze from E. by S. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack, watch employed mending main-top-gallant-sail. Middle and latter part wind and weather same.
Lat. by obs. $1^{\circ}08'$ Lon. by Chron. $154^{\circ}49'$

Sat. 13th All these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from E. by S. ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack.
Lat. by obs. $00^{\circ}08'N.$ Lon. by Chron. $155^{\circ}09'$

Sund. 14th Cont. with a moderate breeze from E. by S. ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack. Middle part ^{wind} from E. by S. latter part same.
Lat. by obs. $1^{\circ}16'$ Lon. by Chron. $155^{\circ}13'$

Mon. 15th Cont. with a moderate breeze from E. by S. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack, Middle and latter parts wind from E. by S. (167)
Lat. by obs. $3^{\circ}18'$ Lon. by Chron. $154^{\circ}27'$

From the Equator to the Southward.

Tues 16th Conts with a fresh breeze from E.S.E. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack at seven P.M. tacked ship at 12 M. tacked back again day end with a fresh breeze from E.S.E. ship by the on the larboard tack, saw a ship steering to the S.E. Lat. by obs. $4^{\circ}20'$ Lon. by Chron. $163^{\circ}12'$

Wednt 17th Conts with a fresh breeze from E.S.E. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack. Middle and latter parts same Lat. by obs. $6^{\circ}24'$ Lon. by Chron. $162^{\circ}41'$

Thurs 18th Conts with a fresh breeze from E.N.E. and pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack. Middle part & latter part same Lat. by obs. $8^{\circ}26'$ Lon. by Chron. $161^{\circ}35'$

Fry. 19th All these twenty-four hours fresh breeze from E.N.E. with pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on the (starboard) Larboard tack watch employed mending. Lat. by obs. $9^{\circ}35'$ Lon. by Chron. $160^{\circ}44'$

Sat. 20th Conts with a fresh breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on the Larboard tack. Middle part same latter part moderate Lat. by obs. $11^{\circ}15'$ Lon. by Lunar. $161^{\circ}09'$

Sun. 21st Conts with a moderate breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on the Larboard tack at 2 P.M. Looked for sperm whales caught one took him alongside & cut him in. Middle & latter wind and weather same Lat. by obs. $13^{\circ}05'$ Lon. by Chron. $160^{\circ}06'$

From the Equator to Deanes Island.

Mon. 22^d Cont. with a moderate breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack, watch employed clearing away the whole head, at four P.M. started the fires Middle part equally latter part moderate breeze from E.N.E. at 12 M. finished boiling

Tues. 23^d All these twenty-four hours equally weather Lat. by obs. $12^{\circ} 13'$ Lon. by Chron $148^{\circ} 26'$

Wed. 24th Cont. with a moderate breeze from E.N.E. and good weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack Middle part same latter part same Lat. by obs. $13^{\circ} 22'$ Lon. by Chron. $147^{\circ} 43'$

Thurs. 25th Cont. with a moderate breeze from E.N.E. with pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack Middle and latter part wind from E. at 9 A.M. saw the land (Deanes Island)

Fri. 26th First part of these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from E. at two P.M. landed on Deanes Island (near the 'leg end') with two boats found a few huts which had no appearance of having been inhabited for a long time loaded our boats with Cocoa Nuts and wood and returned on board the ship Middle part moderate breeze from E. to E.N.E. latter equally weather ship laying off and on at Deanes Island getting off wood, according to Capt. Bueys reckoning the west end of this Island is laid down on the chart 30 miles too far to the westward.

From Deanes Island to the eastward.

Sat. 27th First part of these twenty-four hours
squally weather ship laying off and
on at Deanes Island getting off word
Middle and latter parts wind from
E. N.E. to E. ship beating to windward

Sun. 28th All these twenty-four hours light
breeze from E. to E.S.E. ship beating to
windward Lat. by obs. 14° 12' Lon. ^{by Chron.} 147° 00'

Mon. 29th First part of these twenty-four
hours light breeze from E.S.E. ship
steering by the wind on the lar-
board tack Middle and latter parts

Tues. 30th First part of these twenty-four hours
light air from E.S.E. Middle part same
latter part calm. saw sperm whales but
as we saw them but one rising did not know

Wed. 31st These twenty-four hours squally weather
saw sperm whales going quick to
ships. windward did not blow for them
Jan 1st they were about five miles to the south
1857 of the weather waterland.

Thurs. 2^d These twenty-four hours fresh breeze from
N. with squally weather ship working
to windward Middle and latter parts
much the same. saw the land

Sat. 3^d First part of these twenty-four
hours fresh breeze from N. ship steering
by the wind on the larboard tack
inland of under but be distant
ten miles. Middle part moderate
latter part fresh breeze from N.E. with good weather

From the Georgian Islands towards the Marquesas,

Sund^y 4th These twenty-four hours fresh breeze from S.E. to S. with good weather ship working to windward. Lat. by obs. $13^{\circ}48'$

Mon^y 5th These twenty-four hours fine breeze from S.W. to E.S.W. with pleasant weather ship working to windward. Lat. $13^{\circ}31'$ Lon $143^{\circ}26'$

Tues^d 6th These twenty-four hours fine breeze from E.S.W. with pleasant weather ship working to windward. Lat. by obs. $13^{\circ}44'$ Lon by Chron $142^{\circ}50'$

Wedⁿ 7th First part of these twenty-four hours fine breeze from E.S.W. with pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack. Middle part wind and weather same latter part fresh breeze, ship on the starboard tack. Lat. by obs. $13^{\circ}24'$ Lon by Chron $142^{\circ}39'$

Thurs^d 8th First part of these twenty-four hours fresh breeze from E.S.W. with equally weather ship on the starboard tack. Middle part fresh breeze, latter part more moderate. Lat. by obs. $13^{\circ}40'$ Lon. by Chron. $141^{\circ}18'$

Fri^d 9th Commences with a moderate breeze from N.E. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack. Middle and latter parts ^{wind and weather} much the same ship steering by the wind on different tacks. ^{Chasing for whales} Lat. by obs. $14^{\circ}24'$ Lon by Chron. $141^{\circ}11'$

Sat^d 10th Cont. with a moderate breeze from E.S.W. with good weather middle and latter parts fresh breeze from E.S. Lat. by obs $13^{\circ}18'$ Lon. by Chron. $141^{\circ}39\frac{1}{2}'$
No land in sight (171)

From the Surgian Islands to the Marquesas

Sun. 11th Comm. with a fresh breeze from E. with good weather. Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same. Saw a bird on the starboard tack

Mon. 12th Comm. with a fine breeze from E with pleasant weather. Middle and latter parts wind from E. to N.E. Lat. 12° 28' Lon. 140° 10'

Tues. 13th All these twenty-four hours wind from N.E. with pleasant weather. Day by obs. 13° 16' Lon. by Chron. 138° 23'

Wed. 14th Comm. with a moderate breeze from N.E. with pleasant weather at four P.M. lowered for sperm whales, but did not succeed in getting fast there were three or four large whales going moderately to the westward, how I should have liked to have had one of them. Middle and latter parts of the day wind from N.E. to E.N.E. ship on starboard tack. Lat. by obs. 12° 06' Lon. by Chron. 138° 45'

Thurs. 15th All these twenty-four hours fine breeze from E. N.E. to E. with pleasant weather at five A.M. raised the land (island of Magdalena) at ten two boats went in shore fishing at twelve M. came on board again did not bring any fish. Lat. by obs. 10° 29' Lon. by Chron. 138° 28' land about one mile distant bearing N.

Fri. 16th Comm. with a fine breeze from E with pleasant weather ship laying off and on a Magdalena island, some of the natives are on board at one P.M. Capt went on shore.

Remarks while amongst the Marques Islands

Came off again at mid Middle part of the day
Moderate breeze from E. latter part fresh breeze
ship laying off and on at Magdalena island

Sat. 17th Cont. with a fine breeze from E. ship lay-
ing off and on at Magdalena trading with
the natives middle part wind from E.
to N.E. latter part N.E. Day end island
of Magdalena in sight.

Sun. 18th Cont. with a fine breeze from N.E.
with pleasant weather middle part same
latter part wind from N.E. to N.
at eleven A.M. lowered two boats and went
fishing ~~near~~ ^{near} rock called "Sail rock" about
fifteen miles to the windward of Magda-
lena. the rock is small and only about 8 feet ^{high} ~~high~~ ^{off of surface}.

Mon. 19th Cont. with a fine breeze from N.E.
with pleasant weather at three P.M.
boats came on board from fishing
did not catch any fish of any account
middle part of the day wind from
E.N.E. blowing a fresh breeze latter part
same day ends ship laying off and on
at Rookooa a boat a long way from the shore

Tues. 20th Cont. with a fresh breeze from E.N.E.
with good weather ship laying off and
on at Rookooa. at two P.M. kept
away for Tankabiva got down to Tiper
Head before sunset laid off and
on during the night, at day light kept
away from the harbor at nine A.M.
came to anchor well down the bay
got a kedge ahead and commenced
to kedge ^{up the bay} day ends still thus employed

Remarks while lying at anchor in

Wedⁿ 21st These twenty four hours fine weather
at four P.M. Came to anchor near
the head of the bay found an amer-
ican schooner the J. H. Rose and
a frigate cutter lying at anchor

Wedⁿ 21st Civil time This day fine weather
all hands employed breaking out oil
~~the schooner left to day~~

Thurs 22^d This day fine weather all hands
employed breaking out oil.

Fri 23^d This day pleasant weather all
hands employed coopersing and stowing down ^(oil)

Sat 24th This day good weather for the most part
all hands employed coopersing and stowing down ^(oil)

Sun 25th This day fine weather one watch
ashore on liberty

Mon 26th This day fine weather all hands
employed coopersing and stowing down
oil, ship Romanst laid off and on here
to day and sent a boat ashore has to
ken nothing since leaving the I. S.

Tues 27th This day fine weather all hands
employed getting off and stowing down ^(oil)

Wedⁿ 28th This day good weather all hands em-
ployed getting off and stowing down water

Thurs 29th This day fine weather one watch
ashore on liberty the other employed
washing ship

Nukakiva Harbor.

- Fri. 31st This day fine weather one watch ashore on liberty the other employed variously bark Volga anchored here today has taken nothing more having the S.S.
- Sat. 31st This day fine weather one watch ashore on liberty the other employed variously
- Sun. 1st This day fine weather one watch ashore on liberty put 7 kanakas in irons to prevent their running away
- Mon. 2^d This day fine weather the starboard watch ashore on liberty the other employed variously
- Tues. 3^d This day good weather, starboard watch ashore on liberty the other employed variously
- Wed. 4th This day fine weather one watch ashore on liberty the other employed variously
- Thurs. 5th This day good weather all hands employed variously
- Fri. 6th This day fine weather one watch ashore on liberty the other employed variously
- Sat. 7th This day fine weather starboard watch ashore on liberty the other employed on ships duty
- Sun. 8th This day fine weather the most of the crew on shore on liberty
- Mon. 9th This day good weather all hands employed variously, bark Volga sailed today for Sandwich Islands

Remarks while amongst the Marquise Islands.

Tues^d 10th At five A.M. all hands on board got under way and run out of the bay at seven A.M. discharged pilot and kept away for Linafoa at eleven Capt. went on board the bark Orono laying at anchor there finding that he could obtain no wood did not go on shore but came on board and started for Roaahogah day ends with a fresh breeze from E.N.E. ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack

Wedⁿ 11th Cont^d with a fresh breeze from E.N.E. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack at seven A.M. tacked ship, abreast Tioru Bay about two miles from the land middle and latter parts moderate breeze ship working to windward

Thurs^d 12th Light parts of these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from E.N.E. with good weather ship working to windward at seven A.M. ship abreast Invisable bay Island of Roaahogah middle part "laid off and on" latter part got off wood

Fri 13th Cont^d with a moderate breeze from E.N.E. with pleasant weather ship laying "off and on" at Roaahogah getting off wood at three P.M. kept away for Tahakiva "laid off and on" abreast Tiper head during the night at seven A.M. Capt. went on shore with two boats at Tiper Bay to buy Deer - mts. day ends boats still on shore

From the Marqueses towards the Sandwich Islands.

Sat 14th Cont with a moderate breeze from
S. by E. with pleasant weather ship lay-
ing "off and on" at Tiper Head with
two boats on shore loading for
Osoa. but at one P.M. boat came
alongside bringing about 1000
coconut nuts and five hogs. kept
the ship off before the wind at three
P.M. passed the harbor at nine P.M.
commenced steering up to the Western
at eight A.M. landed two boats and
went on near Robers Island fishing
caught about twenty nice fish
at twelve M. boat came on board
bowed full and steered the ship by
the wind to the N

Sund 15th Cont with a fresh breeze from
E. by N. ship steering by the wind on
the starboard tack middle
and latter parts much the
same

Mon 16th There twenty-four hours fresh
breeze from E. ship steering N. by E.

Tues 17th There twenty-four hours fresh
breeze from ~~E. by N. to E. S. E.~~ ship steering
~~that during the night we passed~~
~~when we would have passed it by~~
~~at eight A.M. tacked ship~~

Wed 18th Cont with a fresh breeze from
E. S. E. with pleasant weather ship
steering by the wind on the ~~port~~ ^{starboard} tack
at 8 A.M. took in sail and set
that boat crew watches for the night at
~~10 midnight~~ ^{at day light} ~~made~~
called all hands & made sail (177)
day ends with a fair breeze from E. S. E. (178)

Remarks on the passage from the.

Thurs 19th Cont with a fresh breeze from E. S. E. with pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on the port tack at six A.M. took in sail and set boat-crew watches at 12 midnight wore ship at day light called all hands and made sail day ends with a fresh breeze from E. S. E.

Fri 20th There twenty-four hours fine breeze from E. S. E. with pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on different tacks cruising for whales.

Sat 21st Cont with a fine breeze from E. with pleasant weather Middle and latter parts much the same Lat by obs. $00^{\circ}34'$ S. Lon. by Chron. $138^{\circ}16'$

Sun 22^d Cont with a moderate breeze from E. by N. with pleasant weather watch employed painting ship. Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same Lat ten A.M. kept the ship off N. N. W. Lat by obs. $00^{\circ}23'$ N. Lon. by Chron. $138^{\circ}48'$

Mon 23^d Cont with a moderate breeze from E. by N. with pleasant weather ship steering N. N. W. Middle part wind from E. latter part from E. to N. E. Lat. $2^{\circ}09'$ Lon. $139^{\circ}46'$

Tues 24th Fresh part of these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from N. E. to S. E. by N. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack Middle and latter parts fresh breeze, Lat by obs. $4^{\circ}06'$ Lon. by Chron $141^{\circ}08'$

Marquises towards the Sandwich Islands

Wed. 25th These twenty-four hours fresh breeze from N.E. by N. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack Lat. 1° 50' Lon. 142° 08'

Thurs. 26th All these twenty-four hours fresh breeze from N.E. by N. ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack Lat. by obs. 7° 58' Lon. by Chron 143° 35'

Fri. 27th First part of these twenty-four hours fresh breeze from N.E. by N. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack Middle part strong breeze latter part more moderate Lat. by obs. 10° 08' Lon. by Chron. 144° 53'

Sat. 28th All these twenty-four hours fresh breeze from N.E. by N. ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack, Lat. 12° 32' Lon. 146° 21'

Sun. 29th Breeze with a fresh breeze from N.E. by N. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack Middle and latter part moderate breeze Lat. 14° 48' Lon. 148° 10'

Mon. 30th First part of these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from N.E. by N. with good weather ship steering N.W. by W. Middle part latter part wind from N.E. by N. to N. by E. Lat. by obs. 16° 06' Lon. by Chron. 149° 47'

Tues. 31st First part of these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from N. by E. with pleasant weather ship steering N.W. by W. Middle part same latter part wind from N. by E. to N.E. Lat. by obs. 17° 23' Lon. by Chron. 151° 16'

From the Marqueses to the Sandwich Islands

Wedⁿ 4th First part of these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from S.E. with good weather ship steering N.W. by W. Middle part wind from S.E. W.E. Latter part from E. to N. by E. Lat. by obs. 18° 12' Lon. by Chron. 162° 16'

Thurs^d 5th Comt. with a moderate breeze from N. by E. ship steering N.W. by W. at four P.M. kept away W. N. W. Middle part wind light and variable day ends with a moderate breeze from N. Lat. by obs. 19° 30' Lon. by Chron. 164° 13'

Fri^d 6th Comt. with a moderate breeze from N. with good weather ship steering W. N. W. Middle part wind baffling with rainy weather at one A.M. raised the land off the lee-bow at 30 minutes past 1 noon round and stood off shore with the courses hauled up ~~little~~ Latter part of the day light airs and variable with rain day ends ship about nine miles from the land nearly abreast the town of Pilo.

Sat^d 7th First part of these twenty-four hours light airs and variable. Middle part same Latter part light airs from E. ^{from the E.} and a bark Comin day ends ship running along the land to the N. of Owhyhee.

Sun^d 8th First part of these twenty-four hours light breeze from the Eastward, ship running along the land to N. of Owhyhee, about nine miles from the shore. Middle part strong breeze at ten P.M. shortened sail and luffed. At the wind laid off and on during the night at day-light kept away again wind light. At ten A.M. kept on shore at Hawaii.

Lying at anchor at Bahama Port

Mon^{gth} Com^d with a light air from E. ship lay-
ing off and on Edwauha Bay at four P.M.
Capt. came on board reports ships Benj. Tucker
and Congress laying at anchor in the bay
says that he can obtain no potatoes
here without waiting a long time and so
has concluded to go to Maui at five P.M.
spoke ship Trident with nothing since
leaving the Sandwich Islands at six spoke
back Wolga with nothing this cruise.
Middle and end latter parts of the day
light air and variable day ends ship about
half way from Oahu to Maui

Tues^{10th} Till three P.M. light air and variable
then got a breeze from N.E. at four P.M. enter-
ed the passage between Maui and Tahoorow
at seven had the most western part of
Maui bearing N. at eight P.M. double reefed
the topsails and took in the mainsail
the remainder of the day moderate gale
from N. ship working to windward but
slow day ends ship about three miles to
leeward of Maui Harbor.

Wed^{11th} Com^d with a moderate gale from
N. ship beating to windward trying to get
up to Maui anchorage at one P.M. Capt.
went on shore at six ship came to anchor.
Middle part moderate at three A.M.
back Wolga came in latter part of the
day trade winds prevailing in the passage
all hands employed variously
so ends this day's account

Thurs^{12th} Fair time - This day good weather trade
winds prevailing off in the passage all hands
employed variously

Remarks while amongst the Sandwich Islands
Thurs 12th

This day fine weather strong trade winds prevailing. Sent down main-top-gallant-mast, main-top-sail-yard and main-top-mast received on board the ship 38 bbls. potatoes and one hundred pumpkins.

Thurs 13th This day fine weather trade winds prevailing on the passage. Sent up main-top-mast, main-top-gallant-mast, main-top-sail-yard and main-top-gallant-yard, sent main-top-sail and main-top-gallant-sail received on board the ship 23 bbls. Irish potatoes and fifteen of sweet ones, ship Cambria sailed today.

Sat 14th This day fine weather all hands employed variously received on board the ship 5 bbls. sweet potatoes, brought a parake on board that we had shipped at four \$ in all hands on board got under way and kept away for Honolulu.

Sat 15th Sea account - first part of these twenty four hours light variable winds at four P.M. got under way and kept away for Honolulu at midnight P.M. got the water up at 3 P.M. wind died away latter part of the day light airs and variable day ends with a light breeze from N. by E. ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Oahu right ahead ship Benj. Encke Chetw.

Mon 16th On with a light breeze from N. by E. ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack all day P.M. got abreast Honolulu harbor Capt. Benson shown in a shore boat. Middle and latter part of the day wind light and variable ship laying off and on, spoke ship Cambria.

From the Sandwich Islands towards Ochotsk Sea

Thurs 17th Contd with a light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship laying off and on at Honolulu in company with ships Cambria and Benj Tucker Middle part fresh breeze from E. latter part wind light ^{tribble} in eve.

Wed 18th First part of the ^{with good weather} twenty-four hours light winds and variable ship laying off and on at Honolulu in company with ships Cambria, Benj Tucker and Trident Capt. Luce on shore Middle part wind S.E. latter part same at 12th Capt on board kept the ship away ^{up to 11th} W. ^{at 11th} in company with ship Trident

Thurs 19th This day commences with a fresh breeze from E. S. E. with good weather ship steering W. by N. W. in company with ship Trident at four P.M. took a severe squall from the westward Middle part wind from E. S. E. to S. latter part fresh breeze from S. to S. W.

Fri 20th Contd with a fresh breeze from S. W. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack Middle part strong breeze from W. to S. W. latter part fresh breeze from S. W. Spoke ship Trident at 2 1/2

Sat 21st Contd with a fresh breeze from S. W. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack Middle part wind and weather much the same, latter part wind from S. W. to W. at eight P.M. tacked ship day ends with a moderate breeze and good weather, ship Trident in sight

Remarks on board ship C Howland

Sun. 22nd First part of these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from W. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle and latter part wind high and variable. Lat. by obs $21^{\circ}32'N$.

Mon 23rd Cont with a light breeze from W. and good weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle and latter part wind from N. to N.E. ship steering W. by S. Saw a sail steering S.W. by W.

Tues. 24th All these twenty-four hours fine breeze from N.E. to E. by N ship steering W. by S.

Wed. 25th First part of these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from E. by N. and good weather ship steering W. by S. Middle part rainy weather latter part more pleasant wind light.

Thurs. 26 Cont with a light breeze from E by N. with good weather ship steering W. by S. Middle part wind from W. by N. to S. ship steering W. by S. Latter part wind from N. to W. by N. at ten A.M. tacked ship to the S. Lat. $21^{\circ}28'$ Lon $171^{\circ}31'$ a brig in sight steering by starboard tack.

Fry. 27th Cont with moderate breeze from W. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle part wind variable latter part S.W. ship steering by the wind port tack. Two sails in sight a ship & a brig. Lat. by obs $21^{\circ}26'N$ Lon by Chron. $172^{\circ}46'$

From the Sandwich Islands towards
Ochotsk Sea.

Feb. 28th Cont. with a fresh breeze from S.W.
with good weather ship steering by the
wind on the larboard tack Middle
part light breeze from S.W. to W. S.W.
latter part from W.S.W. to W. S.W.
at five A.M. tacked ship at eight A.M.
lowered fore black-foil but did not get fast
one sail in sight steering by Starboard tack
Lat. by obs. $21^{\circ}42'$ Lon. by Chron. $173^{\circ}33'$

Mar. 29th This twenty-four hours commences
with a light breeze from W. N. W. with good
weather ship steering by the wind on the
starboard tack. Watch employed variously
Middle part wind from N.E.W. ship steu-
ring S.W. by W. latter part from S.W. to S.
Lat. by obs. $20^{\circ}10'$ Lon. by Chron. $176^{\circ}09'$

Mar. 30th Cont. with a moderate breeze from
N. with pleasant weather ship steering
S.W. by W. Middle and latter parts
wind from N. to N.E. by E. at 12 M. luff-
ed W.S.W. at five A.M. luffed W. by S.
Lat. by obs. $20^{\circ}23'$ Lon. by Chron. $176^{\circ}48'$

Mar. 31st Cont. with a moderate breeze from
N.E. by E. with pleasant weather ship
steering W. by S. Middle and latter parts
light breeze from E. One sail in sight
Lat. by obs. $20^{\circ}24'$ Lon. by Chron. $178^{\circ}36'$

Apr. 1st Cont. with a light breeze from East
pleasant weather ship steering E. by S.
Middle and latter parts wind light
and variable weather fine, one sail in sight
Lat. by obs. $20^{\circ}31'$ Lon. by Chron. $179^{\circ}44'$

From the Sandwich Islands towards Ochotk Sea.

Mon. 2^d Count with a light breeze from E. with
Thurs pleasant weather ship steering W. by S.
Middle part wind light and variable
Latter part wind from W. to W. N. W. ship
steering by on the starboard tack. spoke ship
Lat. by obs. 20° 36' N. Lon. by Chron. 180° 32' W.

Tues 3^d Count with a light breeze from W. N. W.
Fri. with pleasant weather. ship steering
by the wind on the starboard tack
in company with ship Indent
Middle part wind from N. to N. E.
Latter part from N. E. to E. ship steering W.
Lat. by obs. 20° 38' N. Lon. by Chron. 181° 14' W.

Wed. 4th Count with a light air from E. with
Sat. pleasant weather. ship steering W. Middle
and latter parts light air and variable
ship Indent in sight

Thurs 5th Count with a light air from N. W. with
pleasant weather ship steering by the wind
on the starboard tack. Middle part
light breeze from N. by W. to N. E. ship steer-
ing W. by N. latter part equally weather
Lat. by obs. 20° 46' N. Lon. by Chron. 182° 18' W.

Mon. 6th Count with a moderate breeze from
N. E. by N. with squally weather ship steer-
ing W. by N. N. W. Middle part moderate
breeze from N. E. to E. latter part from E. to S. E. by E.
Ship Indent in sight at sun.
Lat. by obs. 21° 50' N. Lon. by Chron. 183° 06' W.

From the Sandwich Islands towards Cook's Bay

Tue. 7th These twenty-four hours commence with a light breeze from S.E. by E. with very pleasant weather ship steering W. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. with all sail set Middle part light breeze fair and variable. latter part light breeze from S.E. to S ship Tenders in sight astern Lat by obs. $22^{\circ} 18'$ Lon. by Chron. $173^{\circ} 40' E$

Thurs. 9th Cont. with a light breeze from S. with very pleasant weather ship steering W. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. with all sail set Middle part light breeze fair and variable. latter part light breeze from S. to S.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Lat. by obs. $23^{\circ} 04'$ Lon. by Chron. $172^{\circ} 42'$ Tenders in sight

Fri. 10th Cont. with a light breeze from S.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. with very pleasant weather, ship steering W. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Middle part light breeze from S. latter ship steering W. N. W. latter part wind from S. to S.W. ship steering N.W. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. ship Tenders in sight Lat. by obs. $23^{\circ} 53'$ Lon. by Chron. $171^{\circ} 50'$

Sat. 11th Cont. with a light breeze from S.W. ship steering N.W. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. at one P.M. wind changed in a squall to N. by E. Middle part wind from N.N.E. to N.E. latter part from N.E. to E. and light. ship Tenders in sight astern. Lat by obs. $24^{\circ} 24'$ Lon. by Chron. $170^{\circ} 41'$

Sund. 12th Cont. with a light air from E. with good weather ship steering N.W. by W. Middle part light baffling winds, latter part same, ship Tenders in sight astern No obs.

From the Sandwich Islands towards Coholob Sea

Mon 13th Cont. with a light breeze from N.E. with rainy weather ship steering N.W. by W. at eleven P.M. strong breeze took in top-gallant-sails at twelve. Doubtly reefed the top-sails. remainder of the day moderate gale. Ship Trident in sight Lat. by obs 27° 11' Lon. by Chron 166° 14' E.

Tues 14th Cont. with a moderate gale from N.E. with good weather ship steering N.W. by W. at three P.M. more moderate tared the reefs out of the top-sails. Middle part wind from N.E. by E. by S. latter part from E. by S. to S.E. by E ship steering N.W. Ship Trident in sight Lat. by obs 29° 23' Lon. by Chron. 164° 17'

Wed 15th Cont. with a fresh breeze from S.E. by E. with good weather ship steering N.W. Middle and latter parts strong breeze from E. ship steering N.W. by E. No Obs. saw the during the first part of the day astern. day ends with rain

Thurs 16th First part of these twenty-four hours strong breeze from E. with rainy weather ship steering N.W. Middle part wind from E. to N.E. at six A.M. doubtly reefed the top-sails wind from N.E. by N. blowing a moderate gale at nine P.M. No Obs. took in every thing except those reefed fore and main top-sails. day ends with a fresh gale from N.E. ship bore to the westward

Fri 17th First part of these twenty-four hours fresh gale from N.E. ship bore to on the starboard tack Middle part more moderate latter part fresh breeze from N. by W. made all sail Lat. by obs 34° 11' Lon. by Chron. 163° 17'

From the Sandwich Islands towards the Cook's Sea.
Sat. 18th

First part of these twenty four hours
moderate breeze from N. by W. ship
steering by the wind on the starboard
No tack. Middle part wind from
obs. shifted to S. by E. ship steering N. W. by
N. by N. day ends with a fresh breeze from S. by E.

Sund. 19th Cont. with a fresh breeze from
S. by E. with rainy weather ship steer-
ing N. W. by N. by N. at eleven A.M. wind
from N. by W. takes ship to the Westward
day ends with a fresh breeze from N.
Lat. by obs. $36^{\circ}48'$ Lon. by Chron $147^{\circ}41'$

Mon. 20th First part of these twenty-four
hours fresh breeze from N. to N. E.
with good weather. ship steering by the
wind on the starboard tack. Middle
part wind and weather much the same.
latter part wind from N. to N. E. by E. ship
Lat. by obs. $37^{\circ}19'$ Lon. by Chron. $146^{\circ}15'$

Tues. 21st First part of these twenty-four hours
moderate breeze from N. E. by N. to E. N. E.
with good weather. ship steering by the wind
on N. by W. with all sail set by mid-
dle part fresh breeze from E. N. E. to E at eleven
A.M. double reefed the top. sail took in
mainsail and jib day ends with a fresh
gale from S. E. by E. Lat. $41^{\circ}01'$ Lon. $145^{\circ}46'$

Wed. 22nd Cont. with a fresh gale from S. E. by E.
ship steering N. at three P.M. close-reefed the
Lat. by obs. $42^{\circ}20'$ top-sails. at six took in fore and main
Down topsails and fore sail and bore the ship
by Chron. to on the larboard tack. middle part wind
 $14^{\circ}26'$ shifted to E. and blew a perfect hurricane at
five A.M. commenced moderating day ends
with a fresh breeze from S. at 4 P.M. kept away to the

From the Sandwich Islands towards Oahu

Thurs 23^d Cont. with a fresh breeze from S. ship steering N. N. E. Middle part wind light and baffling at five AM made sail at ten commenced taking it in again, day ends with a fresh gale from N. by W. ship laying to on the larboard tack under close-reefed main-top-sail, fore-top-mast-stay-sail and main spencers, No obs.

Fri 24th Cont. with a fresh gale from N. by W. ship laying to on the larboard tack Middle part wind from N. by W. N. W. N. W. latter part wind from W. N. W. Made sail during the latter part of the day

Sat 25th Cont. with a fresh gale from W. N. W. ship laying to on the larboard tack. Middle part more moderate, latter fresh breeze from W. N. W. to E. N. E. Made sail and tacked ship N. by E.

Sun 26th Cont. with a fresh breeze from E. N. E. with cloudy weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack Middle part wind increased to a moderate gale, double reefed the top-sails took in mainsail and jib latter part more moderate wind from N. E. by N. to N. Lat. 45° 11' Lon 156° 20'

Mon 27th Cont. with a fresh breeze from N. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack at two 45° 11' Lat. M. made all sail and tacked ship Lon. Middle part wind from N. to N. W. ship steering on 157° 16' different tack. Latter part wind from N. W. to N. ship on the larboard tack

From the Sandwich Island to the North Sea

Tues 28th Com^d with a fresh breeze from N.W. with cloudy weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack. Middle and latter parts wind from W.N.W. with show-squalls

Wed 29th Com^d with a fresh breeze from W.N.W. with cloudy weather, ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack. At seven P.M. it having the appearance of gale sent the ship under short sail and worked to windward on short tacks during the night wind from W.N.W. to S.W. Latter part fresh breeze from S.W. to W.S.W. ship steering by the wind ~~on~~ the larboard tack under double-reefed top-sails. Lat. $48^{\circ}30'$ Lon $146^{\circ}54'$

Thurs 30th Com^d with a fresh breeze from W.S.W. with cloudy weather, ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack under short sail, middle part backing to windward on short tacks latter part moderate breeze from N.W. by N. ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack, with full sail set. Lat. by obs. $48^{\circ}54'$ Lon. by Chron. $145^{\circ}46'$

Apr. Fri 1st Com^d with a moderate breeze from N.W. by N. with cloudy weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. At seven P.M. raised the larboard middle part & calm latter part wind from S.W. day ends with a strong breeze ship in the offing steering N.W. by W. Lat $48^{\circ}58'$

Sat 3rd Com^d with a fresh breeze from S.W. with good weather ship steering N.W. by W. $49^{\circ}48'$ middle part stem N.W. latter part wind from S.W. shifted to W.N.W. day ends with a moderate breeze ship steering by the wind on the ~~star~~ larboard tack under close-reefed top-sails & fore-sail (191)

Remarks in the Ochotsk Sea.

Sept 3rd Cont. with a moderate gale from W.N.W. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack. Middle part more moderate were round and went on the southern tack for three hours latter part still more moderate wind from W.N.W. to W. day ends with fine weather ship steering N. by N.W. with all sail set. Two sails in sight. Lat. by obs. $51^{\circ}56'$ Lon. by Chron $151^{\circ}53'$

Mon 4th Cont. with a moderate breeze from W. with very pleasant weather ship steering N. by N.W. at three P.M. came to scatter my ice middle part moderate breeze from S.W. to S.E. latter part wind from S.E. to E. ship steering N.E. some ice in sight. also three sails. Lat. by obs. $54^{\circ}01'$ Lon. by Chron $150^{\circ}31'$

Tues 5th Cont. with a fresh breeze from E.S.E. with good weather ship steering N.N.W. amongst scattering pieces of ice, at three P.M. came to the solid body of ice luffed to and spoke ship Corinthian of New Bedford. Middle part fresh breeze from E. latter part from E. to N. with snow spoke ship Splendid of Cold Spring. No obs.

Wed 6th This twenty-four hours moderate breeze from E to W.S.W. ship bearing round North. in the edge of the ice spoke ships Splendid of C.S. Ship South Leman of Fairhaven ship Houtsaff. Corinthian Marango of N.B. The Lexington of Cambridge and the Mountain of Lag-Harbor. some of these ships have been here a long time they report that there is no getting through the ice to the North.

Remarks in the Ochotsk Sea.

Thursth Cont. with a moderate breeze from W.S. W. with cloudy weather ship cruising in the edge of the ice. Middle and latter parts light breeze from S. with snow
Lat. by obs. $54^{\circ}00'$ Lon. by Chron. $112^{\circ}36'$

Fridth First part of these twenty-four hours light breeze from S. with snow Middle part wind light and variable latter part light breeze from N.W. spoke ships Tentsoff. M. inerrant & Kurengo. No obs.

Satth First part of these twenty-four hours light breeze from N.W. with cloudy weather ship near the ice. Middle & latter parts moderate breeze from N.N.W. ship in the ice
Lat. by obs $54^{\circ}09'$ Lon. by Chron. $153^{\circ}09'$

Sundth First part of these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from N.N.W. with good weather middle part same latter part wind from N.N.W. to N. ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack, in clear water
Lat. by obs. $54^{\circ}28'$ Lon. by Chron. $154^{\circ}13'$

Month Cont. with a moderate breeze from N. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack at four P.M. tacked ship Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same ship working to windward on different tacks along the edge of the ice
Lat. by obs. $55^{\circ}19'$ Lon. by Chron. $153^{\circ}31'$

Tuesth 12th These twenty-four hours moderate breeze from N. to N.N.E. ship beating to windward
Lat. by obs. day ends ship amongst battering ice very
 $56^{\circ}38'$ and ships in sight. One (the Indent) lying
saw the S. Leamku's boat chasing a whale (193)

Cruising for whales in the Ochotsk Sea

Wed. 13th First part of these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from S.W. with good weather ship beating to windward amongst scattering ice Middle part N.W. light breeze latter part wind light and baffling. lowered the boat and chased bow-heads but did not get for spoke ship J. Seaman. has taken nothing yet. several ships in sight on boiling to windward.

Thurs. 14th These twenty-four hours light breeze from S.W. with good weather ship amongst ice fifteen ships in sight. saw ship Navy cutting a whale. Spoke ship Three Brothers has taken nothing this season.

Fri. 15th First part of these twenty-four hours light airs and variable with good weather ship in the ice Middle part wind E. latter part from E. to E.S.E. spoke bark Venice nothing this season. Lat. by obs. 57° 0' Lon. by Chron 141° 04'

Sat. 16th Cont. with a moderate breeze from E.S.E. with good weather ship in the edge of the ice Middle part wind and weather much the same latter part light breeze. spoke ship Corinthian and bark Covington nothing this season. Lat. by obs. 57° 0'

Sun. 17th Cont. with a light breeze from E.S.E. with good weather, ship near the ice. No obs. Middle and latter parts wind from S.W. by E. day ends with a strong breeze and a mor. storm.

Mon. 18th First part of these twenty-four hours strong breeze from S.W. by E. Middle & latter parts moderate ship out close of the ice No obs.

Cruising for Bow-heads in the Beholsh Sea

Tues. 19th First part of these twenty-four hours light air and variable with cloudy weather Middle part wind from S. to E. latter part from E. to N.E. with more spoke ships Three Brothers & Greek Ferry

Wed. 20th First part of these twenty-four hours strong breeze from N.E. with cloudy weather Middle part wind N.E. to N.W. latter part N.W. and light with very pleasant weather Lat. by obs. 67° 53' Lon. by Chron. 141° 18'

Thurs. 21st Cont. with a light air from N.W. with very pleasant weather at seven P.M. forced the boats and picked up a large lot of Cod-fish, Middle part wind light and variable latter part strong breeze from E.

Fri. 22nd Cont. with a fresh breeze from E with good weather Middle part wind light and ~~and~~ Lat. by ~~obs.~~ and variable latter part moderate Obs. 58° 36' breeze from W. ship near the ice no land clear water to be seen between us and the spoke ships Cambria. Kenidua Cooper Bartholomew Gosnell & Luke Jones

Sat. 23rd First part of these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from W. with good weather Middle part same, latter part fresh breeze spoke ship Kenidua

Sun. 24th Cont. with a fresh breeze from W. with good weather Middle and latter part moderate ship near the ice Cape Olsson in sight being N. 30 miles no clear water in sight between us and the land about 21 ships in sight spoke several the most of them without any thing

Crusing for whales in Ochotsk Sea.

Mon 24th First part of these twenty four hours light airs and variable Middle and latter part wind from the Eastward day ends with a light breeze ship in the ice spoke ship Trident Cooper Lemides & Cambridge

Tues 25th First part of these twenty four hours light airs and variable with pleasant weather, Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same

Wed 26th All these twenty four hours light airs from N.W. ship working through the ice towards Favourish Gulf in company with several other ships day end with

Thurs 27th Come with a light air from N.W. with foggy weather, ship in the ice Middle part wind from N.W. to N. latter part light breeze from N. to E with pleasant weather ship working through the ice towards Favourish Gulf land about 24 miles off

Fri 28th Cont. with a light air from E with pleasant weather Middle part wind from W. latter part same ship amongst the ice between Bowhead island and Cape Olivan several ships in sight all working to the north but make rather slow progress as the ice is heavy, a considerable part of the

Sat 29th Cont. with a light breeze from W. with good weather Middle and latter part wind same with fog ship somewhere between Bowhead island and Cape Olivan

Cruising for whales in the Ochotsk Sea.

June 3rd First part of these twenty-four hours light breeze from W. with foggy weather ship laying aback amongst the ice somewhere off Iovik Gulf. Middle part same. Latter part fog cleared up Bow-head island in sight bearing N. about 24 miles distant wind light and variable

June 4th All these twenty-four hours light air from W. with cloudy weather ship working to windward to get into Iovik Gulf to the westward of Bow-head island day ends with a light breeze from W. the island about five miles from us

June 5th First part of these twenty-four hours light breeze from W. with cloudy weather at four P.M. got round the western end of Bow-head island and then kept the ship away N. at eight P.M. lowered the boats for whales but did not get fast. Latter part of the day fresh breeze lowered several times for whales but did not get fast several ships in sight. no boiling

June 6th First part of these twenty-four hours fresh breeze from S.W. with cloudy weather. Middle part moderate breeze from S.W. to S.E. Latter part same. lowered for whales but did not get fast spoke ship Kaspid with ten blb. sperm oil.

June 7th First part of these twenty-four hours light air and variable with cloudy weather. Middle part light breeze from W. Latter part moderate breeze. lowered for whales twice but did not get fast. day ends ship off Penetla Bay several ships in sight. spoke the remainder of whale

Cruising for whales in Foul Bay

Fri. 5th All these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from W. with cloudy weather day ends ship ship about 10 miles to the S. of Jeanette point, twelve ships in sight spoke ship Hentzoff Trident and bark Holger & Frigate

Sat. 6th Comm. with a moderate breeze from W. S. W. with good weather middle part wind from W. S. W. to W. S. W. fresh breeze, latter part moderate breeze from W. S. W. to S. W. lowered for whales several times but did not get fast.

Sun. 7th First part of these twenty-four hours light breeze from N. W. middle and latter parts much the same lowered and chased whales but did not get fast they are very wild, we have not seen a ship catch a whale since we have been here.

Mon. 8th First part of these twenty-four hours light breeze from N. W. with pleasant weather middle part same, latter part light breeze from W. lowered for whales but did not get fast ^{2 or 3} two or three whales day ends ship 10 miles ^{from} from.

Tue. 9th First part of these twenty-four hours light breeze from W. with pleasant weather, middle part light winds and variable with foggy weather, latter part moderate breeze from S. spoke ship Janus with three whales this season.

Wed. 10th First part of these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from S. to W. with hazy weather, middle part moderate breeze latter part fresh breeze, lowered several times for whales but did not get fast, saw the Janus strike 2 but both

Cruising for Bow-Heads in Davis Gulf

Thurs. 11th First part of these twenty-four hours fresh breeze W. with good weather Middle part wind increased to a moderate gale and shifted to S.W. latter part strong breeze ship a few miles to the N.E. of Jeffersons Point ship Perachute to ~~the~~ whales this season, saw several bow-heads but the water was so rough that we did not lower.

Fri. 12th First part of these twenty-four hours strong breeze from S.W. to W. with cloudy weather chased whales, struck one and lost him by the iron parting saw ships James and Perachute each catch a whale, Middle part more moderate, latter part light breeze from and variable, with foggy weather most of the time

Sat. 13th Cont. with a light breeze from S.W. with cloudy weather Middle part fresh breeze from S. latter part wind light and variable.

Sun. 14th First part of these twenty-four hours wind light and variable with cloudy weather, lowered the boats for bow-heads but did not get far, saw bark Gratitude catch a whale, Middle part fresh breeze from E.S.E. latter part strong breeze from E.S.E. to S.E. lowered the boats and caught a whale, day ends ship off the point of land called Cape Horn, all hands employed cutting in the whale

Mon. 15th Cont. with a strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather, all hands employed cutting in a whale Middle and latter parts moderate gale from N.E. day ends ship a few miles to the E. of Cape Horn

Whaling in Faoirish Gulf

Tues. 16th First part of these twenty-four hours strong breeze from N.E. with cloudy weather middle part more moderate latter part wind light and variable saw plenty of whales chased them but did not get near saw bark Massachusetts catch one day ends with pleasant weather ship about twelve miles to the S.W. of Lown-Ola. boats in shore chasing whales

Wed. 17th All these twenty-four hours wind light and variable with good weather boats off chasing whales most of the time ship-keepers employed trying out oil at four A.M. brought the ship to anchor about twelve miles S.W. from

Thurs. 18th All these twenty-four hours light winds and variable with good weather ship laying at anchor ship-keepers employed ^(employed, trying at 8 A.M.) trying out oil boats off chasing whales most of the time

Fri. 19th These twenty-four hours light variable winds with good weather for the most part boats chasing whales all of the day time but did not get far ship laying at anchor

Sat. 20th These twenty-four hours light variable winds and good weather ship laying at anchor boats off looking for whales saw one.

Sun. 21st These twenty-four hours light breezes from the westward at eight A.M. got under way day ends with good weather ship between Cape Horn and Jervis Bay

From Looeish Gulf to N.E. Gulf.

~~Thurs 22^d~~ All these twenty-four hours light breeze
and variable with good weather for the most
part, day ends ship between Cape Christ ^(island) Bowditch,

~~Fri 23^d~~ All these twenty-four hours light breeze from
W. ship, ^{outside of Looeish} steering along the land to the Eastward
saw considerable ice three sails in sight, day ends
with fine weather, all hands employed stowing down oil.

~~Wed 24th~~ Contd with a light breeze from W. ship steer-
ing E. Middle and latter parts wind
from W. to N.E. by N. spoke ship Lexington
with one whale this season

~~Thurs 25th~~ Contd with a fresh breeze from N.E. by N.
with good weather ship steering by the wind
on the larboard tack, in company with ship
Lexington, middle part more moderate
aborn S.M. tacked ship land on the east
side of N.E. Gulf about eight miles distant
latter part light breeze.

~~Fri 26th~~ Contd with a light breeze from N.E. and
pleasant weather ship steering by the wind
on the starboard tack, middle and lat-
ter parts wind and weather much the same
ship steering by the wind on different
tacks, spoke ship Lexington, ship Fish Perry
in sight. Lat. by obs. $58^{\circ} 45'$

~~Sat 27th~~ Contd with a moderate breeze from
N.E. by N. ship steering by the wind on
the starboard tack, middle and latter
parts much the same saw the land the
east shore Lat. by obs. $59^{\circ} 45'$

Crising for whales in N.E. Gulf.

~~Mon 28th Then twenty-four hours moderate breeze from N.E. ship beating to windward, south,~~

Mon 28th These twenty-four hours wind light and variable at eight A.M. ship abreast of island point, day ends ship abreast of "Whit Rock" saw nothing the bow head spoke big Hawaii, reports having been here some time but has not seen a whale, prospect dull

Mon 29th Com^d with a moderate breeze from S.W. with good weather middle part light airs. Latter part same spoke the following ships fresh. Perry nothing this season. Florida, five whales. Vaneyard five whales. James five whales, day ends ship abreast "Whit Rock" have seen no whales, what are we going to do?

July
Mon 30th Com^d with a light breeze from S.E. with good weather middle part light airs and variable ship steering W. Latter part light breeze from S.E. with foggy weather

July
Wednes^d First part of these twenty-four hours light breeze from S.E. with foggy weather ship steering W. Middle part same and weather much the same, latter part moderate breeze from S.E. to E.N.E.

Thurs 31st Com^d with a moderate breeze from E.N.E. with good weather ship steering N.W. by W. at two P.M. thick fog luffed to the wind with the head yards aback a fore P.M. fresh breeze took in top gallant sails brace fore war the head yards and stood along by the wind on the star board tack at seven strong breeze reefed the top sails and wore ship, at 10 fog cleared away kept the ship off W. N. E. W. at 1 P.M. raised the land at 8 P.M. to windward moderate made sail at nine got on with the land day ends ship

Cruising for whales in the N.E. Gulf

Thu 3^d Comm. with a moderate breeze from N.E. with good weather, Middle part strong breeze day ends with a moderate gale.

Fri 4th Comm. with a moderate breeze from N.E. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack, bound across the gulf. Middle part more moderate, latter part moderate breeze at eleven A.M. raised the land the N. shore ^{of the} N.E. Gulf. Lat. by obs $49^{\circ}46'$

Sun 6th Comm. with a moderate breeze from N.E. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack, Middle part calm at ten A.M. got a breeze from N.E. day ends ship about ten miles from the land. Lat. $49^{\circ}26'$

Mon 6th First part of these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from N.E. ship working to windward along the land. Middle part moderate breeze from S.E. latter part wind light and variable boats down ~~the~~ ^{cruising} for whales day ends ship on the whale ground where was the best whaling last year in N.E. Gulf spoke ship Vineyard with 6 whales this season Bark Wolga with one.

Tues 7th First part of these twenty-four hours light airs and variable ~~at~~ ^{with} good weather at eight P.M. boats came on board from a cruise after whales had seen nothing. Middle and latter parts wind and weather same as first, saw one bow head lowered and chased but could not get fast, spoke ship James with five whales this season has been here ten days and seen in that time two whales.

Cruising for whales in the N.E. Gulf

Wedⁿ 8th These twenty-four hours light air from N.E. boats off during the day. Cruising for whales saw three or four but did not get fast. spoke

Thurs^d 9th These twenty-four hours light air from N.E. with good weather. boats off cruising for whales during the day saw three or four but did not get fast. spoke ship Three Brothers, with three whales this season, bark Genl. Scott with three.

Fri. 10th First part of these twenty-four hours light air from N.E. with fine weather. saw ship Vineyard catch a whale, our own boats off chasing but did not get fast. Middle part of the day calm latter part breeze from S.W. day ends with a fresh breeze with foggy weather all the boat aboard with the exception of the starboard boat which has been gone since yesterday

Sat. 11th These twenty-four hours fresh breeze from S.W. with foggy rainy weather for the most part. hove to once or twice and chased whales but did not get fast at eight A.M. starboard boat came alongside. spoke ship Southearn with nothing this season. saw ship Cicero's boat get fast to a whale

Sun. 12th These twenty-four hours fresh breeze from S.W. with cloudy weather and some part of the time foggy. saw one or two whales boats down chasing but did not get fast.

Mon. 13th All these twenty-four hours fresh breeze from S.W. with cloudy and some part of the time foggy weather. saw no whales.

Cruising for whales in Behotik Sea.

Mon. 14th There twenty-four hours wind from S.W. with cloudy and some part of the time foggy weather, saw no whales spoke ship Incident and bark Gul. Scott with since we,

Tues. 15th There twenty-four hours wind from S.W. with cloudy and much of the time foggy rainy weather day ends with a moderate gale ship under double reefed topsails, saw no whales during the day.

Thurs. 16th First part of there twenty-four hours moderate gale from S.W. with rainy weather, middle part more moderate, latter part fresh breeze saw no whales, spoke bark Gratitude

Fri. 17th Cont. with a fresh breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather, ship about fifteen miles from the land, at three P.M. wind shifted to E. kept the ship away W.S.W. in company with bark Gratitude with the intention of leaving the gulf, middle part wind light and variable latter part light breeze from S. with foggy weather.

Sat. 18th Cont. with a light breeze from S. with foggy weather ship steering W.S.W. middle part fresh breeze ^{with a heavy fog} latter part light breeze, at four P.M. rounded from thirty-eight fathoms water, tacked ship and stood to the eastward till eleven then tacked back again

Sun. 19th Cont. with a light breeze from S.W. with foggy weather, ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack, middle part wind E.S.W. ship by the wind, latter part kept away W.S.W. day ends with a light breeze from S.W.

Whaling in Looeish Gulf

Mon. 20th Cont. with a light breeze from N.E. with foggy weather ship steering W. S.W. at four fog lifted huffed W. at five P.M. raised the land bearing N. distant thirty miles. huffed W. 1/4 N. Middle and latter part wind light and variable, but Gratitude in sight

Tues. 21st Cont. with a light breeze from W. S. W. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack Middle and latter part foggy most of the time ship beating to windward along the land

Wed. 22^d Cont. with a moderate breeze from W. with foggy weather at six P.M. fog lifted saw Cape Chuan bearing N.W. distant six miles at eight P.M. fog shut down again Middle part thick fog, latter part fog most of the time day ends with a fresh breeze from S. ship inside of Looeish Gulf. God grant that we may get something here this time

Thurs. 23^d Cont. with a fresh breeze from S. with foggy weather, at two P.M. commenced moderating fog cleared up soon at eight lowered the boats and chased bow heads but did not get fast Middle part moderate latter part wind light and variable day ends with a light breeze from S.W. with good weather. Boat off cruising for whales.

Fri. 24th First part of the twenty four hours light breeze from S.W. with good weather at three P.M. saw the anchor about six miles to the S.W.

Whaling in Foulmouth Gulf.

of Town-ola Capt. went on shore the other boats came aboard middle part wind light and variable Capt. still on shore at four A.M. two boats left the ship to go on a cruise for whales at ten A.M. Capt. came on board with a boat-load of fish day ends with a light breeze from S.W. Many of the natives from shore on board. I believe them to be the greatest beggars going they want everything.

Oct 26th First part of these twenty four hours moderate breeze from S.W. with good weather middle and latter parts light breeze at ten A.M. boat came alongside and shortly after Capt. started for shore

Nov 26th First part of these twenty four hours moderate breeze from S.W. with good weather ship layings anchor Capt. on shore. Middle and latter parts light breeze at ten A.M. Capt. came on board got the ship under way

Nov 27th First part of these twenty four hours light breeze from W. with rainy weather at three P.M. covered and chased bow heads but did not get fast. Middle and latter parts wind ~~light~~ variable five ships in sight

Nov 28th First part of these twenty four hours light variable winds with good weather middle part moderate breeze from E.S.E. with rain. latter part same at nine A.M. came to anchor under Tobias Island and sent a raft of bark ashore for water before dinner found bark Cynthia at anchor here with one whale this morn.

Cruising for whales in Favourite Gulf.

Wed. 29th First part of these twenty-four hours mod-
erate breeze from E. S. E. with rainy weather
ship laying at anchor under Stabius Is-
land all hands employed getting off on
tee got off and stowed down 500 bls. Middle
part weather same as first of the day latter
part wind shifted to E. S. E. Day ends with
a strong breeze, at five A. M. got under way
but are now at the end of the day as the sea
is so bad standing back to come to an
anchor again

Thurs. 30th First part of these twenty-four hours strong
breeze from E. S. E. at one A. M. came to an-
chor under Stabius Island, Middle part
same as first. latter part fresh breeze.

Fri. 31st Comm. with a fresh breeze from E. S. E.
with rainy weather at one P. M. lowered
the boat and went out on a cruise for
whales, saw one, at eight P. M. boat came
alongside again middle part of the day
better weather, latter part wind variable
at six A. M. got under way. spoke ships Las-
achute and Cicero, the former with 6 the latter 2 whs.

Sat. 1st Aug. 1st First part of these twenty-four hours light
airs and variable, Middle part same.
day ends with a light breeze from N. E. by E.
ship about 10 miles from Frenchmans Bluff spoke
ship Theron of Fairhaven with nothing this sea

Sun. 2^d Comm. with a moderate breeze from N. E.
by E. with rainy weather. Middle part fresh
breeze, latter part wind light and variable
day ends ship about five miles from Jeanette
Point

Cruising for whales in Ochotsk Sea.

Mon. 3rd First part of these twenty-four hours light
airs and variable with good weather. Middle
& latter part the same day ends ship about
~~six~~ miles S of Seanette point, boats of cruising

Tues. 4th These twenty-four hours light breezes and
variable with good weather at eight A.M. ship
came to anchor about ten miles from Ola.
at nine boats came alongside had seen
one whale. at six P.M. got the ship under
way. at seven lowered the boats day ends
boats still off cruising.

Wed. 5th These twenty-four hours light breezes
from the westward for the most part
with good weather at four P.M. boats
came alongside day ends ship about
twenty miles S.W. of Ola. Say no whales
during the day. spoke ship Cicero ^{only the ship} nothing.

Thurs. 6th First part of these twenty-four hours mod-
erate breeze from N.W. with good weather.
at five P.M. ship came to anchor five
miles from Ola and Capt. went on shore
Middle part of the day light airs and va-
riable at eight P.M. Capt. came on board
got the ship under way immediately
day ends with a light breeze from W.

Fri. 7th First part of these twenty-four hours
light airs and variable, with good weather.
Middle part moderate breeze from N.E.
latter part from N.E. to W.S.W. ship to the
S.W. of Bowhead Island steering by S.W.

Sat. 8th First part of these twenty-four hours mod-
erate breeze from N.W. ship steering by Starboard tack
at 11 P.M. tacked ship wind day ends wind S.W.

Cruising for Whales in Beholuk Sea.

Sun. 9th Comm. with a light breeze from S.W. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack. Middle part foggy wind from S. latter part fog cleared up day ends with a light breeze from S.E. ship steering S.W. Lat. $67^{\circ} 5'$ Lon. $141^{\circ} 38'$

Mon. 10th First part of these twenty four hours light airs and variable with good weather ship steering when the wind would permit S.W. by W. Middle part wind from W.N.W. to S. by W. ship steering by the wind on different tacks. Latter part wind from S. by W. to W.S.W. ship steering by ^(suck) different tacks. Lat by obs. $67^{\circ} 33'$ Lon. by Chron. $144^{\circ} 10'$

Tues. 11th First part of these twenty four hours light airs and variable with good weather Middle part light breeze from S. to S.E. latter part from S.E. to E. ship steering S.W. by W. Lat. by obs. $67^{\circ} 11'$ Lon. by Chron. $142^{\circ} 30'$

Wed. 12th Comm. with a light breeze from E. with good weather ship steering S.W. Middle and latter part light breeze with foggy weather knots.

Thurs. 13th First part of these twenty four hours light airs and variable with foggy weather at six A.M. fog lifted raised the land distant 12 miles. ^(with a calm) the rest shore - day ends.

Fri. 14th First part of these twenty four hours light airs and variable with good weather ship working along by the land to the S.W. Middle part fresh breeze from S.E. ship laying by latter part moderate ship steering S.W. Lat by obs. $65^{\circ} 46'$ Lon. by Chron. $137^{\circ} 23'$

Cruising for Whales in S.W. Gulf

Sat. 14th First part of these twenty-four hours light air and variable with good weather ship steering along the coast to the S.W. middle part fresh breeze from E. N.E. ship laying back. Latter part moderate at ten A.M. lowered for whales got first to one, day ends boats still fast

Sun. 15th First part of these twenty-four hours wind variable with good weather at 2 P.M. took a whale alongside of three commenced cutting at six finished middle part fresh breeze from N.E. W. latter part wind variable day ends ship between Ficklesboro and the N.W. Shore

Mon. 17th First part of these twenty-four hours variable winds with good weather spoke ship Chas. W. Morgan with eight whales this season. Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same at six A.M. commenced boiling day ends ship about eight miles S.W. of Bowhead island about 20 ships in sight

Tues. 18th First part of these ~~these~~ twenty-four hours variable winds with good weather spoke bark Volga with three whales likewise ship B. Corrado with six. Heard from a good many ships have generally done well that is those that have been cruising about here. (21)

From Aug. 18th to 31st cruised in S.W. Gulf had generally good weather saw a considerable many whales took & making nearly four hundred blb in the aggregate. A large number of ships are cruising here and they are making most of the

Cruising for whales in the I.H. part of

Mon. 31st These twenty-four hours variable winds with good weather, saw a few whales, lowered and chased but did not get fast.

Tues. 1st

These twenty-four hours variable winds with good weather all hands employed during the day stowing down oil, saw a few whales but as they were going quick did not lower the boats.

Wed. 3rd

These twenty-four hours fine weather with variable winds, saw a considerable many whales near Bow-Head Island lowered the boats and chased but did not get fast, spoke ship Mary Frasier with five whales.

Thurs. 4th

These twenty-four hours fine weather with variable winds chased whales near the W. shore but did not get fast, saw bark D. Goodwin on

Fri. 5th

First part of these twenty-four hours fine weather with variable winds ~~at~~ boat off chasing whales till dusk, middle part moderate breeze from N.E. at ten P.M. came to anchor, latter part strong breeze boat off chasing whales, two within and two off, those off shore struck

Sat. 6th

Come with a strong breeze from N.E. at two P.M. ship got under way at four and stood offshore and took a whale alongside, at four P.M. commenced cutting at nine finished. Larboard and waist boat not yet aboard middle part strong breeze ship standing off and on the stand much down the reefed top sail. latter part wind increased to a moderate gale, went close in ~~with~~ ^{with} the ship and ran off some five miles along the land but saw nothing of the

Ochotsk Sea.

June 7th Com^d with a moderate gale from E.N.E. with rain ship steering toward Felixstov at seven P.M. came to anchor in the harbor Middle part wind and weather same but to part moderated day ends with good weather

Mon. 8th Com^d with a moderate breeze from E.N.E. with good weather at two P.M. started the fire and commenced to try out oil Middle part light breeze latter part strong breeze from N.W. at eight A.M. got under way and commenced beating to wind ward under reefed topsails

Tues. 9th Com^d with a strong breeze from N.W. with good weather at three P.M. ship in the passage between Felixstov and Bowhead island. Middle part wind light and variable at one A.M. our boat came on board from ship Mary Greaser. Latter part moderate breeze from W. saw no whales.

Wed. 10th These twenty four hours wind light and variable with good weather at four P.M. ~~chased~~ finished boiling, chased whales during the latter part of the day but did not get fast saw several shipstake

Thurs. 11th First part of these twenty four hours wind light and variable with good weather Middle part same latter part wind from S.W. blowing a strong part of the time, caught a whale and cut him in saw several ships

Fri. 12th Com^d with a moderate breeze from S.W. Middle part strong breeze some of the time Latter part moderate saw plenty of whales chased but did not get fast, at nine A.M. came to anchor at ten started the fire and commenced to try out oil

Cruising for whales in I.W. Bay.

Sat. 12th First part of these twenty four hours light winds and variable, with good weather boat off chasing whales. Middle part moderate breeze from I.W. latter part light variable winds. boat off cruising for whales.

Sun. 13th Commenced with a light breeze from I.W. with good weather. boat off cruising for whales at five P.M. one boat came on board. had seen but one whale. Middle part moderate breeze from I.W. latter part wind light and variable. ~~the~~ boat off cruising for whales the gang on board the ship employed stowing down oil.

Mon. 14th First part of these twenty four hours light variable winds with good weather the gang on board the ship employed stowing down oil at seven P.M. the boats ~~which~~ went away yesterday came on board had been up in the head of the bay, report having seen but few whales. Middle and latter part of the day wind and weather much the same as first or nine A.M. got under way.

Tues. 15th These twenty four hours commenced with a moderate breeze from I.W. with good weather. at five P.M. came to anchor ^{in seven fathoms water} about eight miles from the west shore of and about fifteen from the head of the bay. Middle part same as first latter part fresh breeze at one A.M. ^{three} boats landed and started for the head of the bay. Spoke ship Cambria with 1100 bls this season and bark Danie Wood with 700

Cruising for whales in S.W. part of Ochlock Sea.

Wedⁿ 16th These twenty-four hours commence with a fresh breeze from S.W. with good weather. gang on board the ship employed scraping bone at six P.M. boat came on board but not been able to get to the head of the bay on account of the wind had seen a few whales at seven P.M. got under way and worked down the bay with moderate breeze. latter part wind increased to a moderate gale ship laying to under close-reefed-top-sails.

Thurs^d 17th This day commences with a moderate gale from S.W. with good weather. Middle part wind variable. latter part moderate breeze from S.W. Several whales struck and drawn from him.

Frⁱ 18th Cont^d with a moderate breeze from S.W. with good weather at six P.M. struck a whale near the west shore to the S.W. of Felixstow at nine took him alongside at ten commenced cutting at three P.M. finished, wind from N.E. & ends the day.

Sat^r 19 Cont^d with a fresh breeze from N.E. with good weather. Middle part same at three P.M. commenced boiling. latter part of the day moderate, spoke ship China with 500 lbs.

Sun. 20th First part of these twenty-four hours light variable winds, Middle ^{part} years wind from S.W. with good weather. Spoke ship Cambria with 1200 lbs. this season.

215

Mon 21st Cont^d with a strong breeze from S.W. with good weather. Middle part same. latter part light winds and variable, saw one bow-head breew but did not get. but day ends ship about 30 miles S.W. of
Ayon

Cruising for whales in S.W. part of Chatham Sea

Tue. 22nd These twenty-four hours light variable winds with good weather, saw one whale going quick but did not lower spoke
bark Gent Lott, with 860 blb this season

Wed. 23rd First part of these twenty-four hours light variable wind with good weather, ~~Middle part light breeze from N.E. latter~~
~~part fresh breeze, boat went in to~~
~~visit the West shore but saw no whales~~
Spoke ship Gideon, with 600 blb. this year

Thurs. 24th First part of these twenty-four hours calm with good weather, middle part light breeze from N.E. latter part fresh breeze. boat went in near the west shore but saw no whales

Fri. 25th Calm with a fresh breeze from N.E. with good weather, middle part same latter part more moderate wind E. saw no whales.

Sat. 26th First part of these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from E. with good weather, at six P.M. came to anchor in Felix-sto harbor middle part rainy latter part strong breeze from N. two boats crews on shore cutting spars, several ships anchored here to day ~~from that~~ are from the head of S. W. Bay are all boiling

Sun. 27th Calm with a strong breeze from N. with good weather, two boat crews on shore cutting spars middle part wind and weather much the same latter part moderate

Cruising for whales in the S. W. part of Behotuk Sea

Mon. 28th There twenty four light breezes from S. W. prevail. Got off the spar from the shore during the first part at seven A. M. got under way day ends the ship between Felixtoe and the Pinnacle rocks.

Tues. 29th First part of these twenty four hours light variable winds with good weather middle and latter parts much the same. day ends ship well up into S. W. bay saw two whales two boats in shore cruising

Wed. 30th At one P. M. a fresh breeze springing up from the Westward at three P. M. boats came alongside had seen nothing at five raised a whale lowered but did not get fast middle part of the day wind light and variable latter part same boats in close to the S. W. shore cruising

Thurs. 1st First part of these twenty four hours light variable winds with good weather. Middle part fresh breeze from N. E. latter part wind variable day ends with a fresh breeze from N. W. saw four or five whales during the day chased but did not get fast

Fri. 2nd Comm. with a fresh breeze from N. W. at one P. M. wind increasing commenced to take in sail and did not stop until we got the ship under close-reefed top sails at four P. M. commenced moderating middle part moderate breeze with fine weather. latter part high breezes and with boats went in shore and struck a whale day ends boats towing the whale off shore

Laying at anchor in Felixstow Harbor.

Sept 3rd First part of these twenty four hours light
winds and variable, ^{with good weather} at one P.M. took
a whale alongside at two, commu-
+ cenced cutting at six finished Middle and
latter part of the day wind and weather
much the same as the first, day ends boat
in shore cruising for whales. Spoke ship
Condor with 18000 lbs. this season.

Sun. 4th First part of these twenty four hours
light air from N.E. with good weather, at
five P.M. took a whale alongside and
+ commenced cutting immediately after-
noon finished. Middle part wind increas-
ed to a strong breeze, latter part to a mod-
erate gale, put the ship away for Felix-
stow Harbor, day ship about six miles to
the leeward of the anchorage.

Mon. 5th Contd with a moderate gale from N.E.
by E ship working up towards Felixstow
Harbor, under double reefed top sails con-
res and jib which sail we gradually
reduced until by five o'clock we had her
under double reefed main, fore reefed,
fore and main top-sails reefed fore-sail
fore top-mast-stay-sail and main-
wind at that time blowing a heavy gale, at
six P.M. came to anchor in the harbor
the only ship out of a fleet of five that got
in. Middle part fresh gale, latter part
moderate, at eight P.M. started the fires

Tues 6th First part of these twenty four hours
light air from the westward, middle part
fresh breeze from W. latter part moderate
gale.

From the W. part of Chatham Sea towards 49° passage

Wednes^d 7th Cont. with a strong breeze from W. with good weather. Middle part moderate latter part same. moved the ship closer in-shore anchored in five and a half fathoms water

Thurs^d 8th Cont. with a moderate breeze from N. with good weather. Middle part ~~Middle~~ ~~part~~ the same finished boiling. Latter part wind light and variable, all hands employed stowing down oil. Ship Condor sailed from here to day for I. I.

Fri^d 9th First part of the twenty four hours moderate breeze from W. with good weather, all hands employed stowing down oil and getting off water. Middle part strong breeze latter part the same at nine A.M. got under way in company with bark Louisa and kept away for the passage between Felixstow and Thander day ends ship in the first age.

Sat^d 10th Cont. with a fresh breeze from W. with good weather Middle and latter parts moderate day ends Thander Island in sight bearing W. S.W. distant thirty miles. Ship steering E. by N. with a light breeze from N.W.

Sun^d 11th Cont. with a light breeze from N.W. with good weather. Ship steering E. by N. Middle part fresh breeze. Latter part moderate. day ends Ship steering S.E. by E. Jonas Island in sight bearing N.W. distant 3¹/₂ miles.

Mon^d 12th Cont. with a moderate breeze from W.N.W. with good weather ship steering S.E. by E. Middle part fresh breeze from W.N.W. to S.W. at ten P.M. luffed S.E. at seven A.M. luffed S.E. by S. ends the day. Lat. by obs 54° 30' Long. by Chron (219) (146° 36')

Remarks on the passage across the Chukot Sea.

Tues 13th Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.W. with good weather ship steering S.E. by S. at three P.M. wind shifted suddenly to N.W. middle part fresh moderate gale, latter part wind increased to a fresh one at ten A.M. carried away the Cross-jack yard, day ends ship steering S.E. under double reefed top-sails Lat. $55^{\circ} 15'$ Lon. $150^{\circ} 26'$ saw a bright whale

Wednes 14th First part of these twenty-four hours fresh gale from S.W. with snow squalls, ship steering S.E. middle part moderate latter part wind shifted to S.W. day ends with a light breeze Lat. by obs. $49^{\circ} 45'$ Lon. by Chron. $152^{\circ} 21'$

Thurs 15th First part of these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from S.W. to S. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. middle part fresh breeze latter part strong breeze from S. by S.E. several Islands in sight at ten A.M. tacked ship, day ends ship under short sail as it is impossible to go out before we get a different wind I hope that will be soon Lat. by obs. $49^{\circ} 30'$ Lon. by Chron. $154^{\circ} 00'$

Fri 16th First part of these twenty-four hours strong breeze from S.E. with good weather ship on the starboard tack. middle and latter part fresh gale from E. by S. with rain ship laying to on different tacks

Sat 17th First part of these twenty-four hours fresh gale from E. by S. with rain, ^{ship heeled to} middle part more moderate, at four A.M. wind shifted to S.W. day ends with clear weather. but as the barometer is very low we do not like to run in farther land until we find how the weather is going to turn Lat. $49^{\circ} 33'$ Lon. $158^{\circ} 08'$

(The S. Island)

Remarks on the passage from the Ochotsk Sea towards

Sun. 18th First part of the twenty four hours moderate breeze from N. E. with good weather at one P.M. kept the ship off E. and ran under short sail, at three P.M. wind shifted to N.E. latter part of the day wind from ^{light breeze} N.E. to N. N. W. ship steering E.

Mon. 19th Contd with a light breeze from N. N. W. with snow squalls ship steering E. at two P.M. raised the land ^{30 miles E. S. E.} at three P.M. fresh breeze took in main-top-gallant-sail & fly jib and wore ship. Middle part moderate gale ship under close-reefed top-sails and reefed foresail at eleven P.M. wore ship at six A.M. kept off E. by N. at seven raised the land day ends with a strong breeze ship about ten miles from the 4th passage steering E.

Tues. 20th Contd with a strong breeze from N. N. W. ship steering E. at one P.M. kept off E. S. E. at three P.M. got out of the Ochotsk Sea at eight P.M. luffed E. by S. E. at three P.M. luffed E. latter part of the day moderate breeze. Lat. by obs. 48° 02' Lon. by Chron. 168° 52'

Wed. 21st First part of the twenty four hours moderate breeze from N. N. W. to W. N. W. with good weather ship steering E. at six P.M. kept away E. by S. Middle and latter parts much the same as first day ends ship steering E. one sail in sight Lat. 47° 44' Lon. 162° 06'

Thur. 22nd Contd with a fine breeze from N. N. W. with good weather ship steering E. Middle part same. latter part wind from N. N. W. to W. S. W. Lat. 47° 27' Lon. 165° 44' East (221)

Remarks on the passage from the

Fri. 23^d First part of these twenty four hours moderate breeze from W. S. W. to S. with rain. ^{ship steering E. by S.} Middle part wind from W. to S. E. latter part fresh breeze from S. E. to E. ship by the wind on the starboard tack. No obs.

Sat. 24th Comm. with a fresh breeze from E. with rainy weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack, at one P.M. wore ship at three double reefed the top sails, at six took in main and jib and spanker and close-reefed the topsails, wind S. E. by E. at ten P.M. took in the foresail, wind S. E. by N. at three A.M. more moderate set the foresail wind S. E. ship steering E. by S. at four A.M. set double-reefed topsails and continued gradually to haul sail during the remainder of the day, wind all the time hauling aft day ends with a moderate gale from S. W. ship under topsails. Lat. 46° 55' Lon. 170° 11' E.

Sun. 25th First part of these twenty four hours moderate gale from N. W. to S. W. with good weather, ship steering E. by S. Middle part wind W. by N. latter part from W. by N. to W. S. W. Lat. 45° 36' Lon. 174° 15' E.

Mon. 26th Comm. with a moderate gale from W. S. W. with squally weather ship steering E. by S. Middle part wind from W. S. W. to W. N. W. latter part from W. N. W. to N. day ends with a strong breeze. No obs.

Tue. 27th Comm. with a strong breeze from N. with rainy weather ship steering E. by S. Middle part latter part fresh gale ship under double reefed top sails & reefed foresail Lat. 42° 41' N. Lon. 181° 46' E.

Ochotsk Sea towards the Sandwich Islands
Tue 27th

All these twenty-four hours gale from
W. N. W. and squally ship steering E. by S $\frac{1}{4}$ S
Lat. $41^{\circ} 17' N$. Lon. $175^{\circ} 02' W$.

Wed 28th First part of these twenty-four hours
fresh gale from W. N. W. and very squally
ship steering E. by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Middle part
more moderate latter part wind from
W. N. W. to N. day ends with a moderate breeze
Lat. $39^{\circ} 54' N$. Lon. $171^{\circ} 59' W$.

Thurs 29th Cont. with a moderate breeze from N. with
pleasant weather, ship steering E. by S $\frac{1}{4}$ S.
Middle part wind light and variable, latter
part wind S. day ends with a fresh breeze. ~~to be~~

Fri 30th First part of these twenty-four hours
fresh breeze from S. with rainy weather
ship steering E. by S $\frac{1}{4}$ S. Middle part
wind increased to a moderate gale
and shifted from S. to S. W. latter part
more moderate. No obs.

Sat 31st Cont. with a fresh breeze from S. W.
with rainy weather ship steering E. by S.
Middle part wind from S. W. to W. S. W.
latter part W. S. W. day ends with a moderate breeze
Lat. $36^{\circ} 04' N$. Lon. $162^{\circ} 35' W$.

Sun 1st Cont. with a moderate breeze from W. N. W.
with good weather, ship steering E. by S.
 $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Middle and latter part wind and weather
much the same. Nothing in sight.
Lat. $34^{\circ} 21' N$. Lon. $160^{\circ} 06' W$.

Remarks on the passage from the

Mon. 2^d First part of the twenty-four hours
light breeze from W. S. W. with pleas-
ant weather ship steering S. E. by E. 1/2 E.
Middle and latter parts wind from
W. S. W. to S. by W.
Lat. 33° 11' Lon. 158° 28'

Tue. 3^d Comm. with a light breeze from
S. by W. with fine weather, ship steer-
ing S. E. by E. watch employed washing
bores. Middle and latter part wind from
Lat. 31° 58' N. Lon. 156° 39' W.

Wed. 4th These twenty-four hours commence with
a light breeze from S. with pleasant
weather, ship steering by the wind on the
starboard tack, watch employed variously
Middle and latter part wind S. S. W.
Lat. 30° 55' Lon. 153° 35' W.

Thurs. 5th Comm. with a light breeze from S. S. W. with
pleasant weather, ship steering by the wind
on the starboard tack watch employed va-
riously Middle and latter parts wind from
S. to S. E. day ends with a fresh breeze on sail in
Lat. 30° 31' N. Lon. 153° 57 1/2' W.

Fri. 6th Comm. with a fresh breeze from S. S. E. with
good weather ship steering by the wind on
the starboard tack, Middle part same
latter part strong breeze ^{at 5 AM large ship} spoke ~~that~~ back
Philip 1st with 1400 bl. oil this season
reports having experienced as severe gale
a few days ago lost jib boom main-
topgallant mast, main yard and all
her back.
Lat. 25° 48' Lon. 152° 14' W.

Pacific Sea towards the Sandwich Islands

Sat. 7th Cont. with a strong breeze from S. with
good weather ship steering by the wind
on the larboard tack. At 12 P.M. we
ship at 10 P.M. wind shifted to N.
kept the ship away S. at four A.M. wind
shifted to S. again. day ends with a strong
and squally ship by the wind starboard tack
Lat. $28^{\circ}46'$ Lon. $163^{\circ}02'$

Sun. 8th Cont. with a strong breeze from S. with
squally weather ship steering by the wind
~~on~~ on the starboard tack. Middle
and latter part fresh gale ship laying
to on different tacks
Lat. $28^{\circ}47'$ Lon. $162^{\circ}19'$

Mon. 9th Cont. with a gale of wind from
S. ship laying to on the larboard tack
Middle part wind shifted to W. kept the
ship off S. latter part moderate breeze
from W. to S.W. day ends with good weather
Lat. $28^{\circ}11'$ Lon. $162^{\circ}19'$

Tues. 10th Cont. with a moderate breeze from
S.W. with good weather ship steering
by the wind on the starboard tack
with all sail & watch employed va-
riously. Middle part wind from S.W. to S.E.
latter part wind from S.W. to N. ship steering by the
Lat. $26^{\circ}19'$ Lon. $162^{\circ}37'$

Wed. 11th Cont. with a moderate breeze from
N. with good weather ship steering S. by W.
Middle and latter part wind from
N. to N.E. nothing in sight.
Lat. $24^{\circ}13'$ Lon. $163^{\circ}54'$

Remarks on board ship Count Howland

Thurs 12th Come with a light breeze from N. E. with good weather, ship steering S. by W. Middle and latter parts with a moderate breeze, day ends wind E. S. E.
Lat. by obs. $22^{\circ} 10'$ Lon. $155^{\circ} 20'$

Fri. 13th Come with a light breeze from E. S. E. with good weather ship steering S. by W. $2\frac{1}{2}$ W. at five P. M. saw the land East of Mani bearing S. S. W. kept the ship for it at three A. M. got in within three or four miles and kept off down along shore day ends ship nearly up with the passage between Mani & Volador

Sat 14th Come with a moderate breeze from E. S. E. with pleasant weather at four P. M. came to anchor in Mani harbor, found about 20 ships

Sat 14th (Civil Time) This day fine weather, all hands employed variously, barks Louisa & Tenidos anchored here to-day several ships went out

Sun 15th This day fine weather, one watch on shore. Bark Phoenix sailed today for Honolulu

Mon. 16th This day fine weather, all hands employed repairing ship. Ship Condor laid off on her today.

Tues 17th This day fresh breezes from the southward, all hands employed variously -

Wed 18th This day moderate breezes from the S. with good weather, all hands employed variously. Ship Condor arrived here today from Hilo.

while lying at anchor in Lahaina Port

Thurs. 19th This day fresh breeze from S and raining all hands employed variously ships Cowper, Joseph Meigs, Walter Scott and Parks Gratitude and Genl. Scott sailed from here today.

Fri. 20th This day fresh breeze from the southward one half the crew ashore on liberty those on board employed variously.

Sat. 21st This day rainy weather in the forenoon had the wind from the southward in the afternoon trades struck down. One watch ashore on liberty. Discharged the seamen today.

Sun. 22nd This day fine weather trade winds prevailing ship Arnolda of New Bedford and ship Massachusetts of Nantucket anchored here today.

Mon. 23rd This day fine weather trade winds prevailing received on board about 14th thousand pounds bone from ship Massachusetts of Nantucket and about 9 thousand from bark Louisa of New Bedford and stowed it below. The following vessels sailed from here today ships Arnolda, Trident, Navy, Mary L. Putnam Massachusetts, bark Louisa and Massachusetts.

Tues. 24th This day fine weather trade winds prevailing. Received on board thirteen casks oil from ship Corea and stowed twelve below. I think the casks are not in good order. Bark Covington is laying off and on here today.

Wed. 25th This day fine weather trade winds prevailing received on board 15 cask oil from ship Corea and stowed down a part of it. Ship Putnam sailed today.

Lying at anchor in Bahama Port.

Thurs 26th This day fine weather trade winds prevailing finished stowing the Boreas oil in all thirty-two casks. Ship Brutus and Ocean Bove sailed ^{from here} to-day and the Mary Frasier anchored.

Fri 27th This day fine weather trade winds prevailing all hands employed ~~stowing~~ ^{stowing} some

Sat 28th This day fine weather with light air recd on board 100 bundles some weighing something over 11400 pounds from ship Mary Frasier

Sun 29th This day fine weather most of the crew on shore on liberty

Mon 30th This day fine weather all hands employed painting ship

Tues 1st This day fine weather, trade winds prevailing. One watch ashore on liberty the other employed variously.

Wed 2^d This day fine weather, one watch ashore on liberty the other employed variously.

Thurs 3^d This day fine weather, all hands employed getting on board and stowing away provisions &c.

Fri 4th This day fine weather all hands employed getting on board and stowing away water bread &c. The men that we have shipped ^{five in number} came on board to-day with the exception of one who came previously

From the Sandwich Islands to the southward.

Sat. 6th This day fine weather at one P.M. got under ^(way) way,

Sun 6th Sea Sock. - At one P.M. got under way had light airs and variable during the whole day, day ends ship just through the passage between Molaiki and Paeani, Molaiki and off duty.

Mon 7th All these twenty-four hours light airs and variable, ship working to the southward during the first and middle parts but at eight A.M. the mate became so much frightened that the captain concluded to go back and land ^(main) accordingly turned the ship's head towards,

Tues 8th All these twenty-four hours light airs and variable with good weather, ship working to the south during the first part middle and latter parts to the S. Capt. having given up the idea of going back to main.

Wed 9th First part of these twenty-four hours light airs and variable with good weather Island of Owhyhee in sight. Lowered the boats for blackfish and caught two middle part got strong trade winds double reefed the topsails, ship steering S.E. by S. wind N.E. by E.

Thurs 10th All these twenty-four hours strong breeze from N.E. by E. with good weather ship steering S.E.

Fri 11th All these twenty-four hours strong breezes from N.E. by E. ship steering S.E.

From the Sandwich Islands towards the line

Sat. 12th There twenty-four hours strong breeze from S.E. by E. with good weather ship steering S.E.

Sun. 13th All these twenty-four hours strong breezes from S.E. by E. with squally weather ship steering S.E.

Mon 14th All these twenty-four hours squally weather wind from N.E. to S.E. ship working to the S.

Tues 15th All these twenty-four hours squally weather, wind from N.E. to S.E. ship working to the S.

Wednes 16th There twenty-four hours squally weather wind from E. to S.E. ship working to the S. during the night laid by on different tacks under short sail the captain being afraid of an island that lies hereabouts as we have got no observations for some days.

Thurs 17th There twenty-four hours fresh breeze from S.E. by E. with good weather ship steering by the wind on ~~different~~ ^{the short} tacks during the night laid on different tacks for fear of an island which lies hereabouts
Lat. 3° 15' S. Lon 164° 01'

Fri 18th There twenty-four hours fine breeze from S.E. by E. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack all hands employed during the day time mending sails,
Lat. 10 45 N.

From the Sandwich Islands to the Horns

Sat. 19th First part of these twenty-four hours fine breeze from S.E. by E. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack. All hands employed mending fore-top-sail. Middle part wind from S.E. by E. to E. by S. latter part from E. by S. to E.N.E. ship steering S. by E. All hands employed mending main-sail
Lat 1° 03' S. Lon. 166° 57' W.

Sund 20th First part of these twenty-four hours fine breeze from E.N.E. with pleasant weather ship steering S. by E. All hands employed mending sails. Middle (as first) and latter parts wind and weather same
Lat. 3° 54' S. Lon. 166° 37'

Mon. 21st First part of these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from E.N.E. with pleasant weather ship steering S. by E. Middle and latter part wind from E.N.E. to N.E.
From two A.M. until five laid with the head yards aback for fear of getting foul of an island which lies hereabout
Lat. 6° 42' S. Lon 166° 46'

Tues. 22nd These twenty-four hours commence with a moderate breeze from N.E. with pleasant weather, ship steering S. All hands employed mending sails. Middle and latter parts wind and weather same
Lat. 7° 50' S. Lon. 167° 13'

Wed. 23rd Commence with a moderate breeze from N. with pleasant weather, ship steering S. All hands employed mending fore-sail
Lat. 9° 27' S. Lon. 167° 36' Middle and latter part wind and weather same
Middle part took in sail & buffed by the wind (231)

From the Sandwich Islands

Thurs 24th Cont. with a moderate breeze from N. with pleasant weather ship steering S. watch employed fitting the rigging, Middle and latter parts wind and weather ^{much the} same. One sail in sight.
Lat. $11^{\circ} 45'$ Lon. $167^{\circ} 11'$

Fri. 25th Christmas - Cont. with a moderate breeze from N. N. E. with pleasant weather ship steering S. E. watch employed fitting rigging Middle and latter part. Wind and weather the same. Spoke Dutch ship the Republic.
Lat. $13^{\circ} 41'$ Lon. $158^{\circ} 12'$

Sat 26th Cont. with a moderate breeze from N. with pleasant weather Ship steering S. by W. watch employed fitting rigging Middle and latter part. Wind and weather the same. The dutchman in sight astern.

Sun 27th First part of the twenty-four hours moderate breeze from N. with pleasant weather ship steering S. by W. watch employed fitting rigging, Middle and latter part. Of the day wind from N. to N. N. W. day ends nothing in sight.
Lat. $17^{\circ} 29'$ Lon. $169^{\circ} 07'$

Mon 28th Cont. with a moderate breeze from N. N. W. with pleasant weather ship steering S. by W. $3/4$ N. Middle and latter parts wind and weather the same at six A. M. raised the Land - Wyrtake bearing W. distant 20 miles; hauled up for it. at eleven A. M. some of the natives came on board, day ends ship laying off and on reading

To the Southward.

Jan 29th All these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from N. with pleasant weather, ship laying off and on at Whytootche trading for wood fruit &c.

Jan 30th Cont with a moderate breeze from N. with pleasant weather ship laying "off and on" at Whytootche trading at five P.M. kept away S.W. middle and latter part of the day light breeze. Lat. 19° 55' Lon. 147° 47' 1/2"

Jan 31st Cont with a light breeze from N. with pleasant weather, ship steering S. middle part same, latter part wind light and variable at day high raised the land-Boorotongah right ahead, day ends ship about 20 miles from it. Lat. 20° 19' Lon. 159° 53'

1855

Jan 1st A happy new year to all. First part of these twenty-four hours light airs and variable, with pleasant weather ship working to the S. at four P.M. two boats came alongside from the shore, with some fruit at sunset they left again middle part of the day calm as first latter part moderate breeze from S.E. natives on board, at eleven A.M. Capt. went ashore

Jan 2^d First part of these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from S.E. ship laying off and on at Boorotongah the N. side at six P.M. Capt. came on board, middle part calm, latter part moderate breeze from E. ship steering S.E. Lat. 21° 38' Lon. 160° 16' 1/2"

From the Sandwich Islands

Jan. 3^d First part of these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from E. Ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack. Watch employed variously. Middle part wind E by S. latter part from E by S. to N. ship steering by S. I had to pound the portuguese boy this morning. I had called him and he came so show that I told him that if he did not move faster when I called him in future I would pound him his reply was "go ahead and pound me if you like but I will make it all right when I get in Bedford" or words to exactly the same effect so of course I had to whip him a little.

Lat. $23^{\circ}30'$ Lon. $160^{\circ}04'$

Mon. 4th These twenty-four hours commenced with a light breeze from N. with pleasant weather ship steering S. E. Middle and latter part much the same.
Lat. $24^{\circ}11'$ Lon. $159^{\circ}48'$

Tues. 5th Commenced with a moderate breeze from N. with pleasant weather. Ship steering S. E. Watch employed variously. Middle part wind N. E. latter part light and variable with rain No Obs.

Wed. 6th First part of these twenty-four hours light air and variable with rainy weather ship steering when would permit S. by E. Middle part wind the same as first latter part light breeze from S. E. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the larboard tack.

to the Southward.

Nov. 7th Cont. with a light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship turning by the wind on the larboard tack. Watch employed variously. Middle part wind from S. latter part variable ship steering S by E. S. E.
Lat. 27° 18' Lon. 169° 21' W.

Nov. 8th First part of these twenty-four hours light breeze from S. to S.E. and pleasant weather. At three P.M. took ship to the southward. Middle part wind from S.E. to E.S.E. latter part S.E.
Lat. 28° 04' Lon. 169° 31' W.

Nov. 9th Cont. with a moderate breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant weather ship steering S by E. S. E. and latter part light breeze from E. by E. S. E.
Lat. 30° 16' Lon. 169° 45' W.

Nov. 10th Cont. with a light breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant weather ship steering S by E. S. E. watch employed variously. Middle and latter part wind from E. to S.E.
Lat. 31° 31' Lon. 169° 33' W.

Nov. 11th Cont. with a light breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather ship steering S.E. Middle and latter part wind from N.E. to N.W. No obs.

Nov. 12th First part of these twenty-four hours calm. Watch employed mending fore-top-gail. Middle and latter part wind light and variable
Lat. 33° 32' Lon. 168° 46' W.

From the Sandwich Islands to the southward

Wed. 13th Cont. with a light breeze from
W. N. W. and good weather ship steering
S. by E. watch employed variously
middle part fresh breeze. latter part
strong breeze. Lat. 36° 43' S Lon. 155° 43' W.

Thurs. 14th Cont. with a strong breeze from W.
N. W. and pleasant weather ship steer-
ing S. by E. Middle part wind from
W. N. W. to S. W. by S. latter part from S. W.
by S. to S. N. by W. blowing a fresh breeze.
Lat. 38° 41' S Lon. 158° 00'

Fri. 15th Cont. with a fresh breeze from S. W. by
W. with good weather. ship steering S.
by E. watch employed mending the
mizen-top-sail. Middle part strong
breeze, latter part fresh breeze. ^(sail in eight) Sends one
Lat. 41° 00' S Lon. 157° 30' W.

Sat. 16th Cont. with a fresh breeze from S. W.
S. W. with pleasant weather. At one P. M.
I spoke bark Brighton with 1000 bbls. oil
all told. Middle part of the day light
airs. latter part moderate breeze from W. N. W.
ship steering S. by E.

Sun. 17th Cont. with a moderate breeze from
W. N. W. and pleasant weather. ship
steering S. by E. watch employed variously
Middle part strong breeze, latter part
wind increased to a moderate gale
Sends this day. Lat. 44° 34' S.

Cruising for whales on New Zealand ground.

Mon. 18th Cont. with a moderate gale from N.W. by W. and good weather, ship steering S. by E. At seven P.M. Luffed to under short ^{on starboard tack} sail, with the intention I believe of cruising about here for whales. Only hope we may get them. Middle and latter part wind blowing a gale from W. N.W. ship lying to under double-reefed main-top-sail and fore-sail on the starboard tack. (No obs.)

Tues. 19th Cont. with a gale from W. N.W. with fairing weather ship laying to on the starboard tack under double-reefed main-top-sail and fore-sail at six P.M. Close-reefed the main-top-sail. Middle and latter parts wind from W. N.W. to W. S. W. wore ship twice in the time and tacked a reef out of the main-top-sail. Day ends our sail in sight lying to on our weather beam under close-reefed main & mizen top sails. Think that it is the Dutch ship Republic.
Lat 46° 30' S. Lon. 167° 44' W.

Wed. 20th Cont. with a gale from W. S. W. with good weather, ship lying hove to on the starboard tack under double-reefed main-top-sail, fore-top-mast-stay-sail and main-spencer. Middle and latter parts wind and weather the same. At eight A.M. kept the ship away E. and set the foresail. Day ends this day.
Lat. 47° 10' S. Lon. 167° 51' W.

Thurs. 21st Cont. with a gale from W. S. W. with
good weather, ship steering E. under
double reefed main-top-sails & fore-sail
middle and latter parts more
moderate, laid hove to during
the night, at daylight kept off S. E.
and set double reefed top-sails,
Lat. 47° 56' Lon. 164° 13'

Fri. 22nd Cont. with a strong breeze from
W. S. W. and equally weather ship
steering E. S. E. under short sail,
middle and latter part wind more
ship steering E. S. E. latter part set all sail
Lat. 48° 36' Lon. 150° 19'

Sat. 23rd Cont. with a strong breeze from
W. S. W. and good weather, ship steer
E. S. E. Watch employed on ships duty.
middle part wind the same latter
part more moderate.
Lat. 49° 16' Lon. 146° 21'

Sun. 24th Cont. with a moderate breeze from
W. by S. and good weather, ship steering
E. watch employed variously, after four
o'clock we held middle part strong
breeze from N. took in top-gallant-sails
latter part wind increased to a moderate
gale.
Noobs

Mon. 25th Cont. with a moderate gale from
N. with rain ship steering E. under
double-reefed top-sails & fore-sail as before
the shoreward, at ten took in Mizzen-top-sail
at two A.M. commenced moderating
at four wind shifted to W. S. W. at six made
sail on the ship at ten wind shifted to W. by N.
day ended with a fresh breeze, Lat. 50° 34' Lon. 137° 31'

Dec. 26th Com^t with a fresh breeze from N. N. W. and
good weather ship steering E¹/₂ N. Middle
part wind increased to a gale, took in
all sail except close-reefed main-top-sail.
 Latter part wind shifted to W. day ends with a fresh
Lat. 61° 07' S. Lon. 133° 00' W.

Dec. 27th Com^t with a fresh gale from
W. with squally weather, ship steering E
Middle and latter parts somewhat ^{moderate} ^{ship steering E by N.}
Lat. 61° 10' S. Lon. 128° 26'

Dec. 28th Com^t with a gale from W. S. W.
and squally weather ship steering E by N.
Middle and latter parts wind from W.
day ends with a fresh breeze, ship got all set out.
Mist came on duty to fog Lat. 61° 05' S. Lon. 123° 28'

Dec. 29th Com^t with a fresh breeze from W.
with good weather, ship steering
E by N. Middle and latter parts mod-
erate (Lat. 61° 09' S. Lon. 119° 41' W.)

Dec. 30th Com^t with a moderate breeze from W.
with good weather ship steering E by N. Mid-
dle and latter parts wind from W. to S. W.
day ends with a fresh breeze ship steering E¹/₂ N.
(Lat. 61° 16' S. Lon. 115° 44' W.)

Jan. 1st Com^t with a fresh breeze from S. W. and
squally weather, ship steering E¹/₂ N. Mid-
dle and latter parts wind from S. W. to
S. day ends with a fresh gale.
Lat. 51° 23' S. Lon. 110° 39' W.

Feb.
Monst

Come with a fresh gale from E, with squally weather ship steering E. at seven P.M. bore the ship to on the starboard tack under close-reefed main-top-sail as she began to run badly, her course being right in the trough of the sea. Laid to during the remainder of the day which ends with a fresh gale from S.E.W.
Lat. $61^{\circ}26' S$ Lon. $108^{\circ}05' W$

Tuest 2nd Come with a fresh gale from S.E.W. with squally weather ship lying hove to on the starboard tack at five P.M. run moderate ~~and~~ kept away E.S.E. under close-reefed fore & main-top-sails and fore-sail. Middle part wind from S. S.W. to W. luffed E. ~~tatter~~ and made all sail. latter part wind from W. to N.E.W. day ends with a fresh breeze N.W.

Wedst 3rd Come with a fresh breeze from N.E.W. and rainy weather, ship steering E. at one P.M. commenced taking in sail, at six P.M. every thing in except close-reefed main-top-sails & fore-sail. at seven P.M. wind shifted suddenly to W. The barometer down to 28 in. clear & 5/10 at eleven to 28 5/10 ^{wind shifted to S.E.W.} latter part ^{moderate} moderated set close-reefed top-sail and
Lat. $62^{\circ}31' S$ Lon. $103^{\circ}16' W$

Thursst 4th Come with a moderate gale from S.E.W. and good weather ship steering E. middle part moderate breeze latter part light air and variable.
Lat. $63^{\circ}05' S$ Lon. $100^{\circ}26' W$

Fri. 5th First part of these twenty four ~~moderate~~ light airs and variable with pleasant weather Middle part moderate breeze from N. by E. latter part from N. by E. with rain ship steering by the wind E. by S. (No Obs)

Sat. 6th Breeze with a moderate breeze from N. with rainy weather ship steering by E. by N. Middle part wind from W. latter part from W. to S. E. day ends with a strong breeze. Light sails in Lat. 54° 14' Lon. 93° 45'

Sun. 7th Breeze with a strong breeze from S. E. with equally weather. Ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack Middle part wind S. E. blowing a gale ship under close-reefed top-sails latter part wind from S. E. to S. set the fore-sail. Lat. 54° 17' Lon. 90° 16'

Mon. 8th Breeze with a gale from S. with equally weather ship steering E. Middle part wind S. E. latter part from S. E. to S. set double-reefed top-sails. Lat. 54° 27' Lon. 88° 11'

Tue. 9th Breeze with a moderate gale from S. with good weather. Ship steering E. Middle part wind changed to W. by N. and moderated. under all sail. latter part wind from W. by N. to N. N. W. day ends with a light breeze Lat. 56° 00' S. Lon. 84° 27' W.

Wednes^{11th} Come with a light breeze from
N. N. W. and pleasant weather, ship
steering E. by eight P.M. wind had
shifted to E and began to blow on
took in the light sails and double-
reefed the top-sails. Middle part
wind increased to a fresh gale and
shifted from E. to S. S. E. Close-reefed
the top-sails & took in main-sail
and jib. at eleven P.M. wore ship
latter part wind moderated set single
reefed topsails. Day ends with fine weather
Lat. 65° 50' Lon. 83° 06'

Thurs^{11th} Fair part of these twenty-four
hours wind from S. S. E. to N. with
pleasant weather. at two P.M. made
all sail. Middle part fresh breeze from
S. to W. S. W. latter part from W. S. W. to S. W.
ship steering E.
Lat. 66° 39' Lon. 78° 45'

Fri^{12th} Come with a fresh breeze from S. S. W.
with good weather. ship steering E. Mid-
dle part moderate gale latter part
strong breeze from S. S. W. to S. W.
ship steering E. by N.
one sail in sight. No obs

Sat^{13th} Come with a strong breeze from
S. W. and cloudy weather. ship steer-
ing E. by N. N. W. Middle part
wind the same ship steering
E. N. E. latter part wind from S. W.
to N. N. W. at six P.M. passed bark
Robt^d Alexander, called his English
Compass Longitude with her diffied 1°
Day ends with a light breeze.
Lat. 67° 50' Lon. 67° 54'

Sun. 14th Com^d with a light breeze from
N. N. W. and good weather, ship steer-
ing N. E. Middle and latter part
wind variable, sometimes a double-
reefed-top-sail-breeze at other nearly calm
A large ship passed us steering to the west
Lat. 57° 18' S. Lon. 64° 24' W.

Mon. 15th Day of the twenty four hours
light variable winds with cloudy
weather ship steering when would per-
mit N. E. Middle and latter part
wind and weather, the same day
ends with a light breeze from N. E. At
twelve noon, tacked ship to the north,
one sail in sight steering to the westward
Lat. 47° 29' S. Lon. 63° 29' W.

Tues. 16th Com^d with a light breeze from N. E.
with cloudy weather ship steering
by the wind on the starboard tack.
At five P. M. tacked ship. At six
spoke back Boat. Aloua the frigate
kalia bound to London one longitude
and has differed two degrees Middle part
moderate gale from N. E. to S. E. by E. at
twelve M. tacked ship. Latter part wind
increased to a fresh gale day ends
ship by the wind on the starboard
tack under three close-reefed-top-sails
heading E. by S. (No Obs.)

Wed. 17th Com^d with a fresh gale from
S. by E. with rain ship steering by the
wind on the starboard tack under three-
close-reefed-top-sails. At one P. M. took in fore-
& main top-sails. Middle part more moderate
at 3 P. M. kept away N. E. latter part wind from S. by E.
to W. (Lat. 55° 30' S. Lon. 60° 30' W.)

Thurs 15th Com^{rs} with a light breeze from W. with
good weather ship steering N.E. by N.
Middle and latter parts fresh
breeze from N.W. by N. at eight
A.M. spoke big Canada of Baltim
from Baltimore bound to Callav.
Lat. 56° 18' Long. 71° 12'

Fri 16th Com^{rs} with a fresh breeze from
N.W. by N. and good weather. Ship steer-
ing by the wind on the starboard tack
Middle part wind from N.W. to
N. latter part from N. to N.E. and
increased to a gale at eleven A.M. wore
ship. (No obs.)

Sat. 26th Com^{rs} with a moderate gale
from N.E. with rain. ship steer-
ing by the wind on the starboard
tack under close-reefed top-sail and
fore-sail, ^{at eight A.M. wore ship} Middle part moderate breeze
Made all sail. Latter part fresh breeze
At eight A.M. tacked ship wind N. by E.
Lat. 53° 52' Long. 49° 36'

Sund 27th Com^{rs} with a fresh breeze from
N. by E. ship steering by the wind on
the starboard tack. At one P.M.
took in light sail, at three down-
ble-reefed the top-sail. and took
in the mainsail wind blowing
a moderate gale, at eight P.M.
wore ship and took in the jib. Mid-
dle and latter parts more mod-
erate, set single-reefed top-sail
at four A.M. wore ship to the ^{west} ~~head~~
At eleven wore round again wind N.

Mon. 22^d Cont. with a strong breeze from N. with foggy weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack under single-reefed-top-sails. Middle part gale of wind took in commodor jib and close reefed the topsails. Latter part moderated set the foresail and double-reefed main-top-sail ship steering on different tacks. (Korob)

Tues. 23^d Cont. with a moderate gale from N. ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. At one P.M. wore ship. Middle part moderate breeze and foggy weather. Latter part good weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack heading N.W. by W. Lat. 52° 24' S.

Wed. 24th Cont. with a moderate breeze from N.W. by N. with good weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack at three P.M. wind ^{N.E.} increasing commenced to take in sail at six everything in save close reefed main-top-sail. At eight pitched away jib boom and fore-top-gallant mast and split the main-top-sail wind blowing heavy. Called all hands and took in the main-top-sail at one P.M. commenced moderating. Latter part of the day fresh gale. ^{with squally gradually set N.W.} Cleared away the wreck over the bows. ^{at low water} jib boom and mastingale with some of the guys saved both jibs. Lat. 52° 19' S. Lon. 52° 21' W.

Thurs. 25th Com^d with a gale from N. W. with
good weather ship lying to on the lar-
board tack. At one P.M. set close-reefed
fore and mizen-topsails. afterwards
got down the wreck of the fore-top
gallant mast. Middle part more
moderate set single-reefed-top-sails
wind W. S. W. latter part strong
breeze. watch employed mending
main-top-sail.

Lat. $51^{\circ}16'$ S. Lon. $51^{\circ}35'$ W.

Fri. 26th Com^d with a strong breeze from
W. S. W. and good weather, ship steer-
ing by the wind on the larboard tack
watch employed mending main
top-sail. At two P.M. passed a large
ice-berg. Middle part moderate wind
from W. S. W. to S. W. latter part from
S. W. to S. At eleven A.M. wore ship
Day ends with a fresh breeze.

Lat. $49^{\circ}58'$ S. Lon. $51^{\circ}04'$ W.

Sat. 27th Com^d with a fresh breeze from N.
with cloudy weather, ship steering
by the wind on the starboard tack
At one P.M. wind increasing dou-
ble-reefed the topsails At three wore
ship, wind N. W. Middle part wind
moderated and shifted to W. ship
steering N. by W. latter part wind light
and variable. Day ends with a light
breeze from S. E. and cloudy weather,
No Obs. 1

Jan. 28th Comm. with a light breeze from
S.E. with cloudy weather ship steer-
ing by the ~~wind~~ N. by W. Mid-
dle and latter part wind variable
ship heading her course however but
little of the time. Day ends with
a moderate breeze from N.N.W. with
foggy weather ship steering by the wind
on the harbour tack. No Obs.

Mar.
Mon 1st Comm. with a moderate breeze
from N.N.W. with foggy weather
ship steering by the wind on the
harbour tack. Middle part wind
from N.N.W. to W. ^{strong breeze} Latter part from
W. to W. S.W. with good weather ship steer-
ing N. by W. Day ends with a moderate breeze
Lat. 46° 53' Lon 49° 50'

Tue 2^d Comm. with a moderate breeze
from W. S.W. with good weather
ship steering N. by W. Middle part
wind W. S.W. latter part strong breeze
from W. S.W. to W. S. W. carried
away the main-top-gallant yard
and sent up the fore-top-gallant yard
in place of it. Lat. 44° 50' Lon 49° 22'

Wed 3^d Comm. with a strong breeze from
W. S.W. with equally weather ship steer-
ing N. by W. At one P.M. single reef-
ed the top-sails. Middle part wind
from W. S.W. to S. S.W. double reefed the
top-sails and took in the main-sail. Lat.
Latter part wind from S. S.W. to S. Day ends ^{breeze} moderate
Lat. 41° 43' S. Lon. 49° 29' W.

Thurs. 4th Cont. with a moderate breeze from
S. with pleasant weather, ship steering
N. by W. Middle and latter parts
wind from S. to E. (No obs.)

Fri. 5th Cont. with a moderate breeze
from E. with cloudy weather, ship
steering N. by W. Watch employed
mending fore-top-sail, Middle
and latter parts wind E. N. E.
Lat. 37° 40' S. Lon. 49° 39' W.

Sat. 6th Cont. with a fresh breeze from
E. N. E. with rainy weather ship steering
by the wind on the starboard tack.
Watch employed making a jib-boom.
At sunrise took in sail - At sunrise -
At daylight made sail again latter
part of the day strong breeze from N. E. E.
Ship on the starboard tack. Saw jimpers
(No obs.)

Sun. 7th Cont. with a strong breeze from
N. E. E. with rainy weather ship steering
by the wind on the starboard tack
At two P. M. carried away the fore-top-
sail-yard, at four close reefed the main-
top-sail. blowing a gale. Middle part
moderated latter part wind light
and variable day ends with a light
breeze from S. E. Ship steering N. E.
Watch employed making fore-top-
sail-yard.
Lat. 37° 00' S. Lon. 49° 16' W.

Mon. 8th Com^t with a light breeze from
S.E. with squally weather. Ship steer-
ing N.E. Watch employed making
fore-top-sail-yard. Middle and lat-
ter parts strong breeze ^{from} ship made easy sail
Lat. 36° 04' S. Lon. 48° 01' W.

Tues. 9th Com^t with a strong breeze from S. ship
steering N.E. Watch employed mak-
ing fore-top-sail-yard. Middle part
light breeze. Latter part same. Lent
up fore-top-sail-yard and bent fore-
top-sail. Saw a ship steering to the E.
Lat. 36° 10' S. Lon. 47° 46' W.

Wed. 10th Com^t with a light breeze from
S. with pleasant weather. Middle
and light breeze from S.W. S.W.
Saw Transpires on sail in sight.
Lat. 34° 37' S. Lon. 47° 29'

Thurs. 11th Com^t with a light breeze from
W.S.W. with pleasant weather. Mid-
dle and latter part wind from W.
N.W. to N.E. W. At two P.M. spoke bark
Behirana, from London bound to Val-
paraiso. Her longitude 3° E. of ours.
Lat. 33° 45' S. Lon. 46° 30' W.

Fri. 12th Com^t with a moderate breeze from
N.W. with pleasant weather. Ship
steering E.N.E. Middle part squally.
Latter part fresh breeze from S.
Lat. 33° 04' S. Lon. 43° 37' W.

Feb. 13th Cont. with a fresh breeze from
S. with good weather, ship steering
E. S. E. Middle part moderate
gale from S. to W. S. W. latter part
more moderate. Made all sail.
Lat. 31° 46' S. Lon. 40° 25' W.

Mar. 14th Cont. with a strong breeze from
W. S. W. with good weather ship steering
E. by N. Middle and latter part
wind from W. S. W. to E. S. Day ends
with a moderate breeze, nothing
in sight save sky and water.
Lat. 30° 40' S. Lon. 37° 49' W.

Mar. 15th Cont. with a moderate breeze
from S. E. with pleasant weather
ship steering by the wind on the
starboard tack. Middle and
latter part strong breeze.
Lat. 29° 20' S. Lon. 36° 45' W.

Mar. 16th Cont. with a strong breeze from
S. E. with good weather ship steer-
ing by the wind on the starboard
tack. Middle and latter part
squal. plenty of rain. (No obs.)

Wed. 17th Fair breeze of breeze. twenty-four
hours wind from S. E. to E. with
equally weather. Ship steering by
the wind on the starboard tack
Lat. 27° 48' Middle part wind from E. to S. E. Show
Lon. 33° 20' A. M. spoke a merchant ship steering
N. E. W. could not understand her name
or the name of the place that she was from
her longitude about with ours. immediately af-
ter speaking her tack her ship. Latter part wind
S. E. ship off the larboard tack. Saw a boat on the water.

Aug. 18th Cont. with a moderate breeze
 from N.E. with pleasant weather
 Ship steering by the wind on the
 larboard tack. Watch employed
 variously. After four o'clock set
 hold. At eight P.M. tacked ship
 middle and latter part moder-
 at breeze from E.S.E. sent our jib boom
 Lat. 27° 12' S. Lon. 33° 14' W.

Aug. 19th Cont. with a moderate breeze from
 E.N.E. with squally weather. Ship steer-
 ing by the wind on the starboard
 tack. Watch employed setting
 up the rigging to the jibboom and
 bending ~~the~~ jib. Middle part
 wind from E. latter part from E.
 N.E. to E. Watch employed fitting
 fore-top-gallant rigging
 Lat. 26° 46' S. Lon. 33° 16' W.

Aug. 20th Cont. with a moderate breeze
 from E. with pleasant weather
 Ship steering by the wind on
 the starboard tack. Watch em-
 ployed variously. Middle and
 latter part wind from E. to E.N.E.
 (Exchanged signal with a Dutch ship steering to the southward)
 Lat. 24° 07' S. Lon. 33° 14' W.

Aug. 21st Cont. with a moderate breeze
 from E.N.E. with good weather. Ship
 steering by the wind on the starboard
 tack. Watch employed variously
 Middle and latter part wind from
 E.N.E. to E. Saw two barks steering to the
 southward
 Lat. 21° 56' S. Lon. 33° 24' W.

Mon^d 22^d All these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from E. by N. E. with pleasant weather. Ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Latter part of the day sent up fore-top-gallant-mast.
Lat. 20° 15' S Lon. 33° 16' W.

Tue^d 23^d All the first part of these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from E. by N. with pleasant weather. Ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle part fresh breeze. Latter part wind backing tacked ship twice during the time.
Lat. 18° 13' S Lon. 33° 20' W.

Wed^d 24th Comm. with a moderate breeze from E. N. E. with pleasant weather. Ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle and latter parts wind from E. N. E. to N. E. by N. S. by N. M. tacked ship. Spoke from ship Alexander Gibson from China Islands bound to Hague compared longitudes, nearly agreed. saw another sail steering to the S. W.
Lat. 17° 09' S Lon. 33° 30' W.

Thurs^d 25th All these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from N. E. by N. with pleasant weather. Ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Saw two sails one steering the same as us the other to the South-west.
Lat. 17° 04' S Lon. 34° 23' W.

Sept. 26th Com^d with a ^{moderate} breeze from
N.E. by N. with pleasant weather
Watch employed drying the bone
which we have on freight from
ship Massachusetts, find it
very mouldy, think it must have
been humbled damp as it does
not have the appearance of having
been wet since it has been on board
here, Middle and latter part of the
day wind variable with rain squalls
tacked ship several times.
Lat 16° 31' S. Lon. 31° 17' W.

Sept. 27th Com^d with a moderate breeze from
N.E. by N. with pleasant weather
ship steering by the wind on the
starboard tack, Watch employed
variously, At six P.M. tacked ship
wind ~~Dr. E.~~ Middle and latter
part wind from N.E. to N.E. by N.
At twelve noon tacked ship
Exchanged signals with an English
man-of-war steering to the eastward
Lat 16° 48' S. Lon. 31° 41' W.

Sept. 28th Com^d with a light breeze from
N.E. by N. with pleasant weather
ship steering by the wind on the
starboard tack, Middle and
latter part wind E. S. E. At three
P.M. saw sperm whale, haul-
ed aboard the main yard. At five spoke
ship Camfraydon of London from Valpar-
aiso bound to London at six P.M. raised
the whale again at eight P.M. lowered
the boat and pulled to windward, Day
ends boat not set up with the whale they are go-
ing quite quick to windward.

Mon. 29th Bore with a moderate breeze from
E. S. E. with good weather, Boat off hus-
ing whale, at one P.M. Boat struck
afterwards the other two boats struck
the killed his cut off and struck
another, at four P.M. got them along
side, got ready immediately and
cut in the two smallest before
night. ~~At ten~~ then set the watch for
day-light called all hands and
commenced cutting again. Day end
engaged in cutting the last whale
Have had the weather rather squally
during the middle and latter part
have been several sails steering different
ways

Lat. 16° 10' N. Lon. 34° 41' W.

Tues. 30th Bore with a fresh breeze from
E. S. E. with good weather. All hands
employed cutting in the last whale
at one P.M. finished. Middle and
latter part wind from E. latter part
squally exchanged signals with an
English ship steering to the north-
ward. Day ends all hands employ-
ed clearing away the whale heads
and trying out oil, ship steering N.

Wed. 31st First part of these twenty-four
moderate breeze from E. with rain-
squalls, ship steering N. under
shock sail. All hands employed try-
ing out oil and clearing away the
whale heads. Middle part fine weath-
er. Latter part same. finished trying out
turned up about fifty five barrels oil
Lat. 15° 05' N. Lon. 32° 27' W.

April

Thurs 1st Comm. with a moderate breeze from E. with fine weather. Ship steering N. by W. under short sail. All hands employed variously. Middle part wind from E. to E.S.E. made all sail. Latter part wind E.S.E. exchanged signals with ~~and~~ a big steering to the S.W. saw a ship steering the same way.

Lat. $109^{\circ} 51'$ L. Lon $33^{\circ} 24' W$

Fri 2^d Comm. with a moderate breeze from E.S.E. with fine weather. ship steering N. by W. Watch employed variously. Middle part equally weather. Latter part kept away S.W. day ends with a fresh breeze from E. Lat. $7^{\circ} 49' S$

Sat 3^d Comm. with a fresh breeze from E. with cloudy weather. Ship steering N.W. at four P.M. raised the land. at six luffed N.W. Calcutt the land. Chronometer gives the ship forty miles to fur to the westward by the land. Middle and latter part fresh breeze from E.S.E. latter part steered N. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. spoke ship Huntville off Cold Spring has taken nothing since leaving Sandwich Islands

Lat. $6^{\circ} 31' S$ Lon $35^{\circ} 24' W$

Sun 4th Comm. with a fresh breeze from E. S.E. with good weather ship steering N. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. in company with ship Huntville Middle part wind same Latter part moderate breeze

Lat $2^{\circ} 49' S$ Lon. $36^{\circ} 18' W$

Month 4th Cont^a with a moderate breeze from
S. S. E. with pleasant weather, Ship
steering N. by W. ^{1/2} W. in company
with ship Huntville, Middle
and latter part steering N. by W.
Lat. 00° 11' N. Lon. 37° 31' W

Tuesth 6th Cont^a with a moderate breeze
from S. S. E. with pleasant weather,
Ship steering N. by W. ^{1/2} W. in
company with ship Huntville of four
P.M. spoke her, Middle and latter
parts of the day squally weather
steering N. S. W. ^{1/2} W. by the Huntville
but little, but she has the advantage
as she has more and better sail, North

Wednesth 7th Cont^a with a moderate breeze
from S. S. E. with squally weather, ship
steering N. W. by N. ^{1/2} W. in company with
the Huntville. Middle and latter
parts of the day wind and weather
much the same. Lat. 3° 50' N.

Thursth 8th First part of these twenty-four
hours moderate breeze from S. S. E.
with squally weather ship steering
N. W. by S. ^{1/2} W. Middle part same
latter part strong breeze from N. S. E.
Day ends ship Huntville out of sight
she steered off more than us and
went out of sight to leeward,
Lat. 6° 11' N. Lon. 41° 34' W

Aug. 9th Cont. with a fresh breeze from N.N.E. with good weather. Ship steering N.W. 1/2 N. Middle and latter parts same.
Lat. 8° 46' N. Lon. 43° 58' W.

Aug. 10th Cont. with a fresh breeze from N.N.E. with good weather ship steering N.W. Watch employed variously. Middle part same. Latter part moderate breeze nothing in sight.
Lat. 11° 11' W. N. Lon. 46° 28' W.

Aug. 11th Cont. with a moderate breeze from N.N.E. with good weather ship steering N.W. watch employed variously. Middle part wind and weather same. Latter part wind from N.N.E. to E.N.E. Day ends nothing in sight.
Lat. 13° 06' N. Lon. 48° 17' W.

Aug. 12th Cont. with a moderate breeze from E.N.E. with pleasant weather ship steering N.W. Middle and latter parts same. Day ends all hands employed stowing down oil.
Lat. 16° 00' N. Lon. 50° 29' W.

Aug. 13th All these twenty-four hours moderate breeze from E.N.E. with pleasant weather. ^{Ship steering N.W. 1/4 N.} finished stowing down the sperm oil - about 60 bl.
Saw "gulf-weed".
Lat. 16° 40' N. Lon. 52° 29' W.

Wedn. 14th Come with a moderate breeze
from E. N. E. with pleasant weather
ship steering N. W. 1/2 W. Middle
and latter parts the same. Day ends
watch employed washing ship inside.
One sail, a brig. in sight.
Lat. 18° 38' N. Lon. 54° 45' W.

Thurs. 15th Come with a moderate breeze
from E. N. E. with pleasant weather
ship steering N. W. 1/2 W. Watch em-
ployed washing ship. Middle part
wind and weather same. Latter
parts wind from E. N. E. to E. Day ends
watch employed painting ship.
^{Completed painting ship}
^{with 2000 lbs of paint}
Lat. 20° 31' N. Lon. 57° 04' W.
dile brig steering to the westward aground very nearly.

Fri. 16th Come with a moderate breeze from
E. with pleasant weather. ~~watch~~
ship steering N. W. 1/2 W. Watch
employed painting ship. Middle
and latter parts wind from E.
to E. S. E.
Lat. 21° 49' N. Lon. 58° 19' W.

Sat. 17th Come with a light breeze from E. S. E.
with pleasant weather. ship steering
N. W. 1/2 W. Watch employed painting
ship inside to three P. M. kept away
N. W. by W. Middle and latter parts
wind E. S. E.
Lat. 22° 44' N. Lon. 60° 19' W.

Sun. 18th These twenty-four hours wind from the
eastward and light with pleasant
weather ship steering N. W.
Lat. 24° 02' N. Lon. 61° 56' W.

Mon. 19th Comt with a light breeze from
E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship steer-
ing N.W. with all sail set. Middle
and latter part wind from E.S.E. to S.E.
Day ends watch employed mending
fore-top-sail.

Lat. 24° 46' N. Lon. 63° 48' W.

Tues. 20th Comt with a moderate breeze from
N.E. with pleasant weather ship
steering N.W. with all sail set. watch
employed mending fore-top-sail.
Middle and latter part wind
and weather much the same

Lat. 27° 16' N. Lon. 65° 14' W.

Wed. 21st Comt with a light breeze from
N.E. with pleasant weather ship
steering N.W. by N. watch employed
mending variously. Middle part
wind from N.E. to S.E. Latter part
from S.E. to S.W. day ends with a
fine breeze. All hands employed wash-
ing ship outside. Saw two sails, and
a hermaphrodite brig steering to the
N.E. the other could not make out.

Lat. 29° 6' N. Lon. 67° 12' W.

Thurs. 22^d Comt with a fine breeze from
S.W. with pleasant weather ship
steering N.W. by N. with all sail
set. All hands employed variously.
Middle and latter part wind from
S.W. to W.S.W. nothing in sight.

Lat. 30° 40' N. Lon. 68° 51'

Dec 23^d Com^d with a moderate breeze from
W. by N. with pleasant weather ship
steering N. W. 3/4 N. Middle and lar-
ter peaks wind from S. W. Day ends
with a fine breeze. Nothing in sight
Lat. 32° 18' N. Lon. 70° 18' W.

Dec. 24th Com^d with a fine breeze from S. W.
with good weather. ship steering N. W. by N.
N. with all sail set ~~main~~ ^{main} top sail, Middle
peak wind increased to a strong
breeze. took in light sails at five A.M.
~~wind shifted to N. N. W. double-reefed~~
the topsails at seven wind shifted
to S. S. W. at nine took in courses
and jib and close reefed the topsails
at ten wore ship to the westward
afterwards wind moderated day ends
with a moderate gale. Exchanged sig-
nals with an American three masted
sloop of war steering by the wind
on the larboard tack showing a sig-
nal with a name in it which
we called Eneline. Saw three other
vessels steering to the southward
one of the afore and aft schooner
the others we could not make out
Lat. 34° 0' N. Lon. 71° 30' W.

Dec. 25th Com^d with a moderate gale
from N. N. W. with good weather ship
steering by the wind on the starboard
tack. Middle peak wind from N. N. W.
to E. N. E. made all sail. Latter peak wind
from E. N. E. to S. ship steering N. by W.
saw several sails Lat. 35° 38' N. Lon. 72° 20' W.

Nov. 26th Comm. with a moderate breeze from
S. with pleasant weather. Ship steer-
ing N. by W. At six P.M. wind from the
westward and squally took in light
sails at eight took a heavy squall
from N.E.W. called all hands and
took in fore & Mizzen top-sails
and close reefed the main & fore
A.M. wore ship to the westward. Lat-
ter part of the day wind from N.E.W.
to N.E. and moderate. Made sail
bent a fore top-sail and hove over-
board try-works. Exchanged longi-
tudes with ship Helvetic of New-
York differed but two miles. Saw ship
Bastolnew Gornald cutting a whale
starward spoke her our longitude
and hers differed 90 miles ours being
to the westward saw several other ves-
sels steering different courses. Took

Dec. 27th Comm. with a moderate breeze
from N.E. with cloudy weather ship
steering by the wind on the star-
board tack at four P.M. moderate
at gale double-reefed the top-sails
at six took in all but the close
reefed top-sails at eight took in
fore and Mizzen top-sails middle
and latter parts wind variable
and squally ship in the Gulf
stream working to the North
but she made a sad time of
it there being the worst sea on
that ever I saw so it is not only
high but runs in every direction
by ends with a breeze from N.
Lat. 37° 14' N. Long. 71° 10' W.

Wedn 28th Come with a moderate gale
 from W. with a very bad sea ship
 in the gulf stream steering N. under
 close-reefed-main-top-sail
 at one P.M. set fore-sail and fore-
 and-mizen-top-sails close-reefed-
 at three wind shifted to N.W. At
 five ~~seven~~ increasing took in
 fore and mizen top-sails and fore-
 sail. At six the barometer being
 and then being every appearance
 of a heavy gale took in main-
 top-sail. Started the foot-rope
 off it in clearing it up so that
 it will have to be mended before
 we can set it again. At eleven P.M.
 more moderate set close-reefed-
 fore-and-mizen-top-sails. Latter
 part of the day fresh gale ^{from N.W. by W.} set reefed
 fore-sail. Set the main-top-
 sail down on deck and kept
 all hands to mend it. Lay over-
 lying to on the starboard tack.
 Lat. 37° 59' Lon 69° 54'

Thurs 29th Come with a fresh gale from
 W. N. W. with clear weather ship
 lying to on the starboard tack under
 close reefed fore-and-mizen-
 top-sails. Reefed fore-sail. All hands
 employed mending main-top-sail
 at four P.M. bent it and set it
 double-reefed. Middle part of the day
 wind moderated made all sail. Latter
 part moderate breeze from N.W. by W. At
 eight P.M. tacked ship. Day ends watch
 employed altering a main-sail into a
 fore-sail. ^{the journal} Lat. 39° 41' N. Lon. 70° 11' W.

Apr 30th Cont. with a moderate breeze from
N.W. by W. with good weather ship steer-
ing by the wind on the starboard tack
at three P.M. tacked ship, wind N.W.
by N. at five spoke ship Waverly of New-
Bedford with fourteen bbls. sperm oil since
leaving the Sandwich Islands. Compared
our longitude with hers agreed within
a few miles. Middle part wind from
N.W. to S.W. steered up after the wind shift-
ed N.W. latter part wind from S.W. to S. is
~~day and ship steering N.W.~~ Captain Briggs
fraid of a hot weather as the barometer is down
spoke brig Cecilia of St. Johns. New Brunswick
from Baltimore bound to St. Johns.
Lat. 47° 15' N. Lon 72° 00' W.

May 1st Cont. with a fine breeze from S. with
good weather. ship steering N. W.
afterwards kept off N. at five P.M. near
the land. At seven o'clock Hampton
light house bearing N.W. several miles
distant then kept away to the eastward
had the wind light and variable dur-
ing the night at five A.M. ship near
Black Island, got a pilot from from
the island remainder of the day
light airs and variable

May
May 2nd Cont. with a ~~calm~~ Black Island
about seven miles distant bearing
N.W. at two P.M. got a breeze from the
southward at three P.M. got a pilot out
of the whilch boat as the one we had be-
fore had no brack. at six P.M. passed the
light boat. had the wind light and ve-
ry going up the bay. At two P.M. came to
anchor. Yearrah! General

Sperm whales seen on the voyage in ship
Cornelius Howland from August 15th 1854
to May 2nd 1858.

Date	N. W. L. S.		Cruising ground of Capt. Macomber of B. & K. S. Co.
	Lat.	Long.	Lat. Long.
1854 Sept 3 rd	39°04'	29°22'	Lat. from 4°40' to 5°20' S Long. " 105°00' " 114°00' W
Nov. 19 th	48°50'	33°52'	
1855 Jan. 31 st	101°00'	4°40'	
Feb. 14 th	114°00'	4°41'	
Dec. 1 st	143°30'	14°16'	
1856 Jan. 29 th		2°43'	178°40'
Feb. 14 th	1°45'		166°30'
March. 29 th	19°45'		143°28'
	36 th	26°16'	144°02'
Dec. 26 th	150°06'	12°06'	
31 st	near the Antillean Islands		
Jan. 1 st 1857	"	"	"
	13 th	136°45'	12°06' 138°45'
1858 March 28 th	31°41'	15°10'	

Am^{ts} Shops sold on board S. barque Vineyard
voyage commencing Oct. 24th 1811 ending

\$ 4986.36

Wm. J. Conley ^{made} in & with barque Northern Light
1872 and Owners. Dec.

March
9th To Cash N. L. gold coin
" " Postage

To Cash	To gold
57	60
1	00

(S m a t i)
 Manuel George in ac with Squire Northern Light & Owners
 1872.
 March. Dr
To Cash in
N. S. Gold
 " 9th To Cash in N. S. Gold coin 2 00
 " " " Postage " " " " 30
 June 14th " 2 Pkts. Mittens d 1 00
 Aug. 16th " 2 Lbs. Tobacco

Henry J. Bourne in ⁴mate with Barque Northern Light & Co
 1872 Dr.

Basch,

9th To Cash in U. S. Gold coin.

" " Postage " " " "

June 4th " 1 Russia Cap

" " " 1 Skin jam woolen

Cash in
 U. S. coin

2 00

1 00

2 00

2 50

Thomas Seaborn ^{Postmaster} in H with Barque Nathaniel & Carriers
 1872
 March 9th To Postage N. L. Gold Coin

1 50
 N. L. Gold Coin

Mr. Eugene ^{Doctate} in H with large Northern Light & Owners
 1872

March

Cash
 m. m. g. m. currency

9th To Postage W. L. Gold Coin

Apr. 13th " 10 Lbs. Coffee

14

2 52

June 1st " 2 " Tobacco

" 14th " 1 Heavy striped all wool shirt

4 00

" " " 1 " Vermont Grey Pants

4 50

" " " 1 Pr. Heavy thick Boots

8 00

" " " 2 " Woolen Stockings

60

1 20

July 1st " 2 Lbs Tobacco

Aug. 1st " 2 " "

Sept. 2nd " 2 " "

Oct. 1st " 2 " "

Oct. 4th " 1 Pr Woolen Mittens

50

^{Book 2nd.}
Frank Brown in ac with Basque Northern Light & Gunners
1572
Feb. 25th To Cash in U.S. gold coin Dr.
H. C. Smith
U.S. Com. Currency
1 00

Peter Jones ^{Doctor} in N. York League for them Light & Heavy

Feb.

25th

Dr. B
Cash in
N. York

15/2 To Cash in N. York Gold Coin

100

Mar. 3^d " 10 7d^{ts} Brown Drills

2 32

3 20

June 14th " 1 Br Heavy Kick Boots

8 00

(New is d)

L. H. Bunnage in R with Lague Northern Light Owners

1872

Feb

\$ Cash \$
in m/gla

28 th	To 8 lbs. Tobacco.	2		
June 14 th	" 2 Drs. Heavy Jumps	2.00		6 00
" "	" 1 Flannel Blouse.			3 00
July 1 st	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco		2	
Aug. 1 st	" 2 " "		2	
Sept. 2 ^d	" 2 " "		2	

(Blacksmith)

John Johnson in & with back to them Right & Owners

D^r

1872

Feb. 16th

Cash in U.S. Currancy

" 2 Lbs. Tobacco d

Apr. 1st " 2 " " d

" 22^d " 1 Palm Leaf Hat 5-

May 1st " 2 Lbs Tobacco d

" 18th " 6 " Hard Soap d 14 84

June 1st " 2 " Tobacco d

" 14th " 1 Dr. Military Pants 4 50

" " " 2 Men's shirts woolen striped 3 50

" " " 2 Heavy striped all wool shirts 4.00 8 00

" " " 1 Dr. striped woolen drawers 3 00

" " " 2 " Woolen Stockings 60 1 20

" " " 2 " " Mittens 80 1 00

" " " 1 Skin Woolen gown 25 50

" " " 1 Darning needles 12

" " " 1 Neck comforter 75

" " " 1 Dr Heavy thick Boots 8 00

" " " 1 " Heavy Breeches 3 50

" " " 1 Heavy Monkey Jacket 7 00

July 1st " 2 Lbs. Tobacco d

" " " 1/2 Doz pipes 25

" 13th " 1 Tan Hat 25

Aug. 1st " 2 Lbs. Tobacco. d

Sept 1st " 2 " " d

Oct 1st " 2 " " d

John Little Land in p with back Northern Light & Owners Dr

1872
Feb.

		Cash in \$		
		to L. L. coin		
"	16 th	To 4 Lbs. Tobacco	a	5 00
"	25	" Cash in U. S. Gold coin		5 00
"	"	Expense incurred out of desertion		10 00
		Contra Credit by goods sold left behind		20 00
		Deserted at St. Carlos Philae		(0 00
		Feb. 25 th 1872 Certificate of		
		desertion from U. S. Consul		
		at Salcamayo.		

Levi C. Childs in H with bark Northern Light & Owners
 1872
 Jan. 12th

Dr
 Cash in H. L.
 16 L. 8 C. in currency

"	To 2 Lbs. Tobacco	d			
Feb. 16 th	" 2 "	d			
Mar. 8 th	" Postage ^{8 quarts} 16 L. gold coin			25	
Apr. 1 st	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco	d			
" 20 th	" 1 Lbs. Hard-soap	d	14		8
" 22 ^d	" 1 Palm Leaf Hat				50
May 1 st	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco	d			
June 1 st	" 2 "	d			
" 14 th	" 1 Heavy striped all wool shirt				4 00
" "	" 2 " Stocking "		8.50		7 00
" "	" 2 Pairs Military Pants		4.80		9 00
" "	" 3 striped Under shirts		3.50		10 50
" "	" 3 Pairs striped Drawers		3.00		9 00
" "	" 1 Military Jacket				3 00
" "	" 1 Russia Cap				2 00
" "	" 1 Neck Comforter				75
" "	" 3 Pairs Woolen Stockings		60		1 80
" "	" 1 Sheath Knife				42
" "	" 1 Jackknife				1.0
" "	" 1 Skin fern				25
" "	" 1 Paper needles				25
" "	" 1 Darning needles				12
" "	" 2 Pairs Woolen Mittens		50		1 00
" "	" 1 " Heavy thick Boots				8 00
" "	" 1 " Bogans Heavy				3 50
July 1 st	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco	d			
" "	" 1/2 Doz. Pipes				25
Aug 1 st	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco	d			
" 3 ^d	" 1 Spoon				12
Sept 2 ^d	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco	d			
Oct 1 st	" 2 "	d			
" 4 th	" 2 Pairs Woolen Mittens	d	60		1 20

McNamara in North Bark Northern Light & Owners

1872
Jan. \$ Cash in U.S.
U.S. Coin Currency

12 th	To 2 Lbs. Tobacco	2		
Feb. 16 th	" 2 "	2		
Mar. 8 th	" Postage ^{Equivalent} U.S. Gold Coin		25	
Apr. 1 st	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco	2		
May 1 st	" 2 "	2		
June 1 st	" 2 "	2		
" 14 th	" 2 striped all wool shirts	4.00		8.00
" "	" 1 Under shirt striped			3.50
" "	" 2 Pairs striped drawers	8.00		6.00
" "	" 3 " Woolen stockings	60		1.80
" "	" 1 Jack knife			60
" "	" 1 Military jacket			3.00
July 1 st	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco	2		
" "	" 1/2 Doz pipes			25
Aug. 1 st	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco	2		
Sept 2 nd	" 2 "	2		
Oct. 10 th	" 2 "	2		

Domingo Sylvia in R with back Northern Light & Owner
 1872

\$ Cash in \$ W & S
 n. L. B. m. m. m.

Jan.	12 th	2 Lbs. Tobacco	2		
Feb. 16 th	"	2 " "	2		
Apr. 22 nd	"	1 Palm Leaf Hat			5
May 1 st	"	2 Lbs. Tobacco	2		
June 1 st	"	2 " "	2		
"	14 th	1 Heavy Fracking Shirt			3 50
"	"	2 Pairs striped Drawers	3 00		6 00
"	"	2 Striped Under-shirts	3 50		7 00
"	"	1 Mixed Sattin Jacket			8 00
"	"	3 Pairs Woolen Stockings	60		1 80
"	"	1 Neck Comforter			75
"	"	1 Pair Heavy thick Boots			8 00
July 1 st	"	2 Lbs. Tobacco	2		
"	"	1 Doz pipes			25
Aug. 1 st	"	2 Lbs. Tobacco	2		
Sept. 2 nd	"	2 " "	2		
Oct. 1 st	"	2 " "	2		

Antoine Bages Cabal in R with bush Northern Light & Gainers

1872
Feb.

Dr
Cash in S. Currency
U.S. Gold Coin N.S.

16 th	To 2 Lbs. Tobacco			
" 25 th	" Cash in U.S. Gold Coin		50	
June 1 st	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco			
" 14 th	" 1 Pz Military Pants			4 50
" "	" 1 " Skin Pants			2 25
" "	" 2 Heavy Frocking Shirts	3 50		7 00
" "	" 2 Striped Under Shirts	3 50		7 00
" "	" 2 Pz drawers striped	3 00		6 00
" "	" 2 " Woolen Stockings	60		1 20
" "	" 1 " Woolen Mittens			50
" "	" 1 Morris Cap			2 00
" "	" 1 Neck Comforter			75
" "	" 1 Skin Stock			2 00
" "	" 1 Br. Heavy thick Boots			8 00
" "	" 1 Sheath-Knife			42
" "	" 1 Skin Garm			25
July 1 st	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco			
" "	" 1/2 D. of pipes			25
Aug. 1 st	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco			
Sept. 2 nd	" 2 " "			
Oct. 1 st	" 2 " "			

Chas. Kelley in K with Bark Northern Light & Carrier

1872

Jan

D2

\$ Cash in \$
W. S. Gold Coin

12th 2 2 Lbs Tobacco

2

2 50

Feb 16th " 2 " "

2

2 50

" 25 " Cash in W. S. Gold Coin

5 00

" " " Expenses incurred on & of desertion

10 00 20 00

" "

6 Contra Credit

March 25th By sale of Goods left behind

15 00

Amount due ship

14 00

Deserted at St. Carlos (Chile),
Feb. 25th 1872 Certificate of de-
sertion from W. S. Consul at
Tulchmanov.

Henry Richards in &c with bark Northern Light & Cannon
 1872
 Jan.

			B Cash in \$		
			W. L. G. Coin		
12 th	To 2 Lbs. Tobacco	d	2	50	
Feb. 16 th	" 2 " "	d	2	50	
" 25	" Cash in W. L. G. Coin		5	50	
	Expenses incurred on acct of desertion		10	00	20 00

Cont'd Credit

March 25 th	By sale of goods left behind when he deserted.		7	00	7 00
	Am't due ship				13 00

Deserted at St. Carlos Feb. 25
 1872 Certificate of desertion from
 W. L. Consul at Talcahuano

Forie A Martin in p with Cash & other Light
1872
Feb.

Dr
B. Cash
10. S. G. line

25th To Cash in N. L. Gold Coin
March 8th " Postage " " " "

1 00

45

Lewis Antone in P with back Northern Light Owners
 1872
 Feb. 16th To 2 Lbs. Tobacco

W. B. Co. in P. M. S.
 W. B. Co. in Cursing

Feb. 16 th	To 2 Lbs. Tobacco	d		
Apr. 1 st	" 2 "	"		
" 22 ^d	" 1 Palm Leaf Hat			60
May 1 st	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco	d		
June 1 st	" 2 "	d		
" 14 th	" 2 Pcs Military Pants	4.50		900
" "	" 1 Heavy Sockin' Shirt			350
" "	" 1 " striped all wool shirt			400
" "	" 2 striped under shirt	2.50		700
" "	" 2 Pcs striped Drawers	3.00		600
" "	" 3 " woolen Socks	.60		180
" "	" 1 " " Mittens			50
" "	" 1 Sack Comforter			75
" "	" 1 Pcs Heavy thick Boots			800
" "	" 1 Flannel Blouse			200
July 1 st	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco	d		
" "	" 1/2 Doz pipes			25
" 3 rd	" 1 Pcs Heavy Drags			3.50

Drowned in Arctic Ocean
 July 30th 1872

Antone Roderick in/ with bark Northern Light & Owner

1872

Feb. 2

D²
H Cash in
M. S. L. in

" 25th To Cash in M. S. Gold coin 5 00

" " " 4 Lbs. Tobacco D 1.25 5 00

" " Expenses incurred on gp of desertion 10 00 20 00

Contra Credit

By goods sold, left behind when
he deserted

5 00 24 00

Left the ship

15 00

Deserted at St. Carlos Chiloe
Feb. 25th 1872 Certificate of deser-
tion from M. S. Consul at Talca
huano

George Jones in West Park Northern Light & Owners

1872

Jan.

Dr
\$ Cash \$ M. S.
in M. S. Coin Currency

"	12 th	50 Lbs Tobacco	a		
Feb.	16 th	" 2 " "	a		
"	25 th	" Cash in M. S. Gold Coin		50	
"	28	" " " for "cost after desertion			
"		" " " for board in prison			
"		" " " and receipt after escape	20	25	
Apr.	22 ^d	" 1 Palm Leaf Hat			50
May	1 st	" 3 Lbs. Tobacco	a		
June	1 st	" 2 " "	a		
"	14 th	" 1 Heavy Flanneling Shirt			3 50
"	"	" 1 Striped all wool shirt			4 00
"	"	" 2 " " under	3 50		7 00
"	"	" 2 Brs. striped Drawers	3 00		6 00
"	"	" 2 " Mixed Cotton pants	3 50		7 00
"	"	" 1 Heavy Monkey Jacket			9 00
"	"	" 1 Military " "			4 00
"	"	" 4 Brs. woolen Stockings	60		2 40
"	"	" 1 Skinning iron			2 50
"	"	" 1 Paper needles			2 50
"	"	" 1 Sheath-knife			4 2
"	"	" 1 Pennic Cup			2 00
"	"	" 2 B2 mittens	50		1 00
"	"	" 1 " Heavy thick Boots			8 00
"	"	" 6 " Darning needles			12
July	1 st	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco	a		
"	"	" 1/2 Doz pipes			2 50
Aug.	1 st	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco	a		
Sept.	2 ^d	" 2 " "	a		
Oct.	1 st	" 2 " "	a		
"	"	" 1 Spoon			12

Wm H Mansfield in P with Capt. Northern Light & some
 1872
 Feb.

Dr
 5 Cuth in P W. S.
 W. S. in Cuth in P

"	16 th	To 2 Lbs. Tobacco	d		
March 8 th	"	Postage W & Gold coin	d	50	
"	25 th	" 1 long Monkey jacket		10 00	
Apr. 22 ^d	"	1 Palm Leaf Hat			50
"	30 th	" 1 Lbs. Hard Soap	d	14	84
June 1 st	"	2 " Tobacco	d		
"	14 th	2 Pks. Military Pants		4.50	9 00
"	"	" 1 striped all wool shirt			4 00
"	"	" 1 Heavy Frocking "			3 50
"	"	" 2 Pks. striped Drawers		3.00	6 00
"	"	" 2 striped Under Shirts		3.50	7 00
"	"	" 3 Pks. Woolen Stockings		60	1 80
"	"	" 2 " " Mittens		50	1 00
"	"	" 1 Back Corn footer			75
"	"	" 1 Jack knife			60
"	"	" 1 Russia Cap			2 00
"	"	" 1 Pk Heavy thick Boots			8 00
"	"	" 1 Skin gun			25
"	"	" 1 Military Jacket			3 00
"	"	" 1 Sheath & belt			42
"	"	" 1 Sheath knife			42
Sept 2 ^d	"	2 Lbs. Tobacco	d		
Oct 1 st	"	2 " "	d		
"	"	2 Pks Woolen stockings	d	60	1 20

Joseph in with Park Northern Light Quivers

1872
Feb. 25th

D2
H. C. C. C. C.
H. C. C. C. C.

" " To Park in M. I. C. C. C.
June 14th " 1 B. Heavy thick Boots
" " " 1 " Military Gaiters
" " " "

50

800

450

Daniel Waldron in Frigate bark Northern Light & Owners
 1872

Jan.				U.S. Coin	
"	12 th	To 2 Lbs. Tobacco	d 125	2 50	
Feb.	16 th	" 2 " "	d "	2 50	
"	25 th	" Cash in U.S. Gold Coin		5 00	
		Expenses incurred on acct of desertion		10 00	20 00

Cont'd Credit
 By Sale of Goods left behind when
 he deserted
 Amt. due Ship

8 28 00
 12 00

Contracted at Sta Carlos
 Philoe Feb. 25th 1872 Cer-
 tificate of desertion from M.
 J. Consul at Salacabanano

George Pearl in North Star Northern Light Owners

1872

G. P. Smith & Co. L.
No. 2 E. Corn. Corner

Jan.

"	12 th	To 2 Lbs. Tobacco	d		
Feb	16 th	" 2 " "	d		
Apr.	1 st	" 2 " "	d		
"	22 ^d	" 1 Palm Leaf Hat			50
May	1 st	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco	d		
June	1 st	" 2 " "	d		
"	14 th	" 2 Pairs Drawers striped	3.00		6.00
"	"	" 2 Striped Under-shirts	3.50		7.00
"	"	" 2 " All-wool shirt	4.00		8.00
"	"	" 2 Pairs Military Pants	4.50		9.00
"	"	" 2 " Woolen Stockings	60		1.20
"	"	" 1 Hair Cap			2.00
"	"	" 2 Pairs Woolen Mittens	50		1.00
"	"	" 1 Neck Comforter			75
"	"	" 1 Flannel Blouse			3.00
"	"	" 1 Pr. Heavy thick Boots			8.00
"	"	" 1 " " Brogans			3.50
"	"	" 1 Heavy Monkey Jacket			9.00
"	"	" 1 Paper needles			25
"	"	" 1 Jack-knife			60
"	"	" 1 Skin gam			25
"	29 th	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco	d		
"	"	" 1 " Hard Soap	14		84
"	"	" 1/2 Doz. pipes			25
Aug.	1 st	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco	d		
"	27 th	" 1 Sheath Knife			42
Sept	2 ^d	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco	d		
Oct	1 st	" 2 " "	d		
"	"	" 1 Tin Pot			25
Oct.	5 th	" 1 Pr. Mittens			50
"	10 th	" 2 " Woolen Stockings	60		1.20

Dennis Mc Carthy in ac with with Northern Light & Owners

1872

March

Dr
 Cash in
 W. L. G. Co

" 8 th	Postage ^{by mail} W. L. G. Co in		25	
Apr. 13 th	To 6 Lbs. Head Soap	14		84
June 14 th	" 1 Dr. Heavy Thick Boots			8 00
July 22 nd	" 1 doz pipes			50
Oct. 8 th	" 2 Drs. woollen stockings	60		1 20

1874 Belisario Martinez in p with Bark Nathan Light 900000			
March Account kept in U.S. Gold coin			\$
" 7 th	To Brought a advance wages	20 00	
" 24 th	" 1 Sailors Chest	2 00	
" "	" Lot Soap	25	
" "	" 1 Mattress	2 00	
" "	" 1 Br. Blanket	2 00	
" "	" 1 striped Cotton shirt	1 00	
" "	" 1 Reef Jacket	4 00	
" "	" 1 Oil Jacket & 1 oil pants @ 1.00	2 00	
" "	" 1 Woolen Shirt	2 00	
" "	" 1 Br. woolen drawers	1 50	
" "	" 1 Gun Vest	50	
" "	" 1 Br. thick Boot	3 00	
" "	" 1 thin cotton Shirt	1 00	
Apr. 1 st	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco		
" 22 ^d	" 1 Palm Leaf Hat.	50	
June 14 th	" 2 Brs. Military Pants	4.50	9 00
" "	" 2 Striped all wool shirts	4.00	8 00
" "	" 3 Striped Under shirts	3.50	10 50
" "	" 3 Brs. Drawers striped	3.00	9 00
" "	" 3 " Woolen Stockings	60	1 80
" "	" 1 " " Mittens		50
" "	" 1 " " Neck comforter		75
" "	" 1 Panama Cap		2 50
" "	" 1 Skin gun		25
" "	" 1 Heavy Monkey Jacket		9 00
" "	" 1 Heavy thick Boot		8 00
" "	" 1 " " " Brogans		3 50
" "	" 1 Jack-knife		60
July 1 st	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco		
" "	" 1/2 Doz pipes		25
" "	" 6 Lbs Soap		84
Aug. 1 st	" 2 " Tobacco		
Sept 2 ^d	" 2 " "		
" "	" 1 Tin Dish	25	
" "	" 1 Br. Mittens	50	

293

Ensebio Alvarado in go with back Northern Light of Owners

1872

March Account kept in N. S. C. Coin

			\$	\$
" 4 th	To Smt advance wages		20 00	
" 24	" 1 Sailors Chess		3 00	
" "	" 1 Matheaf		2 00	
" "	" 1 Dr. Blankets		2 00	
" "	" 1 Lon Tester		50	
" "	" 1 Oil Jacket		1 50	
" "	" 1 Dr. Thick pants		2 00	
" "	" 1 Thin Shirt		1 00	
" "	" 2 Dr. Locks	\$ 7.50	1 00	
Apr 1 st	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco	d		
" 22 ^d	" 1 Palm Leaf Hat		50	
June 1 st	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco	d		
" 14 th	" 1 Dr. Military Pants		4 50	
" "	" 1 " Mixed Sattinet Pants		3 50	
" "	" 1 " Heavy Frocking Shirt		3 50	
" "	" 1 Striped all wool shirt		4 00	
" "	" 2 Drs. striped Drawers	d 3.00	6 00	
" "	" 2 Striped Madras shirts	d 3.50	7 00	
" "	" 1 Heavy Monkey Jacket		9 00	
" "	" 2 Drs. Woolen Stockings	d 60	1 20	
" "	" 1 Russia Cap		2 00	
" "	" 2 Drs. Mittens	d 50	1 00	
" "	" 1 " Heavy thick Boots		8 00	
" "	" 1 Paper needles		25	
" "	" 1 Thin Jam		25	
" "	" 1 Neck Comforter		75	
" "	" 1 Dr. Dr. organs Heavy		3 50	
July 1 st	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco	d		
" "	" 1/2 Doz pupis		25	
Aug 1 st	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco	d		
" 27 th	" 1 Russia Cap		2 00	
Sept 2 ^d	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco	d		
Oct 1 st	" 2 " "	d		
" 3 rd	" 1 Dr. Mixed sattinet pants		3 50	
" 5 th	" 1 " Woolen Mittens		50	

Geo. Williams in R with back Northern Light & Co. owners		Dr.	
1872		Dr.	
March	Account kept in N.S. Gold coin		
" 20 th	To Cash advance wages	40	00
" "	" " 2 ^d Shipping agent	4	00
" 25 th	" 1 Chest	8	00
" "	" 1 Mattress	2	00
" "	" 1 Dr. Blanket	2	80
" "	" 1 sheath knife	2	5
" "	" Lot thread, lamp-wick etc.	7	5
" "	" 2 Pks. Woolen Socks d .50	1	00
" "	" 1 Deer jacket	4	00
" "	" 3 thin cotton shirts d \$1.00	3	00
Apr 1 st	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco d		
" 22 ^d	" 1 Palm Leaf Hat		50
June 1 st	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco d		
" 14 th	" 1 Dr. Heavy Boogums	3	50
July 8 th	" 1 Tin Pot		25
" 19 th	" 1 Dr. Thick Boots	8	00
" 27 th	" 1 Russia Cap	2	00
" 29 th	" 2 Striped all-wool over shirts d \$4.00	8	00
" "	" 2 " Under shirts d 3.50	7	00
" "	" 2 Pks striped drawers d 3.00	6	00
" "	" 3 " Woolen Stockings d 60	1	80
" "	" 1 Heavy Monkey Jacket	9	00
" "	" 1 Dr. Heavy Vermont grey pants	4	50
Aug 1 st	" 2 Lbs. Tobacco d		
" 27 th	" 1 " Hand Lash d 14		84
Sept 2 nd	" 2 " Tobacco d		
Oct 1 st	" 2 " " d		
" 10 th	" 1 Dr. Woolen Mittens		50

John Bell ^{Book} in d^o with back Northern Light & Carvers
1872

May

1st To 1 Lb Tobacco

June 14th " Dr. White Blanket

" " " Dr. Denim Pants

" " " Denim Trench

" " " 1 Jack-knife

July 1st " 1 Lb. Tobacco

Aug. 1st " 1 " "

Dr
Cash in \$ 16 9
wth Edmnd Cherrine

5 00

2 25

2 00

60

Stewart & H. Gibson in R. with Cash in them Light & Dr
 1872

		Cash in R.		Currency	
		W & S	Dr	W & S	Dr
May,	8 th	To 1 Lbs. Soap	14		84
June 14 th	"	1 Dr. Heavy thick Boots		8	00
"	"	1 Heavy Hocking Shirt		3	50
"	"	2 striped all wool shirts	4.00	8	00
"	"	Dr. Striped Drawers	1.30	6	00
"	"	1 Kenzie Cap			75
"	"	2 Striped under shirts	3.50	7	00
"	"	1 back Comforter			75
"	"	2 Drs. Military Pants	4.50	9	00
"	"	1 Miped Sattinot Jacket		8	00
"	"	3 Drs. Woolen Stockings	60	1	50
"	"	2 " " Mittens	50	1	00

Florida (Lamar)

John Sylvia in R with Capt Northem Light & Oliver

1872

June 14th To 1 Lt 2 Mitham Lamb

Dr
Cash
Gold & Coin

Payable

						4 50
"	"	"	1 " Stripe & Drawers	D	3 00	3 00
"	"	"	2 " Under shirt	D	3 50	7 00
"	"	"	1 Heavy L. stocking	Thick		3 50
"	"	"	1 Stripe & all wool shirt			4 00
"	"	"	1 Neck Comforter			75
"	"	"	1 Dr Heavy thick Boots			8 00
"	"	"	1 Flannel Blouse			3 00
"	"	"	1 Sheath & Belt			42
"	"	"	1 Sheath knife			42
July 1 st	"	"	2 Lbs. Tobacco	D		
Oct. 5 th	"	"	1 Dr. Mittens			50

J. S. Gayer in Jc with Lark Northern Light & Owners

1872

June

14th

To 1 Lk heavy thick Br & gms

Oct 17th

" 5 Jds Brown Cotton Drills 20

4 Cent &
M G S. Mc
Coin Emergency

3 50

1 00

Richard J. Henson in ac. with back Northern Sig
 1872 Account kept W. G. Gold Coin Dr
 Aug. 4th To 1 Tin pot. 25. 1 pan. 25 spoon 12 62
 " 30th " 2 Pairs. Woolen Stockings D 60 1 20
 " " " 2 " " Mittens D 80 1 00
 Sep. 2nd " 2 Lbs. Tobacco D
 Oct. 1st " 2 " " D
 " 8th " 1 Dr. heavy Vermont grey pants 4 50
 " " " 1 " Drawers 3 00

Manuel Joakin in $\frac{1}{2}$ with back Northern Light

		Dr.	P
1872	Account kept in U. S. Col. can		
Aug 26 th	To 1 Lin pot	25	
"	" 1 " pan	25	
"	" 1 Spoon	12	
Oct 5 th	" 1 Dr. Mittens	50	

Antone Ambrose in R with back Northern Light & Co
1892

Account kept in U.S. Gold Coin

Left

2^d To 2 Lbs. Tobacco

Oct 1st " 2 " "

" 8th " 2 Pairs Woolen Stockings

Cash
U.S. Gold
Coin

Current

120

Antone J. Vieira in 40 with back Nathan Light

1872 Account kept in 165 Gold coin
Apr 21st To 1 Lin D. 1.

D2

4p
25.

Remarks on board bark "Hathorn" Light ⁴/₁₀

Friday July 9th 1875 Commences with a strong breeze from E. with good weather employed on board ship stowing down oil. Middle part moderate gale with rain. Latter part same.

Saturday July 10th 1875 Commences with a moderate gale from E. with rainy weather. Middle part wind moderate S. Latter part light air and variable weather cleared. Saw several finks. Lat. $41^{\circ}08'N$. Long. $137^{\circ}40'E$.

Sunday July 11th 1875 Commences with a light breeze from S. with pleasant weather ship cruising for whales. Middle part foggy. Latter part fog lifted wind from S. to E. several finks in sight. Lat. $41^{\circ}24'N$. Long. $138^{\circ}06'E$.

Monday July 12th 1875 Commences with a moderate breeze from S. with pleasant weather. ship cruising for whales. Middle part rainy. Latter part cleared and light. Lat. $42^{\circ}0'N$. Long. 137° .

Tuesday July 13th 1875 Commences with a moderate breeze from N.E. with good weather. ship cruising for whales. Middle part wind from N.E. to N.W. Latter part same. Lat. $42^{\circ}40'N$. Long. $138^{\circ}33'E$.

Wednesday July 14th 1875 Commences with a fresh breeze from N.W. with good weather. ship cruising for whales. Middle part wind from N.W. to S.W. Latter part S.W. Lat. $42^{\circ}48'N$. Long. $138^{\circ}46'E$.

Remarks on board bark Northern Light of New Bedford

Thurs day July 15th 1875 Commences with a moderate breeze from S. W. with good weather. ship cruising for whales. Middle and latter parts strong breeze. At seven S. W. kept away &c. Lat. $43^{\circ}49'$ Long. $137^{\circ}44'$ E.

Fri day July 16th 1875 Commences with a strong breeze from S. W. with smoky weather. ship steering S. E. Middle and latter part moderate breeze. Lat. $45^{\circ}23'$ Long. $140^{\circ}14'$ E. At twelve M. stood E. N. E.

Satur day July 17th 1875 Commences with a moderate breeze from S. W. with good weather ship steering E. N. E. At one P. M. luffed E. by N. At two fog shut down. At three luffed by the wind on the port tack aback. wind S. Middle and latter part thick fog for the most part. saw a steamer steering to the south-west. At 6 Obs.

Sunday July 18th 1875 Commences with a moderate breeze from S. with foggy weather. ship tacking aback on the port tack. Middle part fog lifted wind veered to E. S. E. Latter part wind E. S. E. Day ends. Island of Totomosi in sight bearing E. distant 25 miles.

Mon day July 19th 1875 Commences with a moderate breeze from E. S. E. with clear air weather. ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle part wind increased to a strong breeze and shut down thick fog. Latter part moderated Day ends with a thick fog. At 6 Obs.

Tues day July 20th 1875 All then twenty four hours light breezes from E. S. E. to S. E. and thick fog. ship tacking aback sometimes at others steering on different tacks. At 6 Obs.

Re mark on board bark "Northern Light" of New Bedford
Wednesday July 21st 1875 Commences with light
air from N.E. with thick fog which by the wind
on the port tack, at one P.M. fog lifted
Island of Totomosi in sight bearing S.E. dis-
tant twelve miles. Middle part strong breeze
from S.E. with thick weather. Latter part mod-
erate wind veered to S.W. kept off S.E. fog
lifted Day ends Totomosi Island in sight bear-
ing N.E. distant ten miles.

Thursday July 22^d 1875 Commences with
a moderate breeze from S.W. with good weather
ship steering S.E. At one P.M. kept off S.E. by E.
Middle part fine weather. At eleven P.M. steered
E. Latter part wind from S.W. to W. At seven A.M.
steered N. Day ends Cape Liritoko sight ahead distant
eight miles.

Friday July 23^d 1875 Commences with a mod-
erate breeze from W. with pleasant weather. At two
P.M. boats went in with a raft of corks at Cape
Liritoko for water. At ten P.M. got water on board
and kept off E. by N. Middle and latter part wind
from W. to S.W. Lat. $46^{\circ}22'N$. Long. $146^{\circ}31'E$.

Saturday July 24th 1875 Commences with a
light breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather
ship steering E. by N. At six P.M. steered E. Mid-
dle and latter part light wind saw the land to the south
Lat. $46^{\circ}30'N$. Long. $148^{\circ}26'E$.

Sunday July 25th 1875 Commences with
a light breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather
ship steering E. At two P.M. steered E. by N.
At seven P.M. shut down thick fog. At nine steered
S.E. by E. Middle and latter parts of the day thick
fog. At nine A.M. steered S.E.
Lat. by Lect. $47^{\circ}25'N$. Long. $140^{\circ}33'E$.

Monday July 26th 1875 Commences with
a light breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather
ship steering S.W. Middle and latter parts
light air from S.W. to N.W. with thick fog No Obs.

Tuesday July 27th 1875 Commences with
light air from S.W. with thick fog ship steering
N.E. Middle and latter parts light air and
variable fog cleared Lat $47^{\circ}47'N$ Long $150^{\circ}48'E$

Wednesday July 28th 1875 Commences with
light air from E. with pleasant weather, ship
steering by the wind on the starboard tack.
Middle and latter parts foggy. No Obs.

Thursday July 29th 1875 Commences with
light air from E. with fog ship steering by the
wind on the starboard tack. Middle and latter
parts wind the same. fog cleared, weather cloudy. No Obs.

Friday July 30th 1875 Commences with
light air from E. with cloudy weather ship steering
by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle
and latter parts fresh breeze No Obs.

Saturday July 31st 1875 Commences
with a fresh breeze from E. with cloudy weather
ship steering by the wind on the starboard
tack. At seven P.M. tacked ship. At seven
P.M. tacked back Middle and latter parts
of the Day same as commencement No Obs.

Sunday Aug 1st 1875 Commences with
a fresh breeze from E. with cloudy weather.
ship steering by the wind on the starboard
tack. At one P.M. calm during the remain-
der of the forenoon wind light and variable
saw some of the Hawaiian islands to windward
Middle part wind S.W. latter part variable.
Day ends ship on the 50 passage.

No marks on board back northern Light of N.B.
Mon-day Aug. 2^d Commences with
a calm and cloudy weather, ship in the
passage. At six P.M. wind baffling, every appear-
ance of an easterly wind outside wore round
and sea did beat into the sea soon got a fresh
breeze from the N.E. during the night wind veered
to N.W. Latter part to W. N.W. with thick weather

Tues-day Aug 3^d All these twenty-four hours
fresh breeze from W. N.W. with thick weather. Ship
by the wind on different tacks No Obs.

Wednes-day Aug 4th 1875 Commences with
a fresh breeze from W. N.W. with thick weather
At one P.M. weather somewhat clearer kept
off S.E. At four P.M. thick fog buffed by
the wind bay during the night on different
tacks at daylight saw one of the islands
on the south side of the fifty passage
fog having lifted. kept the ship off E. S.E.
All run through fog soon settled down again
when it again lifted ship through the passage
Day ends Point Henry bearing N.W. distant fifteen
miles, ship steering E. N.E.

Thurs-day Aug 5th 1875 Commences with
a fresh breeze from W. N.W. with fine weather
ship steering E. N.E. Middle part wind high
and variable. Latter part from S.E. to E. N.E.
Day ends with a moderate breeze. No Obs.

Fri-day Aug 6th 1875 Commences
with a moderate breeze from E. N.E.
with cloudy weather. ship steering by the
wind on the starboard tack. At five P.M.
thick rainy weather. judging the ship near
the land. Tacked ship. Middle part wind
died out. Latter part breeze from N.W. to S.W. ship
steering E. N.E. Saw land to the W. Lat 50° 14' Long 118° 18'

Remarks on board bark Fortum Sight of New Bedford.
Saturday Aug. 7th 1875 Commences with
a moderate breeze from S.W. with pleasant
weather ship steering E. & E. Middle part wind
from S.W. to E. Latter part E. Lat. $51^{\circ} 25' N$. Long. $161^{\circ} 37' E$.

Sunday Aug. 8th 1875 Commences with a light
breeze from E. with pleasant weather ship steer-
ing E. to E. At two P.M. steered S. E. by E. Mid-
dle and latter parts same. Lat. $51^{\circ} 48' N$. Long. $163^{\circ} 15' E$.

Monday Aug. 9th 1875 Commences with
a light breeze from S. with pleasant weather
ship steering S. E. by E. Middle and latter
part fresh breeze from S.W. Lat. $53^{\circ} 03' N$. Long. $167^{\circ} 00' E$.

Tuesday Aug. 10th 1875 Commences with
a fresh breeze from S.W. ship steering N. E. by E.
Middle and latter parts light airs from S.W.
to S. Lat. $53^{\circ} 40' N$. Long. $169^{\circ} 42' E$.

Wednesday Aug. 11th 1875 Commences
with light airs from S. with good weather
ship steering S. E. by E. At four P.M. steered N. E.
Middle and latter parts light variable airs and
calms. Lat. $54^{\circ} 00' N$. Long. $169^{\circ} 43' E$.

Thursday Aug. 12th 1875 Commences with a calm
and pleasant weather. Middle and latter parts
light variable airs and calms with fog.

Friday Aug. 13th 1875 Commences with
a calm and foggy weather. Middle part moder-
ate breeze. Latter part fresh breeze from E. S. E. to S. E.
Ship steering N. E. Lat. $55^{\circ} 15' N$. Long. $173^{\circ} 22' E$.

Saturday Aug. 14th 1875 Commences with
a fresh breeze from S. E. with good weather ship steering
N. E. Middle part fresh gale. Latter part moderate.
Day ends with a light breeze and thick fog. No obs. (309)

No marks on board bark "Northern Light" of New Bedford
Sun-day Aug. 14th 1875 Commences with a
light breeze from S.E. with thick fog. Middle
part wind from S.E. to E.N.E. Latter part E.N.E.
Day ends with a fresh breeze. No Obs.

Mon-day Aug. 16th 1875 Commences with
a fresh breeze from E.N.E. with a rainy weather
Middle part strong breeze from E.N.E. to E.
Latter part from E. to E.S.E. Lat. 60°00' N. Long 181°15' W.

Thurs-day Aug. 16th 1875 (West Longitude time)
Commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E.
with gloomy weather. Ship steering N.E. At
two P.M. shifted off N.E. by N. Middle part
strong gale. Latter part wind moderated and
veered to S.W. Day ends with a moderate breeze
got observations but rather poor ones. Gave us
Lat. 61°50' N. Long. 175°20' W.

Fri-day Aug. 17th 1875 Commences with a
moderate breeze from S.W. with gloomy weather.
Ship steering N.E. by N. At one P.M. steered N.N.E.
At four A.M. by E. Middle part thick fog. At one
P.M. rounded and found forty fathoms water
lay aback until six P.M. when the fog lifting, some-
what kept off N.E. by E. rem an der of the day light
breeze from N.W. with gloomy weather. got observation
but not very good. Gave us Lat. 62°50' N. Long 174°10' W.

Wednes-day Aug. 18th 1875 Commences with a light
breeze from N.W. with gloomy weather. Ship steer-
ing N. by E. At two P.M. shifted N. Middle and lat-
ter parts calms and light variable winds. with fog
most of the time. Got observations but not very good
saw at one time the tops of land to the N.W.W.
Lat. 63°30' N. Long. 172°50' W.

N. marks on board back Northern Light of New Bedford
Thurs - day Aug. 19th 1875 Commences with
a light breeze from N. with foggy weather, ship
steering by the wind on the port tack. Middle
part wind increased to a strong breeze, tacked
ship at nine P.M. latter part strong breeze
and good weather, ship on different tacks.
Day ends East Head of Plough
Bay, bearing W. N. W. distant fifteen miles.

Fri - day Aug 20th 1875 Commences with
strong breeze from N. with good weather
ship steering by the wind on the starboard
tack, as the ship drew in shore wind lulled
to S. E. and moderated. At four P.M. calm
ship off Marcus Bay five miles from land.
Large load of natives came on board. Left
person on shore. At nine P.M. returned to
the ship. Middle part light airs and variable
ship working to the S. E. Latter part fresh breeze
from N. ship on different tacks. Day ends
Indian Point bearing N. E. distant 14 miles.

Satur - day Aug. 21st 1875 Commences
with a fresh breeze from N. with good weather
ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack.
At one P.M. Indian Point bearing N. E.
one mile distant, tacked ship. Middle
and latter parts strong breeze ship on different tacks, noon.

Sun - day Aug 22^d 1875 Commences with a
strong breeze from N. with cloudy weather ship
steering by the wind on the starboard tack.
At eight P.M. South Head of St. Lawrence Bay
bearing N. E. distant thirty miles. Tacked ship
middle and latter parts strong breeze. At ten
P.M. wore ship.

Remarked on board bark [unclear] [unclear]
Monday Aug. 23^d 1875. Commences with
strong breeze from N. with cloudy weather
steering by the wind on the starboard tack. At
one P.M. more moderate, wind S.W. more squally.
Middle and latter parts strong breeze from N.
ship on different tacks saw south head of St. Lawrence
Bay bearing N.E. distant twenty miles.

Tuesday Aug. 24th 1875 Commences with
a strong breeze from N. with cloudy weather
ship steering by the wind on the port tack. Middle
part moderate gale. Ship on different tacks.
Latter part moderate. Day ends. South head
of St. Lawrence Bay bearing N.E. ten miles.
Robt Davis was ^{to day} about ions ^{to day} de ^{to day} having ^{to day} ex ^{to day} pressed ^{to day} his ^{to day} willingness
The third day Aug. 25th 1875 Commences
with a light breeze from N. with pleasant
weather, ship steering by the wind on the starboard
tack. Middle part fresh breeze ship by the wind
on different tacks. Latter part moderate
breeze. Day ends Western Dome de island bearing
N.E. distant fifteen miles saw a schooner working N.

Thursday Aug. 26th 1875 Commences
with a moderate breeze from N. with pleasant
weather, ship steering by the wind on the starboard
tack. Middle and latter parts light air ship
on different tacks. Spoke a trading schooner
belonging to Honolulu reported the whaling fleet.
Day ends eastern Dome de island bearing S.E. ten miles.

Friday Aug. 27th 1875 Commences with
light air from N. with pleasant weather
ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack.
Middle part light air and variable. Latter part
light breeze from N.E. Ship steering by the wind
on the starboard tack.

To [unclear]

Monday Aug. 28th 1875 Commences with a high
breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather. ship steering
by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle and
latter part wind from S.E. to N.E. Day ends with a strong
breeze and rainy weather. No Obs.

Tuesday Aug. 29th 1875 Commences with a strong
breeze from S.E. with rainy weather. ship steering
by the wind on the starboard tack. At two P.M.
Calm. Middle part breeze springing up from
W. Latter part fresh breeze from N. and foggy
steered by the wind on the port tack until
nine P.M. when came to scattering ice
were ship and lay aback until twelve P.M. then
left off along the ice to the eastward. No Obs.

Wednesday Aug. 30th 1875 Commences
with a fresh breeze from N. with foggy weather
ship steering by the wind on the along the
ice to the eastward. Middle part lay aback
while dark wind shifted to E. Latter part
wind from E. to S.E. ship by the wind on different
tacks. Day ends ship near the ice. No Obs.

Thursday Aug. 31st 1875 Commences with
a moderate breeze from S.E. with rainy
weather ship steering by the wind on the port
tack. Middle part wind S.W. ship laying aback
while dark. Latter part wind from S.W. to N.W.
by compass. Day ends ship steering by the wind on
the port tack a point of ice bearing N. distant ten miles.
Lat. 70° 01' N. Long. 161° 26' W.

Friday Sep. 1st 1875 Commences with a mod-
erate breeze from S.W. with good weather. ship steering
by the wind on the port tack. Middle part calm
latter part wind S.E. Lat. 70° 51' N. Long. 161° 32' W.

marks on board back "Northern Light" of New Bedford
Thursday Sept. 2^d 1875 Commences with a fresh
breeze from N.E. with good weather ship steering
by the wind on the starboard tack. At six P.M. I
came to the ice, wore ship. Middle part wind
increased to a moderate, latter part moderate
gale, ship by the wind on different. Day ends ship
near the ice, No Obs.

Friday Sept. 3^d 1875 Commences with
a moderate gale from N.E. with cloudy weather
ship steering by the wind on the port tack.
Middle part fresh gale, latter part mod-
erate. Day ends with a strong breeze ship steering
the day by the wind on different tacks. Day ends
ice in sight to the north. No Obs.

Saturday Sept. 4th 1875 Commences with
a strong breeze from N.E. with gloomy weather
ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack.
Middle and latter parts fresh breeze, ship on
different tacks. Tacked off from the ice at
nine A.M. Lat. 71° 03' N Long 166° 00'

Sunday Sept. 5th 1875 Commences with
a fresh breeze from N.E. with good weather ship
steering by the wind on the port tack. Middle
part wind light and baffling. Latter part mod-
erate breeze from N.E. Lat. 71° 04' N Long 164° 20'

Monday Sept. 6th 1875 Commences with
a moderate breeze from N.E. with good weather
ship steering by the wind on the port tack.
Middle part fresh gale from N.E. to E. Latter
part moderate, ship by the wind on different tacks.
No Obs.

Remarks on board bark "Forthem" Light of 1875 Bedford
Thurs-day Sept. 7th 1875 Commences with a moderate
breeze from E. with a rainy weather ship steering
by the wind on ~~the starboard~~ ^{the} tacks, Middle and latter
part high air and calm, while dark lay back
the remainder of the time worked to the N.E. to Ob.

Wednes-day Sept. 8th 1875 Commences with
a light air from S.E. with cloudy weather ship
steering S.E. by E. Middle and latter part high
air and variable, Low ice, also land the east shore
distance fifteen miles, Loc. 71° 00' N.

Thurs-day Sept. 9th 1875 Commences with a
light breeze from N. with good weather, ship steering
by the wind on port tack, Middle part wind
from N. to N. ship sailing by, latter part wind N.
At four A.M. kept off along the land to the north
Day ends Loc. 71° 10' N. some canoes came alongside

Fri-day Sept. 10th 1875 Commences with a
moderate breeze from N. ship steering along the land
to the north At four P.M. passed Point Barrow
and kept off to the N.E. Middle part wind veered
to S.W. say by while dark latter part strong breeze
from S. to S. At six P.M. spoke bark Desmad
of Honolulu with one whale this season, reports
the fleet with all the way from one to five whales.
Day ends with a strong breeze from S. ship steering
by the wind on the starboard tack. Loc. Obs.

Satur-day Sept. 11th 1875 Commences with
a strong breeze from E. with thick weather
ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack.
At one P.M. wind S.W. kept off E. to E. At seven
P.M. wind blowing a strong gale from W. suffered
by the wind on the port tack in six fathoms water
middle part wind blowing a strong gale latter part
moderate At six P.M. were ship, At nine ⁽³¹⁵⁾ lowered
and chased boatloads saw several all going quick to the
westward, At twelve boats returned to the ship without success
no obs.

Remarks on board bark "Northern Light" of New Bedford
Sunday Sept 12th 1875 Commences with a strong
breeze from W. with gloomy weather. At one
P.M. lowered and chased bowheads. Saw several
At seven boats returned to the ship without suc-
cess, during the night lay at anchor. At day light
raised whales, lowered the boats. Waist boat
struck whale, stove the boat badly so was obliged
to cut the line. During the remainder of the
day chased whales most of the time. Day
ends with a moderate breeze from S. with
pleasant weather. Lat. $71^{\circ}07'N$ Long $151^{\circ}25'W$.

Monday Sept 13th 1875 Commences
with a moderate breeze from S. with pleas-
ant weather. Boats down chasing whales. At dusk
returned to the ship without success, whales
all going quick to the westward. Sailing of them.
Middle and latter parts moderate breeze
from S. S. E. Day ends land and ice in sight
also six sails, some cutting, some boiling.
Lat. $70^{\circ}53'N$ Long $148^{\circ}40'W$.

Tuesday Sept 14th 1875 Commences with
a moderate breeze from S. S. E. with good
X weather, ship cruising for whales. At two P.M.
spoke bark Rainbow with nine whales Middle
and latter parts moderate breeze. At six
P.M. lowered for whales, starboard bow boat struck
At twelve noon took alongside six ships in sight
Ship off return reef about eight miles from land.

Wednesday Sept 15th 1875 Commences with a mod-
erate breeze from S. with pleasant weather,
employed on board cutting in a whale. At three
P.M. finished. Middle and latter parts wind
from S. to S. E. ship cruising for whales spoke ship
Comhus Howland with six whales, bark James Allen
with nine whales. Day ends ship off return reef six miles

Remarks on board bark "Northern Light" of New Bedford
Thursday Sept. 16th 1875 Commences with a
moderate breeze from S.E. with pleasant
weather, ship cruising for whales. Middle and
latter parts wind and weather the same lowered
and chased whales without success. Day ends
ship off Lion Reef six miles, ice outside of us

Friday Sept. 17th 1875 Commences with a
moderate breeze from S.E. with pleasant
weather, middle and latter parts light air
and calm. Chased whales without success. Day
ends ship off Lion Reef seven miles.

Saturday Sept. 18th 1875 Commences
with a calm and pleasant weather. At six
P.M. waist boat struck a whale at seven took
alongside. Middle part cut in the whale
latter part wind. Day ends with a strong
breeze ship amongst loose ice about eight miles
from land a little to the westward of Lion Reef

Sunday Sept. 19th 1875 Commences with a
strong breeze from N. with good weather. Boats
off chasing whales. At five returned to the ship
without success. Starboard boat went along-
side a whale's good chance for one iron protuberance
just lynchhooked whale so she went with a good may
other that we ought to have had. Middle part
wind increase S to a moderate gale. Latter
part moderate gale. Ship at the end of the day
amongst scattering ice. in ten fathoms water
seven ship in sight.

Monday Sept. 20th 1875 Commences
with a moderate gale from N. with gloomy
weather. At one P.M. spoke bark Europa full. Mid-
dle and latter parts strong gale. Day ends ship
in twelve fathoms water on the starboard tack

Remarks on board bark Northern Light of New Bedford
Tues-day Sept 21st 1875 Commences with a strong
gale from N. with thick weather; ship by the wind on
the starboard tack under stormy sails. Middle
and latter parts wind N. N. E. ship on different tacks
saw some scattered ice also several ships

Lat. 71° 12' N. Long. 153° 03' W.

^{Tues-day}
Tues-day Sept. 22^d 1875 Commences with a strong
gale from N. N. E. with clear weather. ship by the wind
on the starboard tack. Middle and latter parts
more moderate. Day ends ship amongst scat-
tering ice. the land in sight eight miles distant
Spoke bark Triton with eleven whels this seen
three ships in sight.

^{Thurs-day}
Thurs-day Sept 23^d Commences with
a strong breeze from N. N. E. accompanied by more
squalls. employed on board ship stowing down
oil. Middle and latter parts more moderate.
Day ends ship amongst scattering ice. the ship in
(sight)

Fri-day Sept 24th 1875 Commences
with a moderate breeze from N. N. E. with
good weather. ship cruising for whales. Middle
and latter parts wind and weather the same
At seven A.M. left the ship off N. by S. along
the land. Day ends spirit Barrow in sight
bearing N. W. distant ten miles.

Satur-day Sept 25th 1875 Commences
with a moderate breeze from N. N. E. ship
steering N. by S. afternoon N. At two P.M. passed
Point Barrow. Then steered S. W. by W. Middle
and latter parts wind N. E. by black clearing
the night Day ends with cloudy weather. Bark
Java in sight

No Obs.

Remarks on board bark "Porter" Sept. 26th 1875 Commences with a moderate breeze from S. E. with cloudy weather ship steering S. by W. Middle and latter parts calms and light air from W. 800 obs.

Monday Sept. 27th 1875 Commences with light air from W. with cloudy weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack, middle and latter parts light variable winds and calms. Day ends the sails in sight, also ice to the north. 86 obs.

Tuesday Sept. 28th 1875 Commences with a calm and pleasant weather. Middle and latter parts light air and variable ship working to the westward. Lat. $9^{\circ}50'N$ Long. $168^{\circ}00'W$

Wednesday Sept. 29th 1875 Commences with a light breeze from S. with good weather ship steering W. by N. Middle and latter parts light air and variable and calms. Banks Leticia and Java in sight. Lat. $9^{\circ}46'N$ Long. $168^{\circ}48'W$

Thursday Sept. 30th 1875 Commences with a calm and pleasant weather. Middle part wind from E. Latter part E. Spoke Boat Scars Barnes. with eleven whales. At eleven A. M. toward the boats and chased a bowhead. Day ends boats still chasing. Lat. $11^{\circ}02'N$ Long. $171^{\circ}50'W$

Friday Sept. 30th 1875 Commences with a moderate breeze from E. with good weather X Boats off chasing whales. Trawl boat struck. At three P. M. took to ship, at six finished cutting Middle and latter parts strong breeze from E. with thick gloomy weather. Saw several ships. 80 obs.

Remarks on board bark *Western Light* of N.B.
Saturday Oct. 2^d 1875 Commences with
a strong breeze from E. with gloomy weather
ship cruising for whales. Middle and
latter part moderate gale from ^{E. to S.E.} S.W. obs.

Sunday Oct. 3^d 1875 Commences
with a moderate gale from S.E. with
thick weather. Middle part wind veered
to S. latter part to S.W. Day ends with a
moderate breeze. Lat. $71^{\circ} 35' \frac{1}{2}$ Long. $173^{\circ} 00' W.$

Monday Oct. 4th 1875 Commences
with a moderate breeze from S.W. with
pleasant weather, ship cruising for whales.
employed on board ship trying out oil.
Middle light air and variable. Saw the
remains of a dead whale, think it must
have been dead a year. Lat. $71^{\circ} 35'$ Long. $174.00 W.$

Tuesday Oct. 5th 1875 Commences with a
light breeze from E.S.E. with good weather
At four P.M. Herald Island in sight bearing
by compass plenty of whales in sight
lowered the boat, harboard and waist boats
struck whales. At ten P.M. got both whales along
side and commenced cutting. At five P.M.
finished. Middle and latter part light
breeze from E.S.E. with fine weather. Toward
during the latter part and chased whales
without success. Day ends Herald Island
bearing S.W. distant fifteen miles.

Wednesday Oct. 6th 1875 Commences with
a light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant
weather, ship cruising for whales. At two
P.M. lowered and chased whales without suc-
cess. Middle and latter part light air and
variable. Day ends Herald Island in sight bear-
ing S.W. fifteen miles.

Remarks on board bark Northern Light of N. B.
Thursday Oct. 7th 1875 Commenced
with a light breeze from S. E. with
good weather. At one P. M. lowered and chas-
ed whals Train and bow Boats struck at
eight P. M. took both whals along side. Middle
and latter parts moderate gale from E. with a
very bad sea, had a bad time cutting. Fin
ished at eight P. M. Day ends Herald Island
bearing N. distant fifteen miles.

Friday Oct. 8th 1875 Commences with a
moderate gale from E. with good weather.
Middle and latter parts same Day ends
Herald Island bearing N. E. by compass
distant fifteen miles.

Saturday Oct. 9th 1875 Commences
with a moderate gale from E. with
good weather. Middle and latter parts wind
S. E. Day ends with a fresh gale Herald Island
in sight bearing S. E. distant fifteen miles

Sunday Oct. 10th 1875 Commences with a
moderate gale from S. E. with gloomy weather
ship by the wind on the starboard tack under
lower top sails and storm stay sails.
Middle part moderate gale, latter part same
commenced trying out oil Day ends Tran-
gell land in sight bearing N. S. E. distant
fifteen miles.

Monday Oct. 11th 1875 Commences with
a moderate gale from S. E. with gloomy
weather. Middle and latter parts same
ship by the wind on different tacks under
lower top sails and storm staysails, started
fires and boiled for a while but the weather
got so bad had to cool down No obs.

No marks on board bark hither length of N. B.
Tues-day Oct. 12th 1875 Commences with
a moderate gale from N.E. with gloomy
weather. Middle and latter parts serve
ship by the wind ^{on different tacks} under lower top-sails and
storm stay-sails. Day ends Tranquill land
in sight bearing N. W. distant twenty miles.

Wednes-day 13th 1875 Commences
with a moderate gale from N.E. with
gloomy weather. Ship by the wind on the
starboard tack employed on board trying
out oil. At five P.M. wore ship Middle
and latter parts wind and weather same
ship by the wind on different tacks. saw one
whale one rising. C & O Obs.

Thurs-day Oct. 14th 1875 Commences
with a moderate gale from N.E. with
gloomy weather ship steering by the wind
on the starboard tack under lower top-sails
and storm stay-sails, employed on board
trying out and stowing down oil At
three P.M. lowered the boats for a while
At four returned to the ship without success.
At seven P.M. wore ship Middle and
latter parts strong breeze. Oct 15th 1875

Fri-day Oct. 15th 1875 Commences
with a strong breeze from N.E. with good
weather. Ship steering by the wind on the
starboard tack, employed on board trying
out and stowing down oil. Middle and
latter parts wind and weather same. At
five P.M. wore ship C & O Obs.

Ben and son board bark "Northern Light" of New Bedford
Saturday Oct. 16th 1875 Commences
with a strong breeze from N.E. with good
weather, ship by the wind on the port tack
& employed on board stowing out and stowing
down oil, Middle and latter parts moderate
breeze, and cloudy weather. No obs.

Sunday Oct. 17th 1875 Commences with
a moderate breeze from N.E. with cloudy
weather, ship steering by the wind on the port
tack & employed on board trying out oil.
At six P.M. more ship. Middle part
strong breeze, finished boiling. Latter part
moderate gale, at eight & more ship. No obs.

Monday Oct. 18th 1875 Commences
with a moderate gale from N.E. with
gloomy weather, ship steering by the wind
on the port tack under lower top sails
and storm stay-sails, employed on board
stowing down oil. Middle and latter parts
moderate gale from N.E. with good weather
Lat. 69°40' N. Long. 172°35' W.

Tuesday Oct. 19th 1875 Commences
with a moderate gale from N.E. with
good weather, ship steering by the wind on
the port tack, Middle and latter parts
strong breeze. At eight A.M. kept off S.M. At noon
sailed N. S. M. Lat. 68°46' N. Long. 174°00' W.

Wednesday Oct. 20th 1875 Commences
with a strong breeze from N.E. with good weather
ship commencing for whaling. Middle and latter
parts gloomy weather.

Wednesday Oct 21st 1875 Commences
with a strong breeze from S.E. with dark
gloomy weather ship steering by the wind
on the port tack. Middle part wind
increased to a heavy gale. Latter part
moderated Day ends with a fresh gale.

Thursday Oct 22^d 1875 Commences
with a fresh gale from S.E. with dark
gloomy weather ship steering by the wind
on the port tack. Middle part moderate
Latter part light breeze ship steering S.E.
with all sail out. Land in sight to the
S.W. distant thirty miles. some of the
land between Cape Ledge & Cape Eastbrook.

Friday Oct 23^d 1875 Commences
with a light breeze from S.E. with gloomy
weather ship steering S.E. At dark steered
S.E. by E. Middle part light air and
variable Latter part wind S.W. Day ends with
a fresh breeze ship off Cape East distant five miles
a strip of ice off the cape during the forenoon
stands S.

Sunday 24th Oct 1875 Commences
with a fresh breeze from S.W. with gloomy
weather ship steering S. Middle and latter
parts wind from S.W. to N. During the night
run under short sail. At daylight made
all sail Day ends St Lawrence Island in sight
on the horizon distant thirty miles.

Monday Oct 25th 1875 Commences with
a moderate breeze from W. with gloomy
weather ship steering S. At four P.M. seeing the
west end of St. Lawrence Island on the weather bow
huffed by the wind Middle and latter part wind high
and blowing find a strong current setting to the S.E. Day ends
N.W. point of St. Lawrence Island bearing S. distant six miles.

Remark on board bark "Fotherm Light" of New Bedford
Tues day Oct 25th 1875 Commences with
a moderate breeze from S.E. with gloomy weather
ship steering by the wind on the port tack,
Middle and latter part wind the same with
rain and snow. No Obs.

Wednesday Oct 26th 1875 Commences with
a moderate breeze from S.E. with rain and snow.
Ship steering by the wind on the port tack. Mid-
dle part wind increased to a fresh gale latter
part wind from S.E. to E. Day ends with a
fresh breeze ship steering S. Lat. 62° 13' N. Long. 174° 33' W.

Thursday Oct 27th 1875 Commences
with a fresh breeze from E. accompanied by
snow squalls ship steering S. Lat. 61° 36' N. Long. 173° 39' W.
occurred to 10 P.M. changed the course to S.E.
Middle part wind light and variable
latter part S. Day ends with a fresh breeze
Lat. 61° 36' N. Long. 173° 39' W.

Friday Oct 28th 1875 Commences
with a fresh breeze from S. with good weather
ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack.
Middle part increased to a fresh gale
more ship latter part fresh gale from S. to S.W.
more ship. Day ends with thick weather. No Obs.

Saturday Oct 30th Commences with a
fresh gale from S.W. with thick weather
ship steering by the wind on the starboard
tack. Middle part moderated latter part
wind light and variable. At even 4 P.M.
lowered the boats and chased right whales
Day ends boats still chasing a light
breeze from S.W. St. Matthews Island in sight.
North end bearing N. S.W. (true) distant
twenty miles.

Remarks on board bark "Pathen" Light of 1800 Dead
Sunday Oct 31st 1875 Commenced with a light
breeze from N.W. with good weather. Boat down
chasing Right Whales. At four returned to
the ship without success. Middle part
wind from N.W. to E. S. E. increased to a
strong breeze. Latter part moderate gale
with rain. At eleven A.M. south end of
St. Matthews island bearing N. (true) distant
fifteen miles. Day ends ship steering S. by E.

Monday Nov. 1st 1875 Commences with
a moderate gale from E. S. E. with rainy
weather. ship steering S. by E. Middle part
moderated. Latter part wind N.E. Day ends
with a strong breeze. ship steering S. N. E. Obs.

Tuesday Nov. 2^d Commences with a
strong breeze from N.E. with rainy weather
a bad sea running from different ways.
Middle part moderate gale. Latter
part moderated. steered during the twenty-
four hours until seven A.M. Then huffed
S. E. Day ends with a strong breeze No Obs.

Wednesday Nov. 3^d 1875 Commences
with a strong breeze from N.E. with gloomy
weather. ship steering S. E. At two P.M.
huffed S. E. by S. Middle part wind increas-
ed to a moderate gale. Latter part to a strong
gale At eight A.M. huffed S. E. At ten by the
wind under lower top sail & storm sails
So ends. No Obs.

Thursday Nov. 4th 1875 Commences
with a strong gale from N.E. with gloomy
weather. ship by the wind on the port tack
Middle part moderated. Latter part wind from
N.E. to E. At six P.M. rose ship & bore N.W. rose
back again. At daylight sighted the land Day ends ship
in the passage between Seagram & Santa Islands.

Remark on board bark Northern Light of New Bedford
Friday Nov. 5th 1875 Commences with a
moderate breeze from E. with good weather
ship in the passage between Seagram and
Santa islands. Middle part wind increased
to a strong breeze. Latter part to a moderate
gale ship by the wind on the port tack. Took in
Bow & Breast boats. Lat. 50° 00' N. Long. 112° 51' W.

Saturday Nov. 6th 1875 Commences
with a moderate gale from E. with good
weather, ship steering by the wind on the
port tack. Middle part wind from
E. to N.E. Latter part N.E. Day ends with
a ~~latter~~ gale. S.C. Obs.

Sunday Nov. 7th 1875 Commences with
a strong gale from N.E. with rain
Middle part wind increased to a heavy
gale ship hove to on the port tack under
the storm stay-sails laboring heavily
Middle part moderated Latter part
fresh gale S.C. Obs.

Monday Nov. 8th 1875 Commences
with a fresh gale from N.E. with cloudy
weather ship hove to on the port tack.
Middle part wind from N.E. to E. Latter
part E. Day ends with a fresh gale.

Tuesday Nov. 9th 1875 Commences
with a fresh gale from N.E. with rainy
weather, ship hove to on the port tack.
Middle part same. Latter part moderate
gale. S.C. Obs.

Wednesday Nov. 10th 1875 Commences
with a moderate gale from N.E. with rainy
weather. Ship by the wind on the port tack. Middle
part starboard tack. Latter part port tack Day ends
with a lighter breeze S.C. Obs.

Remarks on board bark "Hathorn" Lieut. of U. S. B.
Thurs - day Nov. 11th 1875 Commences with
a light breeze from S. E. with cloudy
weather. ship steering by the wind on the
port tack. Middle part moderate breeze
from N. N. E. Latter part wind from S. N. E. to
S. E. Day ends with a fresh breeze, S. O. Obs.

Fri - day Nov. 12th 1875 Commences
with a fresh breeze from S. N. E. with cloudy
weather. ship steering by the wind on the port
tack. Middle part wind increased to a
strong gale. Latter part to a heavy gale
fresh & on the starboard tack as
a preventer. S. O. Obs.

Satur - day Nov. 13th 1875 Commences
with a heavy gale from S. N. E. with rainy
weather. ship hove to on the port tack under
lower main-top-sail, fore stay-sail and
main- Spencer. At 1st P. M. shipped a sea
strawing bulwarks and a boat which was
bashed on the try-walk. Middle part wind
blowing almost a hurricane. Main-top-sail
went to pieces on ceasing in saving but a
small part and that in fragments. Latter
part moderate & Day ends with a heavy
gale. ^{wind S. E.} find that the ship leak increasing con-
siderably this weather. S. O. Obs.

Sun - day Nov. 14th 1875 Commences
with a heavy gale from E. with rain. ship
hove to on the port tack under fore stay-sail
and main-Spencer. Middle part wind moderate.
Latter part wind from E. to S. Day ends with a
light breeze At nine A. M. the ship went
a lower main-top-sail got a tolerable obser-
vation at noon for latitude
Lat 48° 30' N.

W. & Marks on board Bark Northern Light. of N. B.
Monday Nov. 15th 1875 Commences with
a light breeze from S. with fair weather ship steering
E. by N. a very heavy swell running from the
S. & S. W. which prevents our making but little
headway. Middle part wind veered to E. N. E.
Latter part wind S. S. E. Day ends with a heavy
gale. ship hove to on the starboard tack 46 06,

Tuesday Nov. 16th 1875 Commences with
a heavy gale from E. S. E. with rainy weather
ship hove to on the starboard tack under storm
stay sails. Middle part wind light and
bustering. wore ship twice. Latter part wind E. N. E.
ship on the port tack 40 06,

Wednesday Nov. 17th 1875 Commences
with a light breeze from E. N. E. with thick
fog a very heavy swell from the eastward ship
by the wind on the port tack. under short
sail Middle part light rain and bustering.
Latter part wind S. W. ship steering S. by W.
Day ends with a fresh breeze. Lat. 44° 00' N.

Thursday Nov. 18th 1875 Commences
with a fresh breeze from S. W. with fair weather
ship steering S. by W. Middle part light air
and variable Latter part light breeze from E. S. E.
ship by the wind on the starboard tack Lat. 44° 08' N.

Friday Nov. 19th 1875 Commences with a
light breeze from E. S. E. with fair weather ship
steering by the wind on the starboard tack.
Middle and latter parts moderate breeze
from E. Lat. 45° 40' N.

Saturday Nov. 20th Commences with a moder-
ate breeze from E. with fair weather ship steering
by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle and latter
parts wind and weather the same. Lat. 46° 08' N. Long. 168° 30' W.

Remarks on board bark "Northern Light" of New Bedford.
Sunday Nov. 21st 1875 Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. with fair weather. ship steering by the wind on the port tack. At six P.M. tacked ship. Middle and latter parts wind from E. to E. by S. Day ends with a fresh breeze. Lat. $46^{\circ}28'N$. Long. 167° .

Monday Nov. 22^d 1875 Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. by S. with squally weather. ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part increased to a moderate gale. and veered S to E.
Lat. $47^{\circ}50'N$. Long. $164^{\circ}30'W$.

Tuesday Nov. 23^d 1875 Commenced with a moderate gale from E. with squally weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle part wind increased to a strong gale. Latter part wind from E. to E. by E. At twelve noon wore ship.
No Obs.

Wednesday Nov. 24th 1875 Commenced with a strong gale from E. by E. with gloomy weather ship hove to on the port tack under lower topsails and storm stay-sails. Middle and latter parts much the same. Sun came out at noon so as to get the latitude Lat. $48^{\circ}19'N$.

Thursday Nov. 25th 1875 Commenced with a strong gale from E. by E. with gloomy weather. ship hove to on the port tack under lower top-sails and storm stay-sails. Middle and latter parts moderated day ends with a strong breeze from E. by N. Lat. $47^{\circ}43'N$. Long. $164^{\circ}38'$.

Friday Nov. 26th 1875 Commenced with a strong breeze from E. by N. with fair weather. ship steering by the wind on the port tack. Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from E.
No Obs.

Remark on board bark "Hathor" Light of New Bedford
Sat-ur-day Nov. 27th 1875 Commences with a
fresh breeze from E. with rainy weather, ship steering
by the wind on the port tack. At two P.M. wind
E. S. E. tacked ship. At five wind E. wore ship. Mid-
dle part wind from E. to N. Latter part from
N. to N.W. Day ends with a strong breeze. Lat. 44° 44' Long. 162° 53' W.

Sun-day Nov. 28th 1875 Commences with a
strong breeze from N.W. with squally weather, ship
steering E. by N. Middle part strong gale from
N.W. to N. Latter part wind from E. N. to E.
Day ends with a fresh breeze. S.O. Obs.

Mon-day Nov. 29th 1875 Commences with a
fresh breeze from E. with rainy weather, ship steer-
ing by the wind on the starboard tack. At three
P.M. wind E. N. E. wore ship. Middle part wind
blowing a moderate gale from N. E. S. Latter part
moderate Day ends with a fresh breeze. Lat. 44° 30' N. Long. 164° 11' W.

Tues-day Nov. 30th 1875 Commences with a fresh
breeze from N. E. with good weather ship steering
by the wind on the port tack. Middle part wind
light and baffling, Latter part wind E. S. E. Day
ends with a moderate breeze Lat. 43° 52' N. Long. 164° 40' W.

Wednes-day Nov. 31st 1875 Commences with
a moderate breeze from E. S. E. with fair weather
ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack.
Middle part wind blowing a strong gale. Latter part
wind changed to S. W. Day ends with a fresh gale, ship
steering E. Lat. 44° 42' N. Long. 162° 44' W.

Thurs-day Dec. 2^d 1875 Commences with a
fresh gale from S. W. with fair weather ship steering
E. Middle part calm, Latter part wind N. W.
Day ends with a fresh gale. (331)
Lat. 44° 04' N. Long. 149° 28' W.

Remarks on board bark for the night of Dec 3^d 1875 Commences with a fresh gale from N.E. with squally weather. ship steering E. Middle part strong breeze from W. latter part wind from N. to S.W. Day ends with a moderate breeze. Lat. $42^{\circ} 45' N$. Long. $146^{\circ} 35' W$.

Saturday Dec. 4th 1875 Commences with a moderate breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather ship steering E. employed on board scraping bone. Middle part wind from S.W. to E. latter part S.E. Day ends with a moderate gale, No Obs.

Sunday Dec. 5th 1875 Commences with a moderate gale from S.E. with rainy weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle part strong gale from S. ship steering E. by N. latter part wind from S. to S.W. then S.W. steered E. Lat. $41^{\circ} 56' N$. Long. $138^{\circ} 31' W$.

Monday Dec. 6th 1875 Commences with a fresh breeze from S.W. with hazy weather. ship steering E. Middle and latter parts wind S.E. No Obs.

Tuesday Dec. 7th 1875 Commences with a light breeze from S.E. with rainy weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle and latter parts moderate breeze. Lat. $40^{\circ} 40' N$. Long. $132^{\circ} 28' W$.

Wednesday Dec. 8th 1875 Commences with a moderate breeze from S.E. with fair weather. ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle and latter parts same. Lat. $39^{\circ} 33' N$. Long. $128^{\circ} 35' W$.

Thursday Dec. 9th 1875 Commences with a moderate breeze from S.E. with fair weather ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle and latter part light variable air and calms. Lat. $39^{\circ} 05' N$. Long. $127^{\circ} 41' W$.

Remarks on board bark *Western* Light of New Bedford
^{Tuesday} Monday Dec. 10th 1878 Commences with a calm
and pleasant weather, Middle and latter part
light breeze from N. W. ship steering S. by E. got obser-
vations but rather poor ones on account of fog such
as they were however gave Lat. $38^{\circ} 30' N$. Long. $126^{\circ} 09' W$.

^{Wednesday} Tuesday Dec. 11th 1878 Commences with
a light breeze from N. W. accompanied by fog
ship steering S. by E. At three P. M. shifted to
Middle part fresh breeze from N. latter part
same. At eleven A. M. raised the land Hoary
Seas on the weather beam twelve miles, buffed
by the wind.

^{Thursday} Wednesday Dec. 12th 1878 Commences with
a fresh breeze from N. with good weather ship
steering by the wind on the port tack. Mid-
dle part wind the same ship by the wind on
different tacks.

335

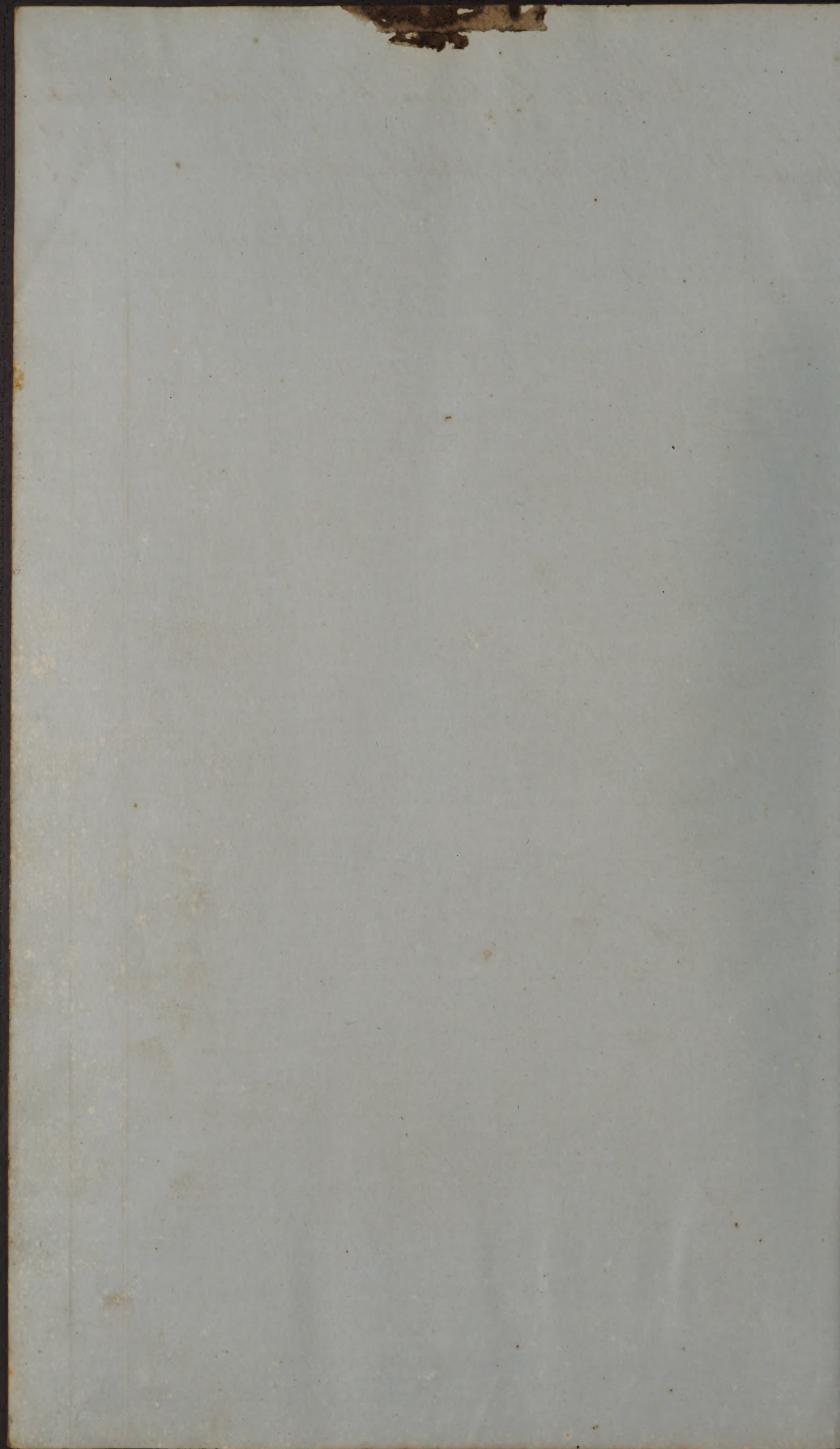
Gilbert L. Smith To Ship Walter Scott

1860

March 21st

To one shaving board

\$ Cts.
20



Ship C. Howland of New Bedford

Sept 4th 1854

Saw sperm whales in Latitude
39° 04' N Lon. 29° 22' W.

Nov. 19th

Sperm whales ^{Lat} 33° 52' S Lon. 48° 50' W.

Dec. 21st

Right whales in straits L. Maine going N.E.

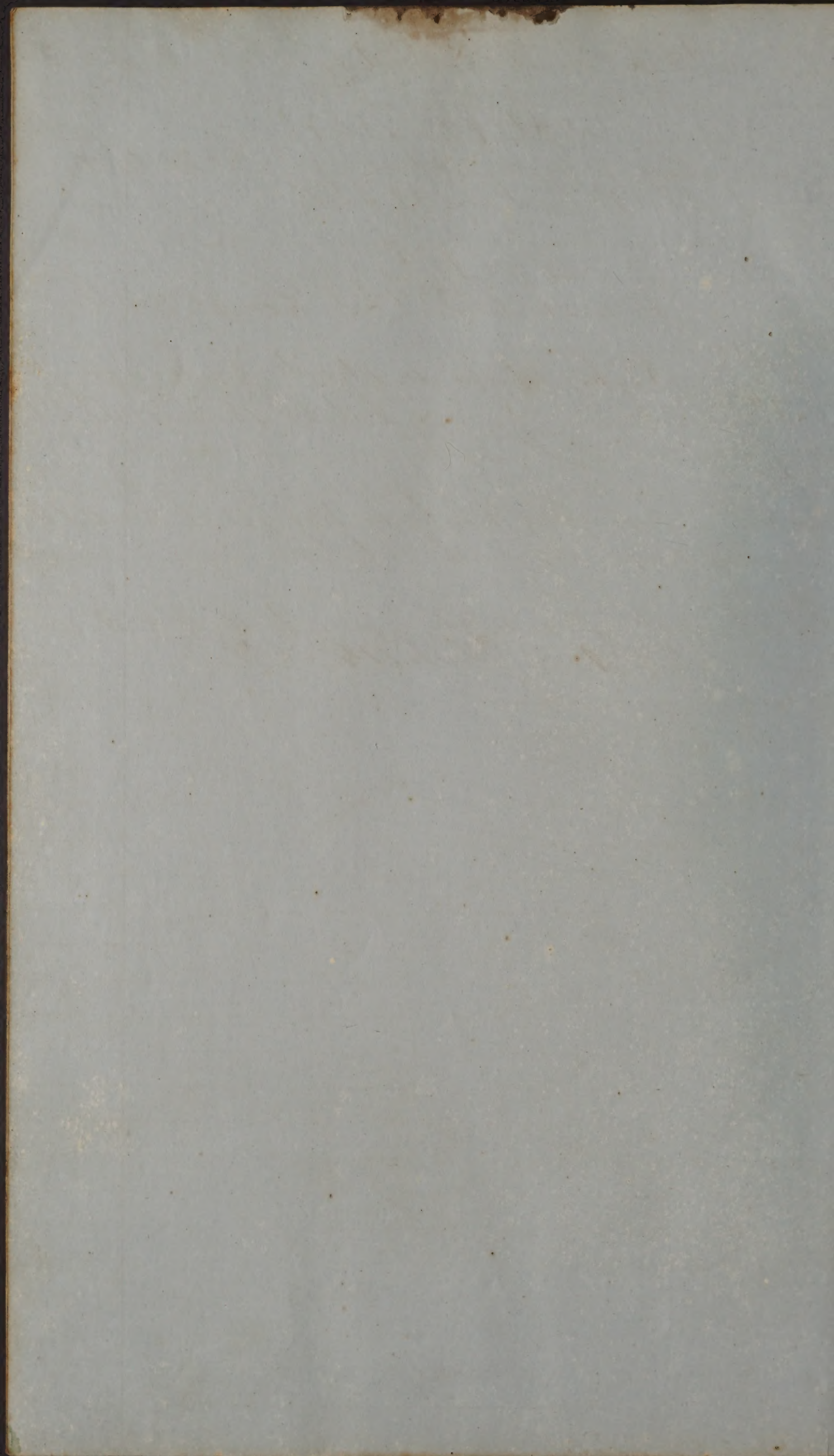
27th

" " " Lat. 56° 40' S Lon. 77° 15' W.

1855 going to the N.E.

Jan 31st Saw sperm Whales in Lat 44° S. Lon 101° W.
going to the eastward but slow.

Feb 14th saw sperm whales going to the W. N. W. in
Lat. 44° S. Lon 114° or W.



April 1848 Ship Navigator saw sperm
whales eleven times in latitude from 31°
 32° S and longitude from 44° to 47° W

Wm. Praycroft.

J. L. J. Young
H. C. W. & M. George

